MINUTES

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
REGULAR SESSION
WEDNESDAY – NOVEMBER 20, 2024

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 20th day of November 2024 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:00 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1
Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Amsler
Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Beckendorff

Commissioner Jones made motion to approve agenda, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
		Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

PUBLIC COMMENT – *None*

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – November 13, 2024 Regular Session; November 18, 2024 Special Session

3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.

4. Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.

5. Request by County Auditor to approve and/or ratify 2024 budget adjustments and departmental line-item transfers.

6. Request by County Auditor to approve official documents and all monthly reports.

7. $1,750.00 for Invoice # 0000054 to Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Cremations from line item 125-411-561502 [Pauper Burial Expense].

8. $450.00 for Invoice # 0000054-1 to Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Cremation from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

9. $600.00 for Invoice # 07312024 to Hillier Funeral Home from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

10. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

11. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right-Of-Way on Morton Rd for installation of Fiber Optic lines 24.UP.057.

12. Request by County Engineer to approve Permits to Construct Utility in Waller County Right-Of-Way for Telephone Lines and Hand Holes for AT & T, within the right of way of Betka Rd, Cochran Rd, Glenmar Rd, Baethe Rd, Wyatt Chapel Rd, Plantation Lake Dr and Court, Joe Loggins Rd, Liendo Pkwy, Becker Rd, Laneview Rd, Skymac Ranch Rd, Oakridge Rd, Levy Ln, Oak Glenn Ln, AJ's Way Rd, Faith Ln, High Spirit Ranch Rd, Day Ln, and Reata Creek Dr- 24.UP.059, 060, 061, 062, 063, 064, 065.

13. Request by County Engineer to approve Permits to Construct Utility in Waller County Right-Of-Way for Fiber Optic Lines for AT & T, within the right of way of Macedonia Rd, Lakeside Dr, Creek Bend Rd, Willow Creek Rd, Willow Ln, N & S Clear Creek, Pine Ridge Rd, Clear Creek Circle and Rd, Old Creek Ln, Oak Creek Rd, Emily Way, Mathews Place Rd, Pine Creek Rd- 24.UP.066 and 24.UP.067.

14. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Apartments in Precinct 3.

Motion to approve Consent Agenda made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DIRECTOR OF POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

15. Discuss and take action on the requested amendment to the Oak Ridge Development Agreement.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

SHERIFF

16. Approve out of State travel for one Deputy to attend the free Regional Counterdrug Training Academy board meeting in Meridian, Mississippi on December 3-4, 2024. Funds to be paid from 125-516-563000 [Training & Conference Expense].
(no backup submitted)

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

17. Approve payment of $77,000.00 for Invoice #46435 to Utility Associates Inc., for Utility camera systems for the 8 Tahoe's previously purchased. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-581400 [Vehicle].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

18. Discuss the difference between comp time, paid overtime, or a hybrid system for the Sheriff's Office. *No action required.*

IT DEPARTMENT

19. ~~Approve upgrade and repair of Internet, TV, and Fax services for the Precinct 4 building for a three (3) or five (5) year term with Atron Solutions~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

20. Approve 2025 IT/Sheriff needs and the following Professional Service Agreements:
B - PC & Network (IT Department Labor)
C - Data Backup and Archival and Management (County Server Backup/Protection)
D - Mobile Device Management
E - Security Information and Event Management

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

FIRE MARSHAL

21. Approve the adoption of the Waller County Fire Code.

Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

22. Approve the creation of a new Waller County Fire Code Fee schedule.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

23. ~~Approve Burn Ban~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

24. ~~**Presentation** of Modular Building Project by Sedalco-GMP~~.
Item WITHDRAWN.

MISCELLANEOUS

25. Approve use of the Agri-Life Extension office by the Master Gardners for intern classes for the following days in 2025:
February 1st, 8th, 15th, 22nd, and March 1st, 8th, and 15th.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

26. Approve payment of Randle Law Office for Invoice #'s 6429, 6430, 6431, 6432, and 6433 for a total of $4,355.33 to paid from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal].

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

27. ~~Approve proposed amendments to update the Waller County Community Center regulations~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

28. ~~Approve proposed amendments to the Waller County Community Center regulations related to the reservation of the Community Center by elected officials~~.
Item WITHDRAWN.

29. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

30. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

EXECUTIVE SESSION

31. ~~Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel, including consultation with outside counsel regarding procurement and ethics compliance pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

32. Consultation with District Attorney related to advice about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer.

33. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.

34. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

    Court convened to Executive Session at 10:41 a.m.
    Court reconvened from Executive Session at 11:23 a.m.

35. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 5-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
		Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 11:24 a.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT WALLER COUNTY TEXAS

APPROVED this the 11th day of December 2024.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
County Judge

Waller County, TX

Detail Register
Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03716 - 11/27/24 PR
Payroll Set: 01 - Waller County, TX

Pay Period: 11/10/2024 - 11/23/2024

Males Paid:	227
Females Paid:	163
Unknown Paid:	0
Total Employees:	390

Total Direct Deposits:	655,506.38
Total Check Amounts:	2,842.90

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Cert Pay Bilingual	0.00	-45.00
Comp Time Taken	335.25	7,423.39
H	23,647.45	627,048.05
Hol	2,201.90	57,099.82
Inclement Weather	42.00	1,225.78
Leave W/O Pay	88.00	0.00
Longevity-State	0.00	2,800.00
PT-H	558.00	10,671.16
Reimb	0.00	65.67
Sal	315.00	92,540.23
Sal - No UI Tax	1.00	550.00
Sal - Sup	1.00	14,199.83
Sal-Other	4.00	4,396.01
Sick	729.04	19,283.05
STEP Comp	12.50	650.76
Straight Time Taken	54.95	1,412.02
Task Force OT Hours	24.00	1,067.19
Vac	582.98	15,786.26
Total:	28,597.07	856,174.22

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Comp Earned	420.75	0.00
GTL Taxable Benefit	0.00	899.61
Straight Earned	190.70	0.00
Vehicle Taxable	207.00	594.00
Total:	818.45	1,493.61

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Fed W/H	797,976.50	66,673.80	0.00
FICA	857,641.35	52,395.27	52,395.27
Medicare	857,641.35	12,435.85	12,435.85
Unemployment	781,148.04	0.00	1,249.71
Total:	131,504.92		66,080.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Ch 13 Wage Ded 1	0.00	540.00	0.00
Ch 13 Wage Ded 3	0.00	892.73	0.00
Child Support 1	0.00	4,003.00	0.00
Child Support 2	0.00	906.69	0.00
Child Support MI SDU	0.00	132.18	0.00
Child Support MS DHS	0.00	200.78	0.00
Dental-CAF	0.00	0.00	62.00
Health-CAF	0.00	75.08	1,061.28
Ins Adj-Dental A/Tax	0.00	0.00	-31.00
Ins Adj-Dental CAF	0.00	0.00	-155.00
Ins Adj-Health A/Tax	0.00	-37.54	-1,061.22
Ins Adj-Health CAF	0.00	-48.64	-3,998.86
Ins Adj-Life A/Tax	0.00	2.19	-12.70
Ins Adj-Vision A/Tax	0.00	-11.34	0.00
Ins Adj-Vision CAF	0.00	-4.54	0.00
Life	0.00	0.00	5.08
Ret-GTL	852,353.38	0.00	2,045.55
Retirement	852,353.38	59,664.85	94,185.21
Vision-CAF	0.00	4.58	0.00
Total:		66,320.02	92,100.34

RECAP 01 - Waller County, TX

Earnings:	856,174.22	Benefits:	1,493.61	Deductions:	66,320.02	Taxes:	131,504.92	Net Pay:	658,349.28

Waller County, TX

Payable Re[illegible]
Payable Detail by Vendo[illegible]
Packet: APPKT06676 - PYPKT03716 - 11/27/24 PR

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 17844 - DAVID G. PEAKE, TRUSTEE									**Vendor Total:**	**540.00**
INV0008889	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	540.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.00
Chapter 13 Payment	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Chapter 13 Payment	N/A	0.00	0.00	540.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	540.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		540.00	0%

Vendor: 17861 - MICHIGAN STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT									**Vendor Total:**	**132.18**
INV0008900	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	132.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	132.18
Child Support Payment	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child Support Payment	N/A	0.00	0.00	132.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	132.18

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		132.18	0%

Vendor: 17845 - MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES									**Vendor Total:**	**200.78**
INV0008893	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	200.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.78
Child Support Payment	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child Support Payment	N/A	0.00	0.00	200.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.78

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		200.78	0%

Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP									**Vendor Total:**	**-4,150.63**
CM0000695	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-31.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-31.00
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-31.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-31.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		-31.00	0%

CM0000696	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-155.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-155.00
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-155.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-155.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-155.00	0%

CM0000697	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-1,098.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,098.76
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Item 3.
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-1,098.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1,098.76

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		-1,098.76	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	
CM0000698	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-4,047.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4,047.50
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-4,047.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4,047.50

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-4,047.50	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	
CM0000699	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-10.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	-10.51
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-10.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	-10.51

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		-10.51	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	
CM0000700	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-11.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	-11.34
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-11.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	-11.34

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		-11.34	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	
CM0000701	Credit Memo	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	-4.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4.54
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	-4.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	-4.54

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-4.54	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	
INV0008894	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	62.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.00
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	62.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		62.00	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	
INV0008895	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	1,136.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,136.36
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	1,136.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,136.36

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		1,136.36	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
INV0008896	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	5.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.08
BCBS invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	5.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.08

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		5.08	0%

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
INV0008899	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	4.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.58
BCBS Invoice	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Invoice	N/A	0.00	0.00	4.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.58

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		4.58	0%

Vendor: 07551 - TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES **Vendor Total: 1,249.71**

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
INV0008904	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	1,249.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,249.71
Quarterly unemployment	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Quarterly unemployment	N/A	0.00	0.00	1,249.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,249.71

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-200-112900	Accounts Payable		1,249.71	0%

Vendor: 21207 - TIFFANY D. CASTRO, CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE **Vendor Total: 892.73**

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
INV0008890	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	892.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	892.73
Chapter 13 Payment	APBNK - APBNK				No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Chapter 13 Payment	N/A	0.00	0.00	892.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	892.73

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		892.73	0%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Credit Memo	7	-5,358.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	-5,358.65	0.00	-5,358.65
Invoice	9	4,223.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,223.42	0.00	4,223.42
	Grand Total:	**-1,135.23**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**-1,135.23**	**0.00**	**-1,135.23**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
999-200-112900	Accounts Payable		1,249.71
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		-1,146.53
999-203-111301	Medical Insurance/Cafeteria		-3,004.10
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		1,765.69
		Total:	**-1,135.23**

Waller County, TX

Payable Register
Payable Detail by Vendor Name
Packet: APPKT06677 - PYPKT03716 - 11/27/24 PR

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type / Bank Code	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 01555 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE									**Vendor Total:**	**196,336.04**
INV0008901	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	24,871.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,871.70
941 Medicare Withholdings	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 11/27/2024			Bank Draft:	DFT0004254

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Medicare Withholdings	N/A	0.00	0.00	24,871.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,871.70

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-110100	FICA Payable		24,871.70	0%

INV0008902	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	104,790.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,790.54
941 Social Security Withhelds	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 11/27/2024			Bank Draft:	DFT0004255

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Social Security Withhelds	N/A	0.00	0.00	104,790.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,790.54

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-110100	FICA Payable		104,790.54	0%

INV0008903	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	66,673.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,673.80
941 Federal Withholding	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 11/27/2024			Bank Draft:	DFT0004256

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
941 Federal Withholding	N/A	0.00	0.00	66,673.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,673.80

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-110200	FIT Payable		66,673.80	0%

Vendor: 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM									**Vendor Total:**	**155,895.61**
INV0008897	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	2,045.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,045.55
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 11/30/2024			Bank Draft:	DFT0004252

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	N/A	0.00	0.00	2,045.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,045.55

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS		2,045.55	0%

INV0008898	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/30/2024	11/27/2024	153,850.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	153,850.06
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 11/30/2024			Bank Draft:	DFT0004253

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payroll Deduction/Contributions	N/A	0.00	0.00	153,850.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	153,850.06

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS		153,850.06	0%

Vendor: 01484 - TEXAS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT									**Vendor Total:**	**4,909.69**
INV0008891	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	4,003.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,003.00
Child support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	Payment Date: 11/27/2024			Bank Draft:	DFT0004250

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	al
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	4,003.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,003.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		4,003.00	0%

INV0008892	Invoice	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	906.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	906.69
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	APBNK - APBNK				No	**Payment Date:** 11/27/2024			**Bank Draft:**	DFT0004251

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Child Support - Payroll Deduction	N/A	0.00	0.00	906.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	906.69

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		906.69	0%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	7	357,141.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	357,141.34	357,141.34	0.00
	Grand Total:	**357,141.34**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**357,141.34**	**357,141.34**	**0.00**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
999-203-110100	FICA Payable		129,662.24
999-203-110200	FIT Payable		66,673.80
999-203-111401	Retirement TCDRS		155,895.61
999-203-111500	Wage Garnishment		4,909.69
		Total:	**357,141.34**

Waller County, TX

Payable Re...

Payable Detail by Vendo...

Packet: APPKT02694 - 11/30/2024 RET INS

Payable # / Payable Description	Payable Type	Post Date / Bank Code	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date / On Hold	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Vendor: 18425 - AMWINS GROUP BENEFITS									**Vendor Total:**	**20,400.00**
Dec 2024	Invoice	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,400.00
County Portion Dec 2024		APBNK - APBNK			No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
County Portion Dec 2024	N/A	0.00	0.00	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,400.00

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		20,400.00	100.00%

Vendor: 07548 - TAC HEBP									**Vendor Total:**	**22,268.25**
Dec 2024 County	Invoice	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	15,545.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,545.40
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Dec 2024		APBNK - APBNK			No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Co Portion Ret Prem Dec 2024	N/A	0.00	0.00	15,545.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,545.40

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		15,545.40	100.00%

Dec 2024 Retiree	Invoice	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	12/1/2024	6,722.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,722.85
BCBS Retiree Payment Dec 2024		APBNK - APBNK			No					

Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
BCBS Retiree Payment Dec 2024	N/A	0.00	0.00	6,722.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,722.85

Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		6,722.85	100.00%

Payable Summary

Type	Count	Gross	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total	Manual Payment	Balance
Invoice	3	42,668.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,668.25	0.00	42,668.25
	Grand Total:	**42,668.25**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**42,668.25**	**0.00**	**42,668.25**

Account Summary

Account	Name		Amount
125-685-520303	Health Insurance		35,945.40
		Total:	**35,945.40**

Account	Name		Amount
999-203-111200	Medical Insurance		6,722.85
		Total:	**6,722.85**

Order to Amend 2024 Budget

Amendment # 2024-50
Date Approved 11-20-2024

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFERS:					
From:					
125-411-561315	General-All Other	Amazon	$ 500,000.00	$ (500,000.00)	$ -
125-411-569600	General-All Other	Contingency	$ 408,501.00	$ (39,100.00)	$ 369,401.00
To:					
125-441-581700	General- IT	Equipment	$ 115,000.00	$ 539,100.00	$ 654,100.00
		Net Change to Budget (Rev)/Exp		$ -	

Purpose of transfer:

Transfer created after CC approved agenda item 31 on Wednesday, November 13, 2024. This material transfer needed per the Sheriff's office and IT and will replace all computers due to technology audit.

Alan Younts 11/19/2024

Alan Younts
Waller County Auditor
836 Austin Street , Suite 221
Hempstead, Texas 77445
tel (979) 826-7740
a.younts@wallercounty.us

Order to Amend 2024 Budget

Amendment # 2024-51
Date Approved 11-20-2024

Under the local government code section 111.010 (C), 111.010 (D) and 111.011, the Commissioners' Court by order may amend the budget for county purposes. Therefore, the following budget amendments to the 2024 budget for Waller County, Texas are authorized.

G. L. #	FUND/ DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	PREVIOUS BUDGET	DEBIT (CREDIT)	AMENDED BUDGET
BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFERS:					
From:					
110-524-544900	R&B-Admin	Service Contracts/Repairs	$ 85,000.00	$ (6,000.00)	$ 79,000.00
110-530-587513	R&B-Maintenance	Concrete Pipe	$ 75,000.00	$ (50,000.00)	$ 25,000.00
To:					
110-524-530500	R&B-Admin	Office & Drafting Supplies	$ 20,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 22,000.00
110-524-581800	R&B-Admin	Furniture & Equipment	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 9,000.00
110-530-587411	R&B-Maintenance	Sign & Striping Materials	$ 200,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 220,000.00
110-530-587523	R&B-Maintenance	Fleet Management Leases	$ 162,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 192,000.00
		Net Change to Budget (Rev)/Exp		$ -	

Purpose of transfer:

Transfer requested by Ross McCall after reviewing remaining FY24 budget versus anticipated expenditures.

Alan Younts 11/19/2024

Alan Younts
Waller County Auditor
836 Austin Street , Suite 221
Hempstead, Texas 77445
tel (979) 826-7740
a.younts@wallercounty.us

MONTHLY REPORT DUE TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT	
OCTOBER 2024	
OFFICE	DATE RECEIVED
ANIMAL CONTROL	11/4/24
AUDITOR	10/31/24
CONSTABLE PCT#1	
CONSTABLE PCT#2	11/5/24
CONSTABLE PCT#3	
CONSTABLE PCT#4	SEPT LATE: 10/15 || OCT:
COUNTY CLERK	11/4/24
DISTRICT CLERK	11/4/24
ENVIRONMENTAL	10/3-10/10^2-10/17-10/24-10/30-11/13
FIRE MARSHALL	SEPT LATE: 10/5 || OCT: 11/4
JP#1	10/22-11/4
JP#2	10/14-10/22-10/31
JP#3	10/10-11/6-11/6-11/6
JP#4	10/7-10/14-10/21-10/28-11/4
LIBRARY - HEMPSTEAD	11/5/24
LIBRARY- BROOKSHIRE	11/4/24
RECYCLE CENTER	10/30/24
ROAD AND BRIDGE	10/3-10/9
SHERIFF	11/5/24
TAX OFFICE	11/7/24

From

Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Crematior

Mailing address: 2702 Sunnyside Ln.
Pearland, Texas 77584

Office: 713.859.6117
Fax: 281.375.9356

Registration # 017970
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MF Date 11/1/24



Delete Logo

To

Waller county

Customer address

INVOICE

Invoice #	0000054
Invoice Date	10/30/2024
Due Date	10/30/2024

Item	Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount
	Cremation	1750.00	1.00	1750.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00

New Line

OCT30'24PM1:42TREASURER

Invoice Notes

Subtotal	1750.00
Total	1750.00
Amount Paid	0.00
Balance Due	$1750.00

From

Stephens & Flowers Funerals and Cremation

Mailing address: 2702 Sunnyside Ln.
Pearland, Texas 77584

Office: 713.859.6117
Fax: 281.375.9356

Registration # 017971
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MP Date 11/01/24



Delete Logo

To

Waller county

Customer address

INVOICE

Invoice #	0000054
Invoice Date	10/30/2024
Due Date	10/30/2024

Item	Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount
	Transportation	450.00	1.00	450.00
		0.00	0.00	0.00

New Line

Invoice Notes

OCT30'24PM1:42TREASURER

Subtotal	450.00
Total	450.00
Amount Paid	0.00
Balance Due	$450.00

INVOICE

2301 East 29th Street | Bryan, TX 77802
Office: 979-822-1571

Make checks payable to Hillier Funeral Home.

Registration # 017981
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MP Date 11/01/24

INVOICE #07312024

Invoice Date: October 5, 2024
Payment Due: Upon receipt

Bill to: Waller County
836 Austin Street #316
Hempstead, TX 77445

CONTRACT	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
	Transfer to/from place of Autopsy	$	400.00
	Vehicle Additional Mileage/Time	$	200.00

TOTAL AMOUNT:	$	600.00
TAX (8.25%):	$	-
AMOUNT DUE:	$	600.00

Thank You!

Commissioner's Court Date: 11/20/2024

It is ORDERED by this Court motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff that the following Accounts Payable be and the same are hereby **APPROVED** with warrants to be issued accordingly, with all members present voting in favor and 0 members present voting opposed.

Attest:

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk Date: November 20, 2024

Approved:

Alan Younts, County Auditor

Commissioners' Court Approval:

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon
County Judge

Waller County, TX

Check Register

Packet: APPKT06667 - COMM CRT - 11/20/2024

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK-APBNK						
12592	A T & T	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,681.85	1148834
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
102524	Invoice	10/25/2024	125/18292/ACCT #713 A73-0716 387 5/C	0.00	4,681.85	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18292/ACCT #713 A7	4,681.85	
16657	A T & T MOBILITY LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,026.62	1148835
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
287296579160X1	Invoice	10/25/2024	241/125/18164/ACCT #287296579160/A	0.00	2,026.62	
125-411-542505		County Cell Phone		241/125/18164/ACCT #28	676.62	
241-595-561209		ARP Miscellaneous		241/125/18164/ACCT #28	1,350.00	
12614	ALL TEX WELDING SUPPLY INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	103.34	1148836
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
R 10240874	Invoice	10/31/2024	110/18254/CUST #4140/R&B/PO 44502	0.00	103.34	
110-530-581815		Equipment Rental		110/18254/CUST #4140/R	103.34	
T.14590	AMERICAN PATRIOT INDUSTRIES, IN	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	8,285.96	1148837
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
26525	Invoice	09/03/2024	125/17968/INV #26525/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	2,906.56	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17968/INV #26525/B	2,906.56	
26532	Invoice	09/01/2024	125/17966/INV #26532/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	1,626.02	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17966/INV #26532/B	1,626.02	
26546	Invoice	09/17/2024	125/17969/INV #26546/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	1,748.02	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17969/INV #26546/B	1,748.02	
26561	Invoice	09/25/2024	125/17967/INV #26561/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	2,005.36	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17967/INV #26561/B	2,005.36	
T.8502	APPEL FORD MERCURY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	149.17	1148838
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
06572	Invoice	09/04/2024	125/18127/REPAIRS FOR UNIT #105/LAW	0.00	149.17	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/18127/REPAIRS FOR U	149.17	
21002	AWP SAFETY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,500.00	1148839
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
SW108901	Invoice	08/31/2024	110/18255/CUST #WAL016/R&B/PO 4449	0.00	4,500.00	
110-530-587516		Bridge Maintenance & Re		110/18255/CUST #WAL01	4,500.00	
20474	BEISERT TOOLS LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	239.00	1148840
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
10282428281	Invoice	10/28/2024	110/18256/INV #10282428281/R&B/PO 4	0.00	239.00	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18256/INV #1028242	239.00	
17226	BIG TEX TRUCKFITTERS	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	642.00	1148841

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
100724	Invoice	11/07/2024	125/18259/ FLOORLINER/VIN #5645/LAW	0.00	642.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/18259/ FLOORLINER/	642.00	
21280	BRADY INDUSTRIES OF TEXAS LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	784.30	1148842
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9418584	Invoice	11/04/2024	125/18234/CUST #379801/SO JAIL/PO 44	0.00	784.30	
125-505-563800		Groceries		125/18234/CUST #379801	784.30	
20634	BRYANT, JOHN	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	265.32	1148843
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110124	Invoice	11/01/2024	110/18160/REIMB TACERA TRAINING CO	0.00	265.32	
110-524-563000		Training & Conference Ex		110/18160/REIMB TACERA	265.32	
13202	CARDENAS, ROBERT	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148844
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	
01113	CARRINGTON, PATRICE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148845
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / O	5,000.00	
20249	CINTAS CORPORATION	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	17.53	1148846
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
5237216103	Invoice	10/30/2024	110/18239/CUST #22417799/R&B/PO 44	0.00	17.53	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/18239/CUST #224177	17.53	
20385	CIRRO ENERGY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	41.19	1148847
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
169003797341	Invoice	11/07/2024	110/18261/ACCT #21 793 286 -2/TRAFFIC	0.00	41.19	
110-524-542600		Utilities		110/18261/ACCT #21 793	41.19	
12774	CITY OF WALLER	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	175.24	1148848
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
112024	Invoice	11/20/2024	INTERLOCAL/ISSUANCE OF MOTOR VEG R	0.00	175.24	
125-438-545406		City of Waller/Interlocal		INTERLOCAL/ISSUANCE OF	175.24	
14362	CONNETT, RUTH	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,375.00	1148849
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
DECEMBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	KARISCH BUILDING RENT / DECEMBER 20	0.00	1,375.00	
125-434-581900		Building Rental		KARISCH BUILDING RENT /	1,375.00	
01110	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,466.25	1148850
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110124-2	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18226/ACCT #000-961-9639/0/ANNE	0.00	1,002.94	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18226/ACCT #000-96	1,002.94	
110124-3	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18225/ACCT #281375-5550/0/LIB/11	0.00	463.31	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-411-542501	Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18225/ACCT #281375		463.31	
14604	COUFAL, ZACHARY PAUL	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148851
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	
17757	DRURY INN & SUITES AUSTIN NORTI	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	684.40	1148852
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
CONF #20122099	Invoice	09/16/2024	125/16697/ROADSIDE CLASS/N. CONFOR	0.00	684.40	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/16697/ROADSIDE CLA	684.40	
17757	DRURY INN & SUITES AUSTIN NORTI	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	737.05	1148853
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
CONF #20122098	Invoice	09/16/2024	125/16698/ROADSIDE CLASS/N. CONFOR	0.00	737.05	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/16698/ROADSIDE CLA	737.05	
17757	DRURY INN & SUITES AUSTIN NORTI	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	526.44	1148854
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
CONF #20122099	Invoice	09/16/2024	125/16696/ROADSIDE CLASS/N. CONFOR	0.00	526.44	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/16696/ROADSIDE CLA	526.44	
12311	EMBASSY SUITES SAN MARCOS	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	638.66	1148855
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
CONF #94812106	Invoice	11/12/2024	125/18287/LEADERSHIP CONF/T. GUIDRY/	0.00	638.66	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/18287/LEADERSHIP C	638.66	
20464	ENTEC PEST MANAGEMENT INC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	425.00	1148856
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
821787	Invoice	10/24/2024	125/17852/ACCT #7915/BUILD MAINT/P	0.00	425.00	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor		125/17852/ACCT #7915/B	425.00	
14899	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	72,277.44	1148857
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
FBN5173976 - CO	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/CONST PCT #1	0.00	25.00	
125-511-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	25.00	
FBN5173976 - CO	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/CONST PCT #2	0.00	71.79	
125-512-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	71.79	
FBN5173976 - CO	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/CONST PCT #3	0.00	25.00	
125-513-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	25.00	
FBN5173976 - CO	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/CONST PCT #4	0.00	973.49	
125-514-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	973.49	
FBN5173976 - DA	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/DA/PO 39497	0.00	514.63	
125-416-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	514.63	
FBN5173976 - EN	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/ENVIRONMEN	0.00	619.74	
125-443-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	619.74	
FBN5173976 - JP	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/JP #2/PO 4065	0.00	991.52	
125-419-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	991.52	
FBN5173976 - JU	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/JUV PROB/PO	0.00	1,505.56	
125-506-587523		Fleet Management Lease		125/18291/CUST #576400	1,505.56	
FBN5173976-ANI	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST#576400/ANIMAL CONT	0.00	585.43	

Item 10.

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
125-515-587523		Fleet Management Lease	125/18291/CUST#576400/		585.43	
FBN5173976-CO	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/CO JUDGE/PO	0.00	1,022.15	
125-440-587523		Fleet Management Lease	Monthly Fleet Lease		1,022.15	
FBN5173976-DIR	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/DIRECTOR OF	0.00	876.19	
125-401-587523		Fleet Management Lease	125/18291/CUST #576400		876.19	
FBN5173976-FM	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/FM	0.00	4,516.86	
125-509-587523		Fleet Management Lease	125/18291/CUST #576400		4,516.86	
FBN5173976-R&	Invoice	11/06/2024	110/18291/CUST #576400/R&B/PO 3949	0.00	14,122.63	
110-530-587523		Fleet Management Lease	110/18291/CUST #576400		14,122.63	
FBN5173976-SO	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18291/CUST #576400/SO/PO 39487	0.00	46,427.45	
125-516-587523		Fleet Management Lease	125/18291/CUST #576400		46,427.45	

14550	ERNEST BARRIENTOS, P.C.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148858
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	

01947	FLEETWOOD, TRAVIS W.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148859
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	

21035	GEMINI SAFETY & INDUSTRIAL SUPF	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	552.12	1148860
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
4604	Invoice	10/28/2024	110/18245/INV #4604/R&B/PO 44393	0.00	552.12	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/18245/INV #4604/R&	552.12	

21000	GOLDFAX	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	30.49	1148861
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
EGOLD-12088985	Invoice	10/31/2024	125/18150/CUST #A00002473/C.C. 01.24.	0.00	30.49	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18150/CUST #A00002	30.49	

12268	GONZALEZ, STEFANIE M	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148862
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / O	5,000.00	

03307	GOODE, ROLFE W.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148863
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY CCAL / O	5,000.00	

08199	GRAINGER	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,094.45	1148864
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
9282332668	Invoice	10/15/2024	110/18233/ACCT #839948247/R&B/PO 4	0.00	597.93	
110-530-587517		Field Supplies		110/18233/ACCT #839948	597.93	
9291027200	Invoice	10/23/2024	125/17999/ACCT #839948247/BUILD MAI	0.00	496.52	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/17999/ACCT #839948	496.52	

18035	GREAT SOUTHERN STABILIZED, LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,572.67	1148865

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
646665	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18188/CUST #6464/R&B/PO 44324	0.00	2,264.55	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18188/CUST #6464/R	2,264.55	
646697	Invoice	10/22/2024	110/18187/CUST #6464/R&B/PO 44326	0.00	1,741.11	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18187/CUST #6464/R	1,741.11	
647485	Invoice	10/28/2024	110/18186/CUST #6464/R&B/PO 44504	0.00	567.01	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18186/CUST #6464/R	567.01	
21428	HAMPTON INN MERIDIAN	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	367.92	1148866
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
CONF #52354168	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18158/COUNTERDRUG ACADEMY/J.	0.00	367.92	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/18158/COUNTERDRU	367.92	
21412	HARRELSON CONSTRUCTION, LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	12,890.00	1148867
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
10/14-2024	Invoice	10/14/2024	125/17785/SPETIC SYSTEM RECYCLE/MAI	0.00	12,890.00	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/17785/SPETIC SYSTE	12,890.00	
21422	HERRERA JR., ALEX	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	70.21	1148868
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
102924	Invoice	10/29/2024	110/18163/REIMBURSEMENT FOR BOOTS	0.00	70.21	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/18163/REIMBURSEM	70.21	
21426	HIGHFIELD, LEWIS W.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	16.00	1148869
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110124	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18282/OVERPAYMENT/CAUSE #23-10	0.00	16.00	
125-210-112923		Collection For Others D C		125/18282/OVERPAYMENT	16.00	
21417	HILLIER FUNERAL HOME	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	600.00	1148870
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
07312024	Invoice	10/05/2024	125/17981/TRANSER TO FBME/CC 11.20.	0.00	600.00	
125-423-540705		Transport To Morgue		125/17981/TRANSER TO F	600.00	
19441	HOEFLICH, GLORY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	973.96	1148871
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110324	Invoice	11/03/2024	125/18109/REIM EVIDENCE CERT CONF/S	0.00	973.96	
125-516-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/18109/REIM EVIDENC	973.96	
03897	HOMETOWN HARDWARE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,605.18	1148872
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
166558/2	Invoice	10/16/2024	110/18180/CUST #878/R&B/PO 44332	0.00	14.46	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18180/CUST #878/R&	14.46	
166631/2	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18178/CUST #878/R&B/PO 44335	0.00	27.57	
110-530-587517		Field Supplies		110/18178/CUST #878/R&	27.57	
166658/2	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18181/CUST #878/R&B/PO 44331	0.00	177.96	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18181/CUST #878/R&	177.96	
166732/2	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18179/CUST #878/R&B/PO 44333	0.00	396.72	
110-530-587517		Field Supplies		110/18179/CUST #878/R&	396.72	
166741/2	Invoice	10/25/2024	125/17873/CUST #149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	127.95	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/17873/CUST #149/BU	127.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
166742/2	Invoice	10/25/2024	125/17872/CUST #149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	0.92	
125-442-544700	Repair & Replacement		125/17872/CUST #149/BU		0.92	
166791/2	Invoice	10/28/2024	125/17904/CUST #149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	11.99	
125-442-544700	Repair & Replacement		125/17904/CUST #149/BU		11.99	
166793/2	Invoice	10/28/2024	110/18177/CUST #878/R&B/PO 44336	0.00	173.84	
110-530-587517	Field Supplies		110/18177/CUST #878/R&		173.84	
166852/2	Invoice	10/30/2024	125/17949/CUST #149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	28.93	
125-442-544700	Repair & Replacement		125/17949/CUST #149/BU		28.93	
166892/2	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/17975/CUST #149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	369.76	
125-442-544700	Repair & Replacement		125/17975/CUST #149/BU		369.76	
279784/1	Invoice	10/29/2024	125/17903/CUST #149/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	231.75	
125-442-544700	Repair & Replacement		125/17903/CUST #149/BU		231.75	
279802/1	Invoice	10/30/2024	110/18174/CUST #878/R&B/PO 44384	0.00	43.33	
110-530-587517	Field Supplies		110/18174/CUST #878/R&		43.33	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
04180	INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	849.51	1148873

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
84442993	Invoice	10/25/2024	125/18138/ACCT #2044683/LIB/PO 4453	0.00	516.65
125-537-535000		Books, Etc		125/18138/ACCT #204468	516.65
84521120	Invoice	10/30/2024	125/18131/ACCT #2043979/LIB/PO 4452	0.00	311.78
125-537-535000		Books, Etc		125/18131/ACCT #204397	311.78
84620370	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18264/ACCT #2044683/LIB/PO 4460	0.00	21.08
125-537-535000		Books, Etc		125/18264/ACCT #204468	21.08

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
11244	INGRAM, GERALD	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	692.78	1148874

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
110624	Invoice	11/06/2024	110/18159/REIMB TACERA TRAINING CO	0.00	692.78
110-524-563000		Training & Conference Ex		110/18159/REIMB TACERA	692.78

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
10758	INNOVATIVE COMMUNICATION SYS	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	483.28	1148875

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
304718-1	Invoice	01/01/2024	125/18271/CUST #C29839/CSCD	0.00	47.73
125-519-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18271/CUST #C29839	47.73
309142-1	Invoice	05/31/2024	125/18270/CUST #C29839/CSCD	0.00	47.73
125-519-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18270/CUST #C29839	47.73
312159-1	Invoice	07/31/2024	125/18268/CUST #C13504/LIB/CC 04.03.2	0.00	9.40
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18268/CUST #C13504	9.40
313116-1	Invoice	08/31/2024	125/18269/CUST #C13504/LIB/CC 04.03.2	0.00	9.40
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18269/CUST #C13504	9.40
315500	Invoice	10/31/2024	125/18152/CUST #C29839/CSCD/PO 433	0.00	369.02
125-519-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18152/CUST #C29839	369.02

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
12779	INTEGRATED PRESCRIPTION MANAC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	136.17	1148876

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
110524	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18200/PRESCRIPTIONS	0.00	86.17
125-525-546600		Prescriptions For Drugs		125/18200/PRESCRIPTION	86.17
110524-1	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18199/PRESCRIPTIONS	0.00	50.00
125-525-546600		Prescriptions For Drugs		125/18199/PRESCRIPTION	50.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
17787	INTELEPEER HOLDINGS INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,457.06	1148877

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV00229697	Invoice	10/31/2024	125/18243/CUST #SAP-1028436/ANNEX/	0.00	1,457.06	
125-411-542501		Telephone/Equip & Svc		125/18243/CUST #SAP-10	1,457.06	
18301	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICE, INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	134.94	1148878
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
S0810680501	Invoice	10/22/2024	110/18253/ACCT #836768/R&B/PO 4433	0.00	134.94	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18253/ACCT #836768	134.94	
14089	JARVIS TIRE AND WHEEL LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,465.92	1148879
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
1023658	Invoice	10/08/2024	125/18148/CUST #10213/LAW ENF/PO 44	0.00	788.00	
125-518-536400		Parts and Repairs		125/18148/CUST #10213/	788.00	
1023755	Invoice	10/10/2024	110/18248/CUST #10212/R&B/PO 44340	0.00	677.92	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18248/CUST #10212/	677.92	
04505	KATY PRINTERS, INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	872.20	1148880
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
74646	Invoice	10/30/2024	125/18099/INV #74646/ENVIRONMENTA	0.00	587.30	
125-443-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/18099/INV #74646/E	587.30	
74661	Invoice	10/31/2024	125/18236/INV #74661/SO/PO 44531	0.00	284.90	
125-516-568400		Miscellaneous		125/18236/INV #74661/S	284.90	
16788	KELLER AMERICA, INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	860.00	1148881
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
C244818	Invoice	09/23/2024	110/18257/CUST #WALLE01/R&B/PO 435	0.00	860.00	
110-524-581700		Flood Gages		110/18257/CUST #WALLE0	860.00	
20693	KELLY, EVERETT	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	76.38	1148882
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110524	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18142/MILEAGE TO ASSIST VETERAN	0.00	76.38	
125-405-543500		Mileage		125/18142/MILEAGE TO A	76.38	
T.14761	KIMBALL MIDWEST	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,093.48	1148883
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
102741189	Invoice	10/28/2024	125/17914/ACCT #116487/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	3,484.52	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17914/ACCT #116487	3,484.52	
102744970	Invoice	10/29/2024	125/17944/ACCT #116487/BUILD MAINT/	0.00	608.96	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17944/ACCT #116487	608.96	
19544	KING ARCHITECTURAL CONSULTING	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,016.79	1148884
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0000042	Invoice	10/02/2024	604/17287/BUSINESS NODE/PAY APP #23	0.00	2,016.79	
604-604-545405		Professional Services		604/17287/BUSINESS NOD	2,016.79	
04680	LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO., INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	64,820.82	1148885
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
EC13266	Invoice	10/04/2024	110/17436/CUST #029314/R&B/PO 4459	0.00	64,820.82	
110-530-581100		Construction Equipment		110/17436/CUST #029314	64,820.82	
T.13700	LIBERTY TIRE RECYCLING *	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	3,094.58	1148886

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2844511	Invoice	10/19/2024	110/18235/ACCT #12290/R&B/PO 44327	0.00	3,094.58	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18235/ACCT #12290/	3,094.58	
19971	LONE STAR COUNSELING	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,320.00	1148887
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
10-2024	Invoice	11/04/2024	125/18143/COUNSELING/OCTOBER/JUV	0.00	1,320.00	
125-507-547500		Psycho/Group		125/18143/COUNSELING/	1,320.00	
21429	MALEKZAY, ABDUL GHANI	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	604.40	1148888
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110424	Invoice	11/04/2024	110/18161/REIM TACERA CONF/R&B/10.	0.00	604.40	
110-524-563000		Training & Conference Ex		110/18161/REIM TACERA	604.40	
18456	MATA, JOSE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148889
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	
19648	MATLAK, MICHAEL	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148890
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY / 506TH / OCTOBER 202	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY / 506TH /	5,000.00	
19648	MATLAK, MICHAEL	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	700.00	1148891
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110524	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18241/CAUSE #21-05-17591/506TH	0.00	700.00	
125-422-567100		Miscellaneous Court Cost		125/18241/CAUSE #21-05-	700.00	
19977	MCCALL, ROSS J	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	223.06	1148892
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110524	Invoice	11/05/2024	110/18198/REIMB TACERA TRAINING/10.	0.00	223.06	
110-524-563000		Training & Conference Ex		110/18198/REIMB TACERA	223.06	
20397	MIDCOAST MEDICAL CENTER - BELL'	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	70.76	1148893
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110524	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18201/MEDICAL SERVICES/ JAIL	0.00	70.76	
125-525-546410		Medical Services/Jail		125/18201/MEDICAL SERV	70.76	
01695	NAPA AUTO PARTS	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,847.22	1148894
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
020858	Invoice	10/15/2024	110/18209/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44297	0.00	110.98	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18209/CUST #278/R&	110.98	
020922	Invoice	10/16/2024	110/18208/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44298	0.00	310.52	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18208/CUST #278/R&	310.52	
021514	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18207/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44299	0.00	698.47	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18207/CUST #278/R&	698.47	
021629	Invoice	10/22/2024	110/18206/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44301	0.00	6.87	
110-530-587517		Field Supplies		110/18206/CUST #278/R&	6.87	
021755	Invoice	10/23/2024	110/18205/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44303	0.00	373.35	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/18205/CUST #278/R&		373.35	
021878	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18204/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44305	0.00	62.93	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/18204/CUST #278/R&		62.93	
021927	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18203/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44306	0.00	30.64	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/18203/CUST #278/R&		30.64	
021929	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18202/CUST #278/R&B/PO 44307	0.00	253.46	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations		110/18202/CUST #278/R&		253.46	
21418	NEOTERIC HOVERCRAFT INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	108,952.00	1148895
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
11514	Invoice	08/13/2024	241/15998/INV #11514/ARP/C.C. 07.24.2	0.00	106,286.00	
241-595-561209	ARP Miscellaneous			241/15998/INV #11514/A	106,286.00	
11535	Invoice	08/20/2024	241/18135/INV #11535/ARP/C.C. 07.24.2	0.00	2,666.00	
241-595-561209	ARP Miscellaneous			241/18135/INV #11535/A	2,666.00	
18826	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,983.24	1148896
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
387181306001	Invoice	10/22/2024	125/18227/ACCT #30113665/JP #1/PO 44	0.00	796.49	
125-418-581800	Furniture & Equipment			125/18227/ACCT #301136	796.49	
391476888001	Invoice	10/18/2024	125/17941/ACCT #30113665/JUV PROB/P	0.00	28.26	
125-506-568400	Miscellaneous			125/17941/ACCT #301136	28.26	
393130771001	Invoice	10/23/2024	125/18229/ACCT #30113665/LIB/PO 442	0.00	1,129.68	
125-537-581800	Furniture & Equipment			125/18229/ACCT #301136	1,129.68	
393134584001	Invoice	10/23/2024	125/18230/ACCT #30113665/LIB/PO 442	0.00	28.81	
125-537-581800	Furniture & Equipment			125/18230/ACCT #301136	28.81	
00928	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	565.06	1148897
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
0603-191142	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18190/ACCT #1804716/R&B/PO 443	0.00	59.99	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations			110/18190/ACCT #180471	59.99	
0603-191160	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18189/ACCT #1804716/R&B/PO 443	0.00	49.99	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations			110/18189/ACCT #180471	49.99	
0603-191702	Invoice	10/23/2024	110/18193/ACCT #1804716/R&B/PO 443	0.00	2.14	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations			110/18193/ACCT #180471	2.14	
0603-191797	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18192/ACCT #1804716/R&B/PO 443	0.00	105.00	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations			110/18192/ACCT #180471	105.00	
0603-191885	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18191/ACCT #1804716/R&B/PO 443	0.00	347.94	
110-530-568455	Fleet Operations			110/18191/ACCT #180471	347.94	
14075	PARHAM, RUBY J.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148898
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000	Attorney Ad Litem & Misc			CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	
18525	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATIC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	18,318.44	1148899
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
2034716	Invoice	10/31/2024	110/18244/ACCT #993264/1/R&B/PO 445	0.00	18,318.44	
110-530-537501	Fuel			110/18244/ACCT #993264	18,318.44	
21176	PIRTEK KATY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	420.99	1148900

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
21315	PRONTO SERVICES, LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,030.00	1148901
15045	Invoice	10/21/2024	110/18238/INV #15045/R&B/PO 44485	0.00	2,030.00	
110-530-590000		Bridge Replacement		110/18238/INV #15045/R	2,030.00	
17650	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	74.13	1148902
Q1580126	Invoice	10/31/2024	125/18145/CUST #01267789/JP #1/PO 40	0.00	74.13	
125-418-531400		Postage		125/18145/CUST #012677	74.13	
19075	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	127.50	1148903
ARIV1026993	Invoice	10/30/2024	110/17950/PROJ #R0029-0081-00/R&B/G	0.00	127.50	
110-530-545800		Prof Consult/Flood Plain		110/17950/PROJ #R0029-	127.50	
06120	QUILL CORPORATION	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,042.11	1148904
40727982	Invoice	09/24/2024	110/18165/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	91.77	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/18165/ACCT #289385	91.77	
40742795	Invoice	09/24/2024	110/18166/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	5.73	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18166/ACCT #289385	5.73	
40743922	Invoice	09/24/2024	110/18168/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	5.79	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18168/ACCT #289385	5.79	
40748702	Invoice	09/24/2024	110/18167/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	75.99	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18167/ACCT #289385	75.99	
40750615	Invoice	09/25/2024	110/18183/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	103.99	
110-530-547522		Health, Safety & Hazard		110/18183/ACCT #289385	103.99	
40758870	Invoice	09/25/2024	110/18184/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	10.61	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18184/ACCT #289385	10.61	
40767023	Invoice	09/25/2024	110/18185/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	27.28	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18185/ACCT #289385	27.28	
41111253	Invoice	10/16/2024	110/18173/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	109.76	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18173/ACCT #289385	109.76	
41120533	Invoice	10/17/2024	110/18169/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	10.79	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18169/ACCT #289385	10.79	
41134669	Invoice	10/17/2024	110/18172/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	82.78	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18172/ACCT #289385	82.78	
41136576	Invoice	10/17/2024	110/18171/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	28.49	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18171/ACCT #289385	28.49	
41160932	Invoice	10/17/2024	110/18170/ACCT #2893854/R&B/PO 443	0.00	47.49	
110-524-530500		Office & Drafting Supplies		110/18170/ACCT #289385	47.49	
41230139	Invoice	10/24/2024	125/18265/ACCT #3052906/LIB/PO 4460	0.00	26.74	
125-537-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/18265/ACCT #305290	26.74	
41383445	Invoice	11/04/2024	125/18182/ACCT #6339342/SO COMM/P	0.00	414.90	
125-517-530200		Supplies and Stationary		125/18182/ACCT #633934	414.90	
06150	RB EVERETT & COMPANY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	616.77	1148905

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
SI133925	Invoice	10/15/2024	110/18246/CUST #C13884/R&B/PO 4433	0.00	616.77	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18246/CUST #C13884	616.77	
02055	RECOVERY MONITORING	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	110.00	1148906
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
10036943	Invoice	10/16/2024	125/18231/ACCT #2079483470/506TH AP	0.00	110.00	
125-422-567112		Drug Testing		125/18231/ACCT #207948	110.00	
06367	RICHARDSON, LEE VAN	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148907
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY 506TH / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY 506TH /	5,000.00	
20987	ROADSAFE TRAFFIC SYSTEMS, INC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,760.00	1148908
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
209003	Invoice	06/26/2024	125/18098/CUST #50577/ENVIRONMENT	0.00	5,760.00	
125-443-587525		911 Address Signs		125/18098/CUST #50577/	5,760.00	
19516	ROCA CLEANING SERVICES	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,350.00	1148909
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
036977	Invoice	10/14/2024	125/17864/CLEANING/10.8 ;9;11;12;13/	0.00	750.00	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor		125/17864/CLEANING/10.	750.00	
036978	Invoice	10/21/2024	125/17865/CLEANING/10.14 - 10.17/MAI	0.00	600.00	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor		125/17865/CLEANING/10.	600.00	
15928	ROTHE, DANNY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	100.00	1148910
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110724	Invoice	11/07/2024	125/18283/R&B RENTAL TRAILER PERMIT	0.00	100.00	
125-434-568400		Miscellaneous		125/18283/R&B RENTAL T	100.00	
20698	ROWDY HAACK	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148911
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL /	5,000.00	
00711	SARGENT, JOAN	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	662.85	1148912
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
111224	Invoice	11/12/2024	125/18258/REIMB TX PUBLIC FUNDS CON	0.00	662.85	
125-436-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/18258/REIMB TX PUB	662.85	
14921	SEDALCO, INC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,255,233.71	1148913
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
12548	Invoice	11/11/2024	125/18411/MODULAR BUILDING/APP #8/	0.00	26,822.88	
125-600-581620		Justice Center Modular B		125/18411/MODULAR BUI	26,822.88	
APPLICATION #24	Invoice	11/06/2024	604/18289/BUSINESS NODE/PAY APP #24	0.00	2,228,410.83	
604-604-545405		Professional Services		604/18289/BUSINESS NOD	33,026.91	
604-604-581000		Bldg Purch, Const, or Imp		604/18289/BUSINESS NOD	2,195,383.92	
21409	SHARPE, DOMINIQUE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	376.16	1148914

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110524	Invoice	11/05/2024	125/18147/REIM MILEAGE FOR TRAINING	0.00	376.16	
125-506-545310		Staff Training		125/18147/REIM MILEAGE	376.16	
21256	SIKES, ANDREW LONNIE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	224.00	1148915
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110124	Invoice	11/01/2024	110/18162/REIM TACERA CONF/R&B/10.	0.00	224.00	
110-524-563000		Training & Conference Ex		110/18162/REIM TACERA	224.00	
T.10521	SIRCHIE FINGER PRINT LAB	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	104.53	1148916
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
0669331-IN	Invoice	10/29/2024	125/18154/CUST #00-0077445/SO/PO 44	0.00	104.53	
125-516-581700		Equipment		125/18154/CUST #00-007	104.53	
17520	SMARSH INC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	160.90	1148917
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
INV-227397	Invoice	10/31/2024	125/18263/ACCT #SA-303403/EMAIL ARC	0.00	160.90	
125-411-542502		Internet Service		125/18263/ACCT #SA-303	160.90	
T.15262	STEVENSON ENTERPRISES	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	359.76	1148918
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
12171	Invoice	10/16/2024	125/17979/INV #12171/BUILD MAINT/PO	0.00	359.76	
125-442-530100		Supplies		125/17979/INV #12171/B	359.76	
21427	STEWART, RAYMOND T.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,499.41	1148919
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110824	Invoice	11/08/2024	125/18285/REIMB TCOLE TRAINING CONF	0.00	1,499.41	
125-513-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/18285/REIMB TCOLE	1,499.41	
07555	TAC SECURITY	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	177.50	1148920
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
24 1130 10	Invoice	10/01/2024	110/17835/ACCT #DVR 1130/R&B/PO 44	0.00	177.50	
110-524-568426		Office Security		110/17835/ACCT #DVR 11	177.50	
15731	TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SI	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	40.00	1148921
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
E511168	Invoice	10/30/2024	125/18140/CUST #5000000000073/EXT	0.00	40.00	
125-540-563000		Training & Conference Ex		125/18140/CUST #500000	40.00	
14805	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	200.00	1148922
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
239595-24	Invoice	10/08/2024	125/17890/MEM DUES 09.01.24 - 08.31.2	0.00	200.00	
125-411-562300		County Organizational Du		125/17890/MEM DUES 09.	200.00	
21012	TEXAS STAR TRANSPORT, LLC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	37,211.60	1148923
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
24339	Invoice	10/31/2024	110/18214/INV #24339/R&B/PO 44390	0.00	3,122.64	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18214/INV #24339/R	3,122.64	
24342	Invoice	11/05/2024	110/18222/INV #24342/R&B/PO 44534	0.00	3,064.02	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18222/INV #24342/R	3,064.02	

Item 10.

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
24758	Invoice	10/28/2024	110/18210/INV #24758/R&B/PO 44312	0.00	3,261.37	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18210/INV #24758/R		3,261.37	
24760	Invoice	10/29/2024	110/18211/INV #24760/R&B/PO 44359	0.00	814.05	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18211/INV #24760/R		814.05	
24762	Invoice	10/30/2024	110/18216/INV #24762/R&B/PO 44380	0.00	823.81	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18216/INV #24762/R		823.81	
24763	Invoice	10/31/2024	110/18217/INV #24763/R&B/PO 44389	0.00	3,272.66	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18217/INV #24763/R		3,272.66	
24767	Invoice	11/05/2024	110/18223/INV #44533/R&B/PO 44533	0.00	1,598.82	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18223/INV #44533/R		1,598.82	
24972	Invoice	11/04/2024	110/18218/INV #24972/R&B/PO 44507	0.00	3,201.57	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18218/INV #24972/R		3,201.57	
24973	Invoice	11/05/2024	110/18220/INV #24973/R&B/PO 44536	0.00	3,220.79	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18220/INV #24973/R		3,220.79	
25034	Invoice	10/30/2024	110/18215/INV #25034/R&B/PO 44381	0.00	1,606.74	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18215/INV #25034/R		1,606.74	
25038	Invoice	11/04/2024	110/18219/INV #25038/R&B/PO 44506	0.00	3,200.06	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18219/INV #25038/R		3,200.06	
25253	Invoice	10/29/2024	110/18212/INV #25253/R&B/PO 44361	0.00	813.13	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18212/INV #25253/R		813.13	
25461	Invoice	11/05/2024	110/18221/INV #25461/R&B/PO 44535	0.00	2,999.68	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18221/INV #25461/R		2,999.68	
25518	Invoice	10/31/2024	110/18213/INV #25518/R&B/PO 44391	0.00	3,142.43	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18213/INV #25518/R		3,142.43	
25521	Invoice	11/04/2024	110/18224/INV #25521/R&B/PO 44532	0.00	3,069.83	
110-530-587505	Road Materials		110/18224/INV #25521/R		3,069.83	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
20697	THE LAW OFFICE OF ALISA HARRIS, I	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	5,000.00	1148924
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
OCTOBER 2024	Invoice	11/20/2024	CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL / OCTOBER 2024	0.00	5,000.00	
125-422-541000		Attorney Ad Litem & Misc		CONTRACT ATTY / CCAL /	5,000.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
HARLO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PAYME	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	4,194.45	1148925
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
850981995	Invoice	11/01/2024	241/18134/ACCT #1000274178/DA	0.00	3,634.80	
241-595-561209		ARP Miscellaneous		241/18134/ACCT #100027	3,634.80	
851034422	Invoice	11/01/2024	111/18133/ACCT #1005822168/LAW LIB	0.00	559.65	
111-425-535000		Books, Etc		111/18133/ACCT #100582	559.65	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
18463	TRACK GROUP AMERICAS, INC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	303.75	1148926
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
39476	Invoice	09/30/2024	125/18149/INV #39476/JUV PROB/PO 44	0.00	303.75	
125-507-564001		Other Detention Expense		125/18149/INV #39476/JU	303.75	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
08030	TURNER PIERCE & FULTZ, INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	2,332.38	1148927
Payable #	**Payable Type**	**Payable Date**	**Payable Description**	**Discount Amount**	**Payable Amount**	
Account Number		**Account Name**	**Project Account Key**	**Item Description**	**Dist Amount**	
K82489	Invoice	10/24/2024	110/18250/CUST #13760/R&B/PO 44342	0.00	2,332.38	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18250/CUST #13760/	2,332.38	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
12602	VERIZON	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	989.81	1148928

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9975155042	Invoice	10/01/2024	110/17537/ACCT #221650167-00001/R&	0.00	989.81	
110-524-544900		Service Contracts/Repairs		110/17537/ACCT #221650	989.81	
13603	VERIZON	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	151.96	1148929
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
9976999823	Invoice	10/23/2024	125/18125/ACCT #242112736-00001/JUV	0.00	151.96	
125-506-542500		Telephone		125/18125/ACCT #242112	151.96	
T.9133	WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT, INC.	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	63,350.00	1148930
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
28188	Invoice	10/29/2024	110/18194/INV #28188/R&B/PO 44323	0.00	6,536.20	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18194/INV #28188/R	6,536.20	
28209	Invoice	10/31/2024	110/18195/INV #28209/R&B/PO 44498	0.00	56,813.80	
110-530-587505		Road Materials		110/18195/INV #28209/R	56,813.80	
08284	WALLER COUNTY BUTANE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	84.00	1148931
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
203613	Invoice	10/23/2024	110/18232/INV #203613/R&B/PO 44345	0.00	84.00	
110-530-537501		Fuel		110/18232/INV #203613/	84.00	
T.6221	WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY SUP	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	90.00	1148932
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110824	Invoice	11/08/2024	110/18286/REFUND CAUSE #CC23-389/C	0.00	90.00	
110-000-451305		County Clerk R & B		110/18286/REFUND CAUS	90.00	
08340	WALLER COUNTY ELECTRIC	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	9,030.00	1148933
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
225509	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18196/JOB #1053627140/BUILD MAI	0.00	4,255.00	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/18196/JOB #1053627	4,255.00	
225510	Invoice	11/06/2024	125/18197/JOB #1055017958/BUILD MAI	0.00	4,775.00	
125-442-544700		Repair & Replacement		125/18197/JOB #1055017	4,775.00	
T.10401	WALLER COUNTY PAINT & BODY SH	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	232.50	1148934
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
1070-24	Invoice	10/10/2024	110/18247/REPAIRS FOR VIN #0442/R&B/	0.00	232.50	
110-530-568455		Fleet Operations		110/18247/REPAIRS FOR V	232.50	
311	WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	7,003.08	1148935
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2024	Invoice	11/12/2024	125/18266/RECYCLE CENTER PROPERY ID	0.00	7,003.08	
125-411-540400		Taxes/Recycle Center		125/18266/RECYCLE CENT	7,003.08	
01799	WAUKESHA-PEARCE INDUSTRIES,IN	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	410.00	1148936
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
2538449	Invoice	10/28/2024	125/17912/INSPECTION UNIT #136323/M	0.00	410.00	
125-442-545400		Contract Labor		125/17912/INSPECTION U	410.00	
21269	WILSON, CYNTHIA	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	88.17	1148937

Item 10.

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount	
110724	Invoice	11/07/2024	125/18284/REIM MILEAGE FOR SEPT & O	0.00	88.17	
125-442-568400		Miscellaneous		125/18284/REIM MILEAGE	88.17	
08900	XEROX CORPORATION	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	1,526.68	1148938
022382217	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18277/CUST #715343448/JP #3/PO 4	0.00	182.43	
125-420-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18277/CUST #715343	182.43	
022382218	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18274/CUST #719281826/COMM/P	0.00	208.96	
125-401-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18274/CUST #719281	208.96	
022382222	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18280/CUST #724586276/AUDITOR/	0.00	203.62	
125-435-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18280/CUST #724586	203.62	
022382223	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18279/CUST #724590047/CO CLERK/	0.00	148.25	
125-403-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18279/CUST #724590	148.25	
022382224	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18276/CUST #725635395/DIST CLER	0.00	265.54	
125-417-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18276/CUST #725635	265.54	
022382233	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18273/CUST #725924823/CO CLERK/	0.00	172.20	
125-403-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18273/CUST #725924	172.20	
022382235	Invoice	11/01/2024	125/18272/CUST #726027444/506TH/PO	0.00	230.42	
125-408-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18272/CUST #726027	230.42	
022426304	Invoice	11/03/2024	125/18281/CUST #719463366/EXT/PO 40	0.00	115.26	
125-540-581813		Copier/Printer		125/18281/CUST #719463	115.26	
15772	XEROX FINANCIAL SERVICES	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	179.00	1148939
6345222	Invoice	10/12/2024	110/18251/CONTRACT #010-0157959-00	0.00	179.00	
110-524-581813		Copier/Printer		110/18251/CONTRACT #0	179.00	
10402	ZAVALA, IRMA	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	545.00	1148940
110224	Invoice	11/02/2024	125/18136/INTERPRETER 10.17.24/506T	0.00	545.00	
125-422-566505		Interpreter Services		125/18136/INTERPRETER	545.00	

Bank Code APBNK Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	202	107	0.00	2,801,845.55
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	202	**107**	**0.00**	**2,801,845.55**

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
998	POOLED CASH	11/2024	2,801,845.55
			2,801,845.55

Check Register

Waller County, TX

Packet: APPKT06674 - ADDITIONAL COMM CRT 11-20-2024

By Check Number

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Payment Date	Payment Type	Discount Amount	Payment Amount	Number
Bank Code: APBNK-APBNK						
00484	DELL	11/20/2024	Regular	0.00	12,717.48	1148942

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
10758186819	Invoice	07/03/2024	125/18463/CUST#2432847/JP#1/PO 4475	0.00	1,375.34
125-418-581817		Technology Enhancement	125/18463/CUST#243284		1,375.34
10761082152	Invoice	07/19/2024	125/18462/CUST#2432847/IT/PO 44730	0.00	2,383.58
125-441-581700		Equipment	125/18462/CUST#243284		2,383.58
10762695055	Invoice	07/26/2024	125/18464/CUST#2432847/IT/PO 42337	0.00	1,945.49
125-441-581700		Equipment	125/18464/CUST#243284		1,945.49
10766005062	Invoice	08/14/2024	125/18465/CUST#2432847/IT/PO 42554	0.00	7,013.07
125-441-581700		Equipment	125/18465/CUST#243284		7,013.07

T.201	SHELBURNE, ELLEN	11/20/2024	Regular		0.00	152.24	1148943

Payable #	Payable Type	Payable Date	Payable Description	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Account Number		Account Name	Project Account Key	Item Description	Dist Amount
090524-BALANCE	Invoice	09/05/2024	125/16386/BALANCE LEG CONF/08.28 TO	0.00	152.24
125-438-563000		Training & Conference Ex	125/16386/BALANCE LEG		152.24

Bank Code APBNK Summary

Payment Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
Regular Checks	5	2	0.00	12,869.72
Manual Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Voided Checks	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bank Drafts	0	0	0.00	0.00
EFT's	0	0	0.00	0.00
	5	**2**	**0.00**	**12,869.72**

Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Period	Amount
998	POOLED CASH	11/2024	12,869.72
			12,869.72

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **Morton Rd.**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Furture Infrastructure
[Eagle Eye Permitting & Design, LLC]
17617 Cypress Rosehill Rd.,
Cypress, Texas 77433
Permit # 24.UP.057

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024** is approved.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.057

11

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that Future Infrastructure (utility contractor) proposes to place a fiber optic coduit within the right-of-way of Morton Rd (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

We will be installing fiber optic conduit along Morton Rd. Construction footage of 1,029 feet by directional bore.

The fiber will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 21 day of November, 2024.

Firm: Eagle Eye Permitting & Design, LLC Address: 17617 Cypress Rosehill Rd., Cypress, TX 77433

By: Lisa Castaneda

Signature: Lisa Castaneda Phone: 979-900-2888

Title: Permit Coordinator Email: lisacastaneda@eagleeyepd.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): ——

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

Permit #: _____ Precinct #: 4

R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

MCImetro
ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC

OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
FIBER OPTIC CABLE ROUTE

MCI ONE-FIBER
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH (WALLER CO II)
KATY, TX

SITE NFID: 1810BRVP.21

AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION: WALLER COUNTY

DATE: 10/8/2024

FACCINI
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
TBPE FIRM NO. F-23618
JUAN@FACCINIASSOCIATES.COM
14090 Southwest Freeway Ste. 300
Sugar Land, Texas
77478
713-478-2259 CELL
Juan@faccinIassociates.com
F-23618

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN F. FACCINI
145205
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/08/2024

EAGLE EYE
PERMITTING & DESIGN LLC

LOCATION MAP
KATY, TX



MAP LINE LEGEND

- PROPOSED BURIED CABLE
- PROPOSED AERIAL CABLE

FACCINI
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
TBPE FIRM NO. F-23618
JUAN@FACCINIASSOCIATES.COM
14090 Southwest Freeway Ste. 300
Sugar Land, Texas
77478
713-478-2259 CELL
Juan@facciniassociates.com
F-23618

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN F. FACCINI
145205
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/08/2024

verizonbusiness

PROJECT:
KATY, TX
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
NFID: 1810BRVP.21

MCImetro ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC
OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
TITLE: FIBER OPTIC ROUTE
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
KATY, TX

DATE: 10/8/2024
ENGINEER: EAGLE EYE
DRAWN BY: ALEX U.

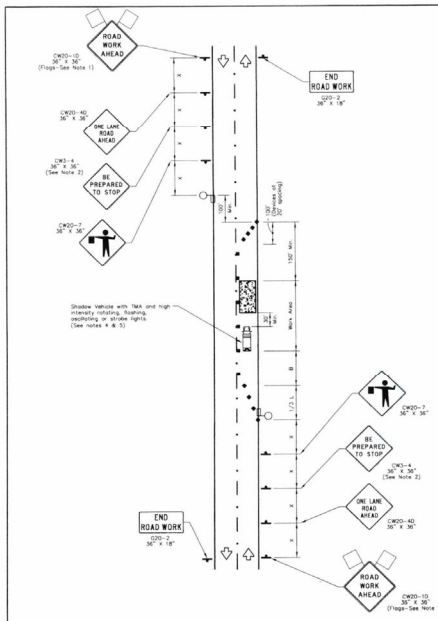
REVISIONS

No	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

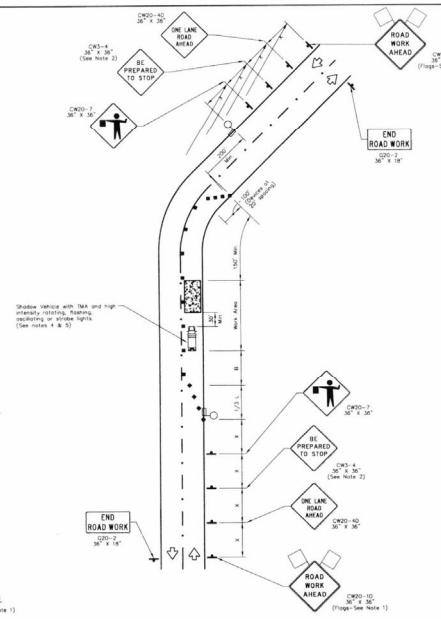
EXCEPT AS MAY BE OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY CONTRACT, THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF MCI COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC. BOTH BEING ISSUED IN STRICT CONFIDENCE AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SCALE
HORIZONTAL: N/A
VERTICAL: N/A
MP TO MP
SHEET 2 OF 5
FILE: FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN DETAILS



ONE-LANE TWO-WAY SINGLE LANE CLOSURE CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS
(ON STRAIGHT SECTION OF ROADWAY)



ONE-LANE TWO-WAY SINGLE LANE CLOSURE CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS
(ON CURVED SECTION OF ROADWAY)

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	NAME
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY ENGINEER

ROADWAY	POSTED SPEED	TAPER LENGTH	SPACING CHANNELIZING DEVICES TAPER	SPACING CHANNELIZING DEVICES TANGENT	SIGN SPACING	BUFFER SPACE
MORTON RD	45 MPH	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices ** On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "Y"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L=WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are OPTIONAL.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol are OPTIONAL.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. When a TMA is no longer present but road or work conditions require the Shadow Vehicle to remain in place, use a Barricade or Channelizing Device to protect the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. Contractor shall provide and install traffic control devices in conformance with part VI of Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD - Latest edition with revisions) during construction.
7. Flagmen shall be used to control traffic when one lane is closed to alternate traffic.
8. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
9. If the work space is located near horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distances to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. Flagmen should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
12. No lanes shall be blocked from 7am to 9am and 4pm to 6:30pm Monday thru Friday.
13. Off duty police officers required to direct traffic when applicable.

FACCINI
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
TBPE FIRM NO. F-23618
JUAN@FACCINIASSOCIATES.COM
14090 Southwest Freeway Ste. 300
Sugar Land, Texas
77478
713.478.2259 CELL
Juan@faccinIassociates.com
F-23618

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN F. FACCINI
145205
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Juan Faccini

10/08/2024

verizonbusiness

PROJECT:
KATY, TX
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
NFID: 1810BRVP.21

MCImetro ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC
OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
TITLE: FIBER OPTIC ROUTE
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
KATY, TX

DATE: 10/8/2024
ENGINEER: EAGLE EYE
DRAWN BY: ALEX U.

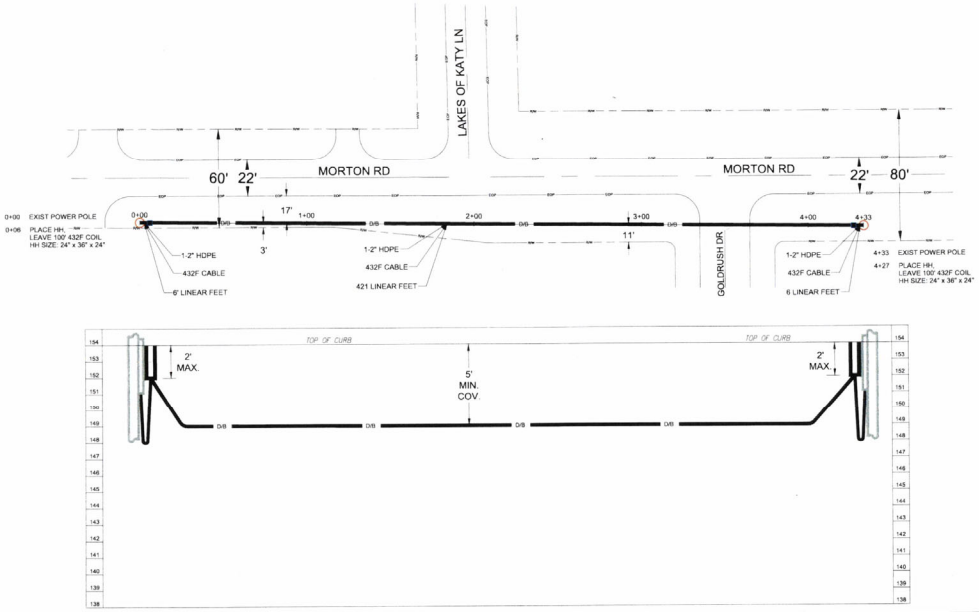
REVISIONS

No	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

EXCEPT AS MAY BE OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY CONTRACT, THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF MCI COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC. BOTH BEING LOANED IN STRICT CONFIDENCE AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SCALE
HORIZONTAL: N/A
VERTICAL: N/A
MP TO MP
SHEET 3 OF 5
FILE: FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH

KATY, TX



!!! CAUTION !!!
PIPELINE SERVICE LINES THRU THIS AREA HAVE NOT BEEN IDENTIFIED NOR INDICATED.

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
1-800-545-6005
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

RIGHT OF WAY LINES WERE ESTABLISHED BY RESEARCH OF PUBLIC INFORMATION. NO BOUNDARY SURVEY OR PROPERTY LINE SURVEY WAS ESTABLISHED BY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TO ACCURATELY VERIFY RIGHT OF WAY AND PROPERTY LINES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

FACCINI
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
TBPE FIRM NO. F-23618
JUAN@FACCINIASSOCIATES.COM
14090 Southwest Freeway Ste. 300
Sugar Land, Texas
77478
713-478-2259 CELL
Juan@facciniassociates.com
F-23618

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN F. FACCINI
145205
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/08/2024

verizonbusiness

PROJECT:
KATY, TX
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
NFID: 1810BRVP.21

CLARIFICATION NO.	
PLACE HANDHOLE	2
PLACE MARKER	-
PROP. 1-2" HDPE	433
PULL 432F CABLE	533

MCImetro ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC
OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
TITLE: FIBER OPTIC ROUTE FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH KATY, TX

DATE: 10/8/2024
ENGINEER: EAGLE EYE
DRAWN BY: ALEX U.

REVISIONS

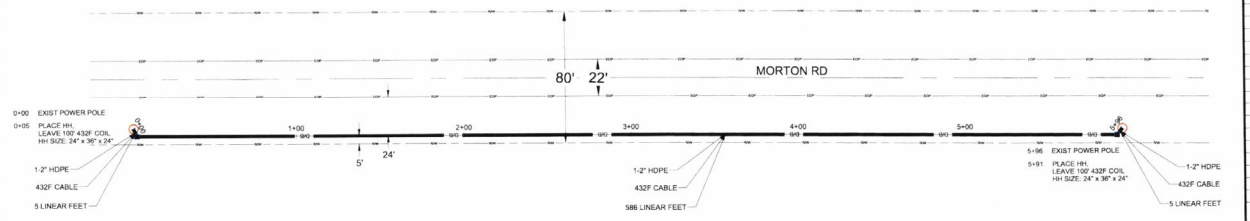
No.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

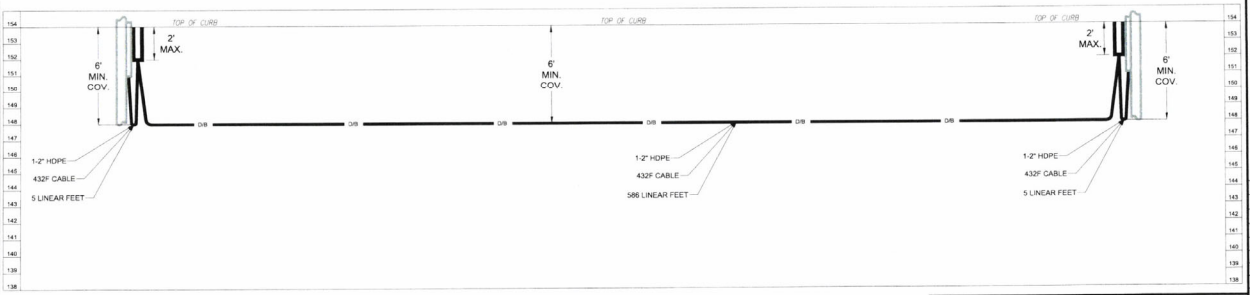
EXCEPT AS MAY BE OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY CONTRACT, THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF MCI AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY WORK NOT EXECUTED PURSUANT TO A CONTRACT WITH MCI, NOR SHALL THEY BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SCALE
HORIZONTAL: 1"= 50'
VERTICAL: 1"= 5'

MP ____ TO MP ____
SHEET 4 OF 5
FILE: FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH

KATY, TX





!!! CAUTION !!!
PIPELINE SERVICE LINES THRU THIS AREA HAVE NOT BEEN IDENTIFIED NOR INDICATED.

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
1-800-545-6005
48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY EXACT. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS AND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETE REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES INCURRED SHALL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

RIGHT OF WAY LINES WERE ESTABLISHED BY RESEARCH OF PUBLIC INFORMATION. NO BOUNDARY SURVEY OR PROPERTY LINE SURVEY WAS ESTABLISHED BY RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TO ACCURATELY VERIFY RIGHT OF WAY AND PROPERTY LINES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

FACCINI
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION
TBPE FIRM NO. F-23618
JUAN@FACCINIASSOCIATES.COM
14090 Southwest Freeway Ste. 300
Sugar Land, Texas
77478
713-478-2259 CELL
Juan@faccinniassociates.com
F-23618

STATE OF TEXAS
JUAN F. FACCINI
145205
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/08/2024

verizonbusiness

PROJECT:
KATY, TX
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
NFID: 1810BRVP.21

CLARIFICATION NO.	
PLACE HANDHOLE	2
PLACE MARKER	-
PROP. 1-2" HDPE	596
PULL 432F CABLE	796

MCimetro ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC
OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
TITLE: FIBER OPTIC ROUTE
FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH
KATY, TX

DATE: 10/8/2024
ENGINEER: EAGLE EYE
DRAWN BY: ALEX U.

REVISIONS

No.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

EXCEPT AS MAY BE OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY CONTRACT, THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF MCI COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC. BOTH BEING ISSUED IN STRICT CONFIDENCE AND SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SCALE
HORIZONTAL: 1"= 50'
VERTICAL: 1"= 5'

MP TO MP
SHEET 4 OF 5
FILE: FUT_HOU_1810BRVP.21_JORDAN RANCH_BH

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.059

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024 is approved.**
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.059

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of SEE ATTACHED SHEET (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and handholes in the public ROW. See drawings for exact locations.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 13,392 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30th day of November, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105
PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($):
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: 24.UP.059 Precinct #: 3
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

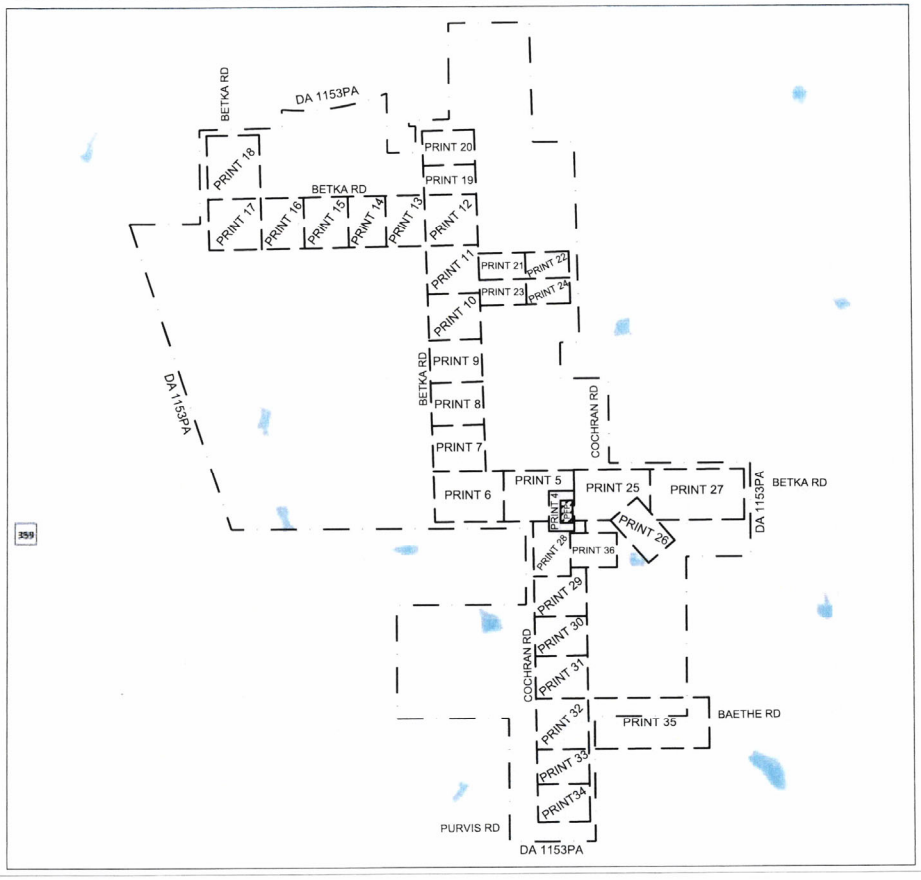
24.UP.059

12

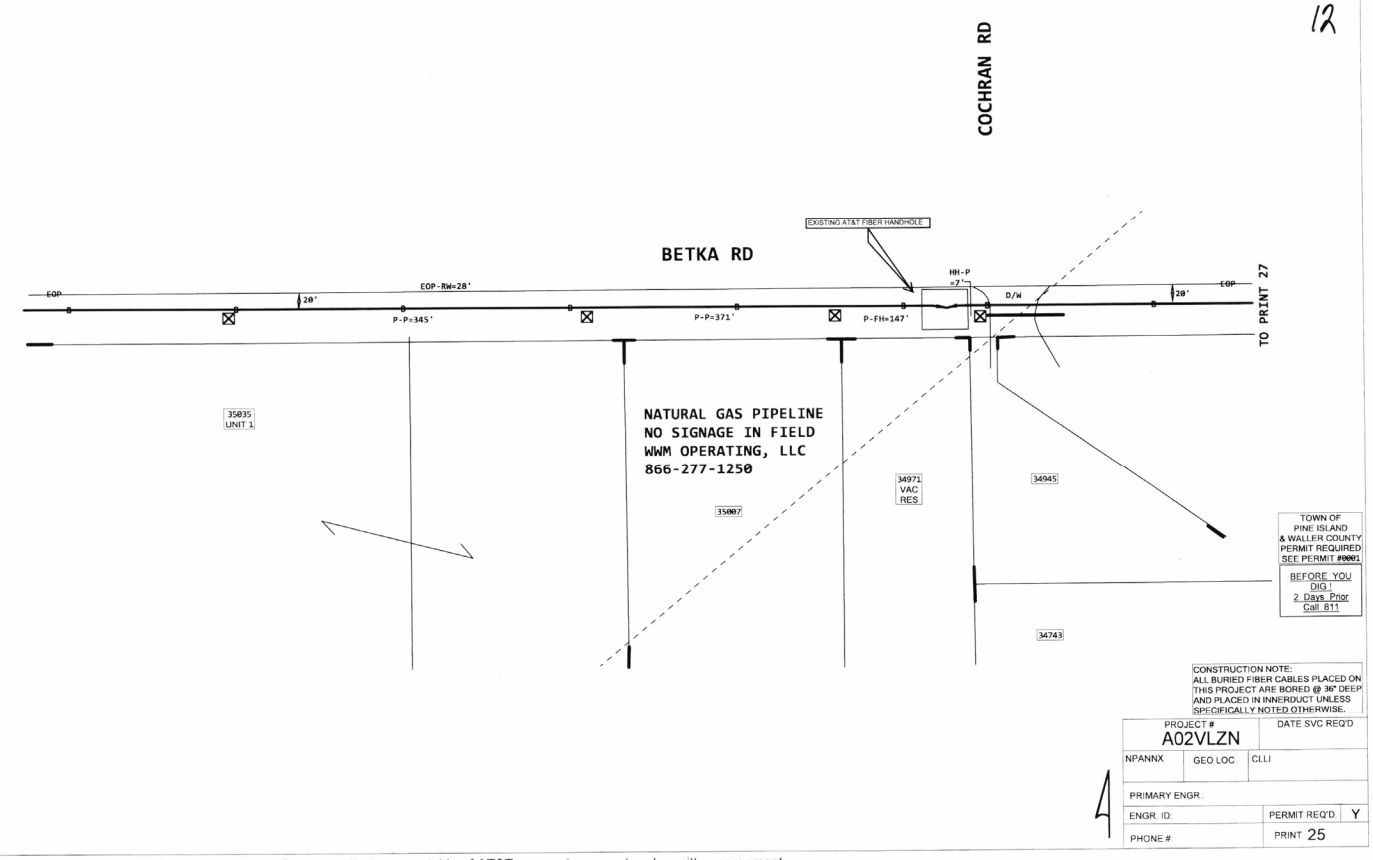
10/24/2024

See below all Road(s) that will have buried installation involved in the public ROW:

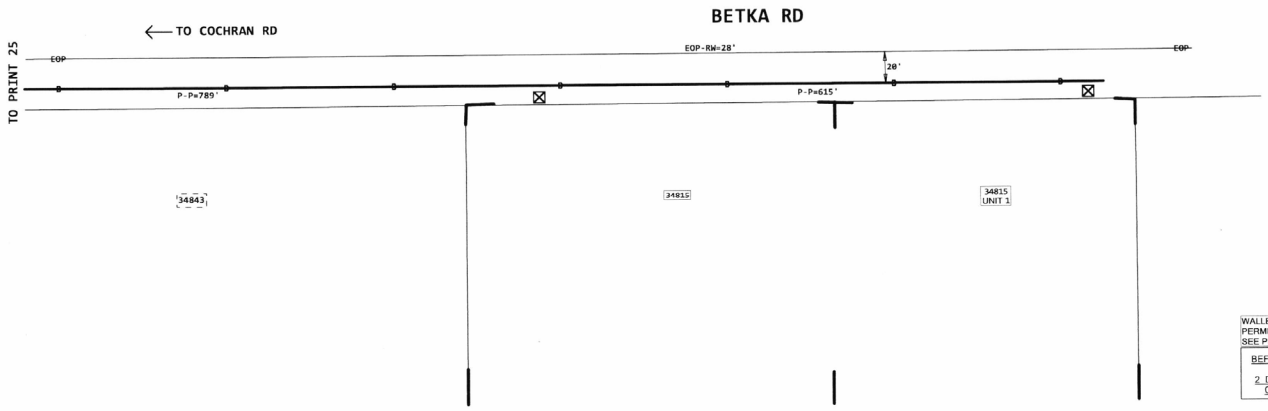
Betka Rd
Cochran Rd
Glenmar Rd
Baethe Rd



A02VLZN
DA 1153PA



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #9001

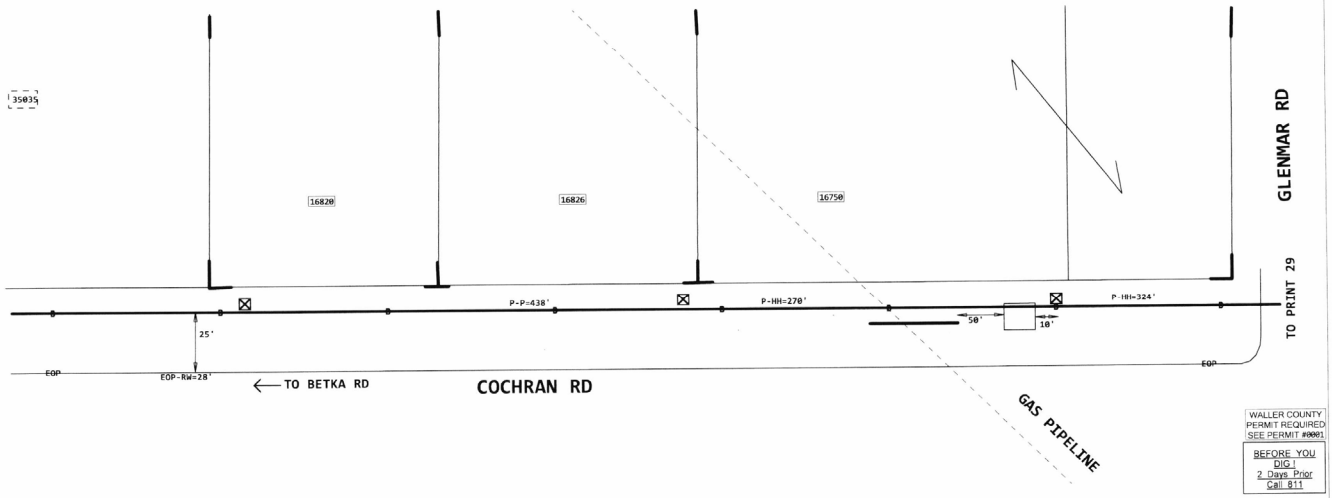
BEFORE YOU
DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 27

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

12



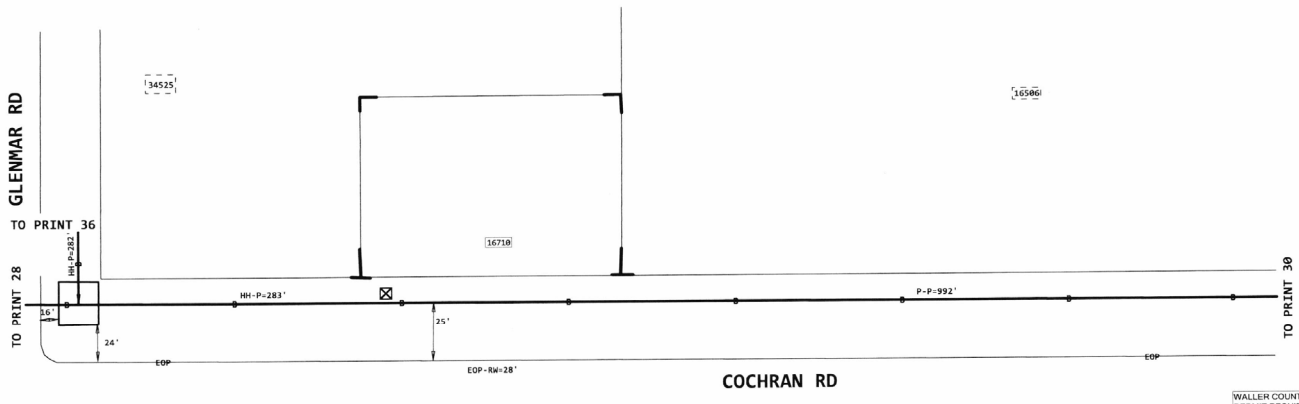
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior Call: 811

NATURAL GAS PIPELINE
NO SIGNAGE IN FIELD
WWM OPERATING, LLC
866-277-1250

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 28

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #XXXX

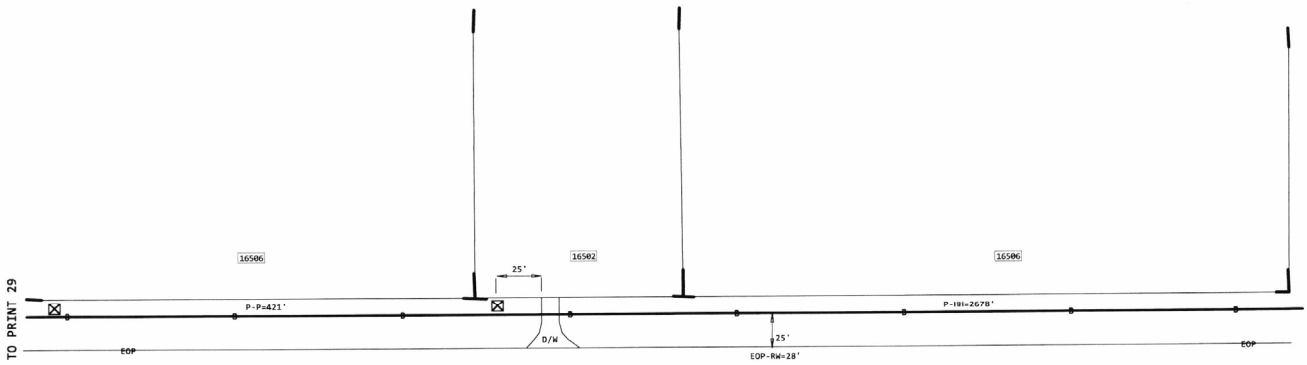
BEFORE YOU DIG!
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 29

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

12



← TO GLENMAR RD

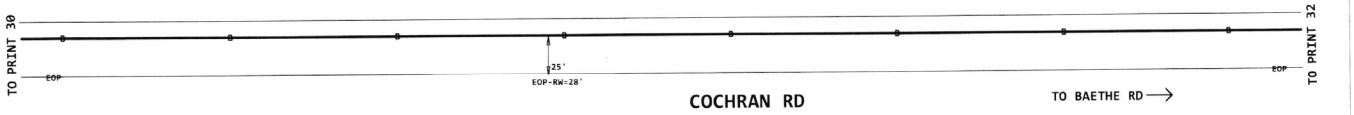
COCHRAN RD

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #~~0001~~

BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D Y
PHONE #		PRINT 30

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



COCHRAN RD

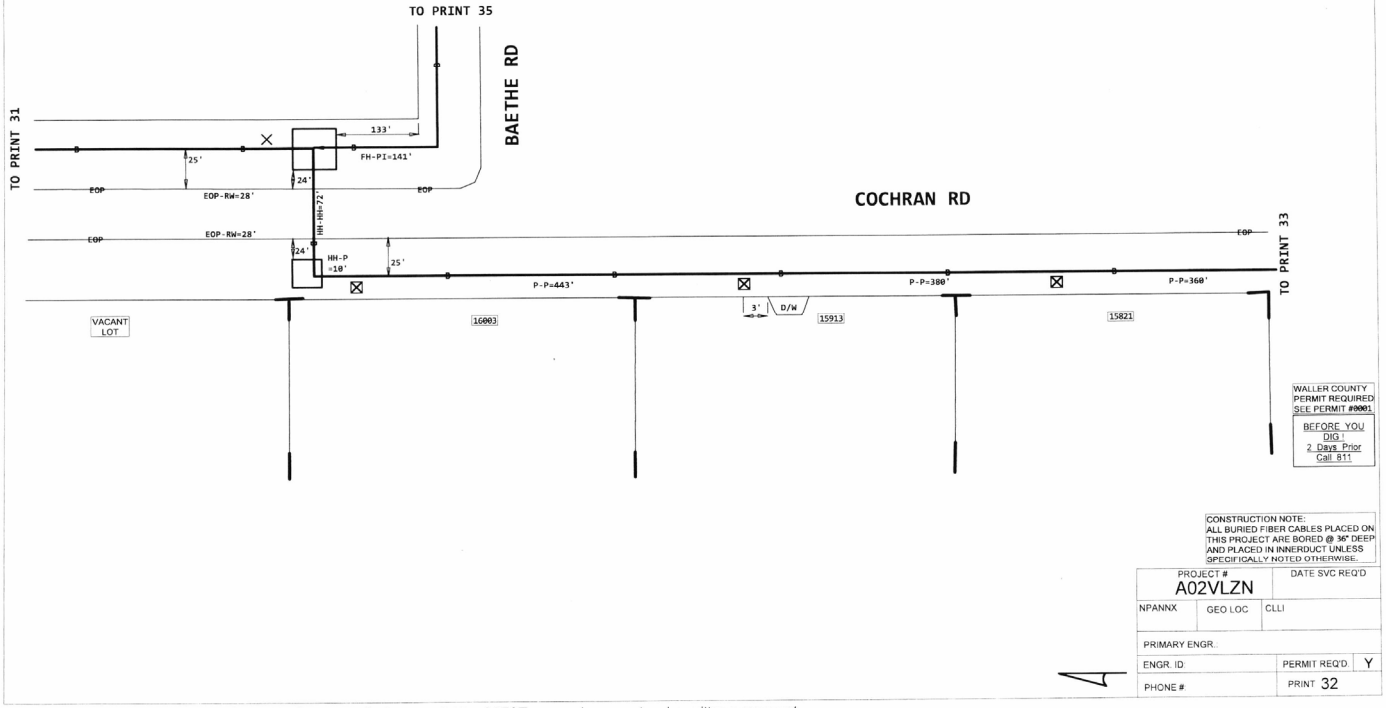
TO BAETHE RD →

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D Y
PHONE #		PRINT 31

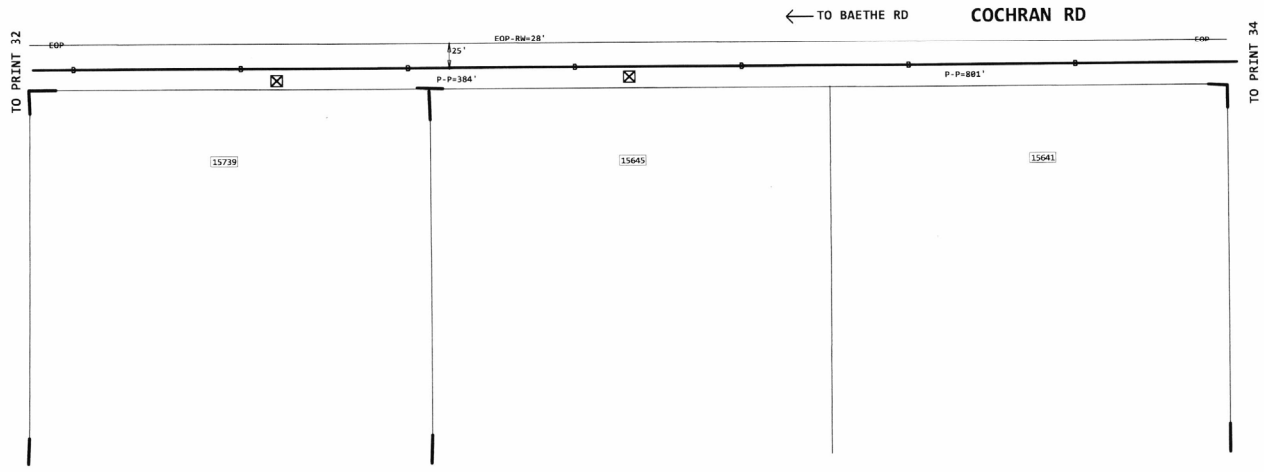
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 32

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

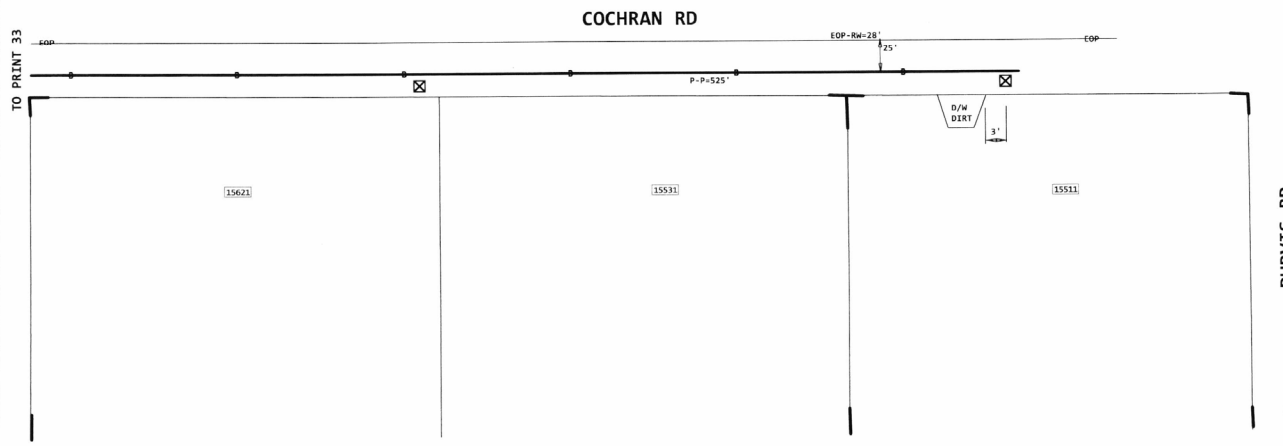


WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #~~0001~~

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID.		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #.		PRINT 33

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



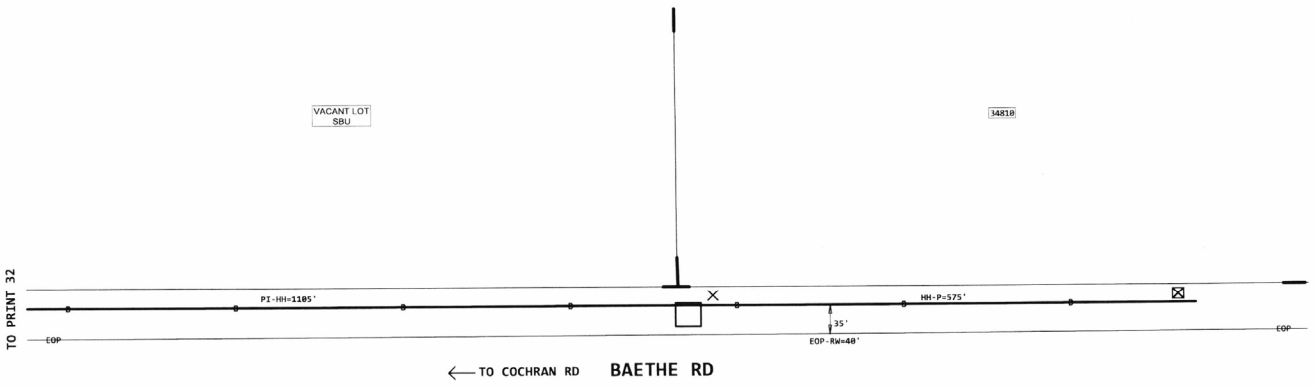
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU
DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 34

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

12



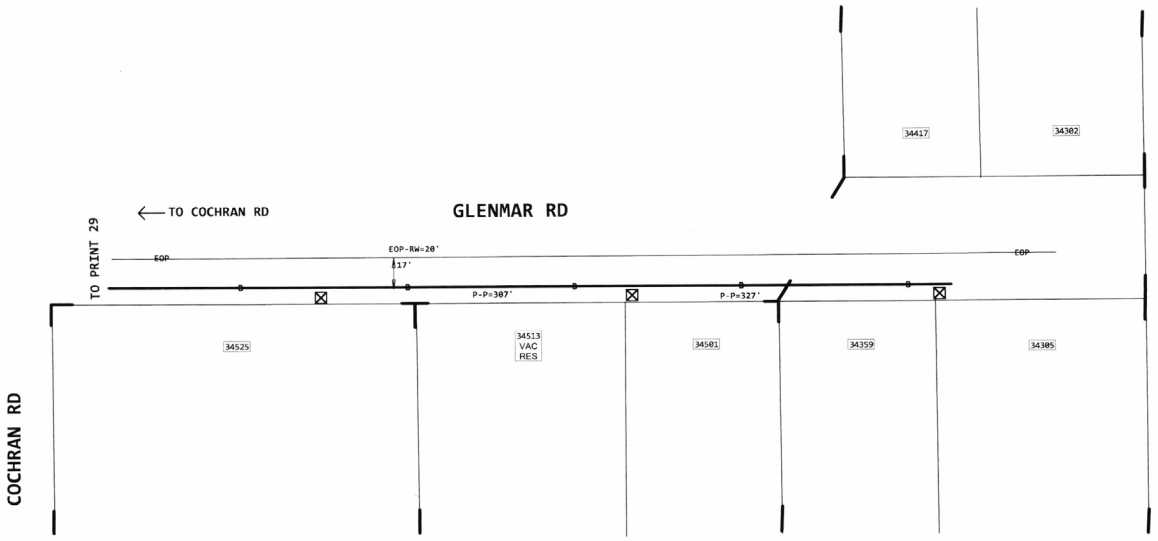
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU
DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 35

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZN		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 36

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **WYATT CHAPEL RD**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.060

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024 is approved.**
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.060

12

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of WYATT CHAPEL RD (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and one (1) PFP cabinet in the public ROW. See drawings for exact location.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 4 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30th day of November, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105

PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —

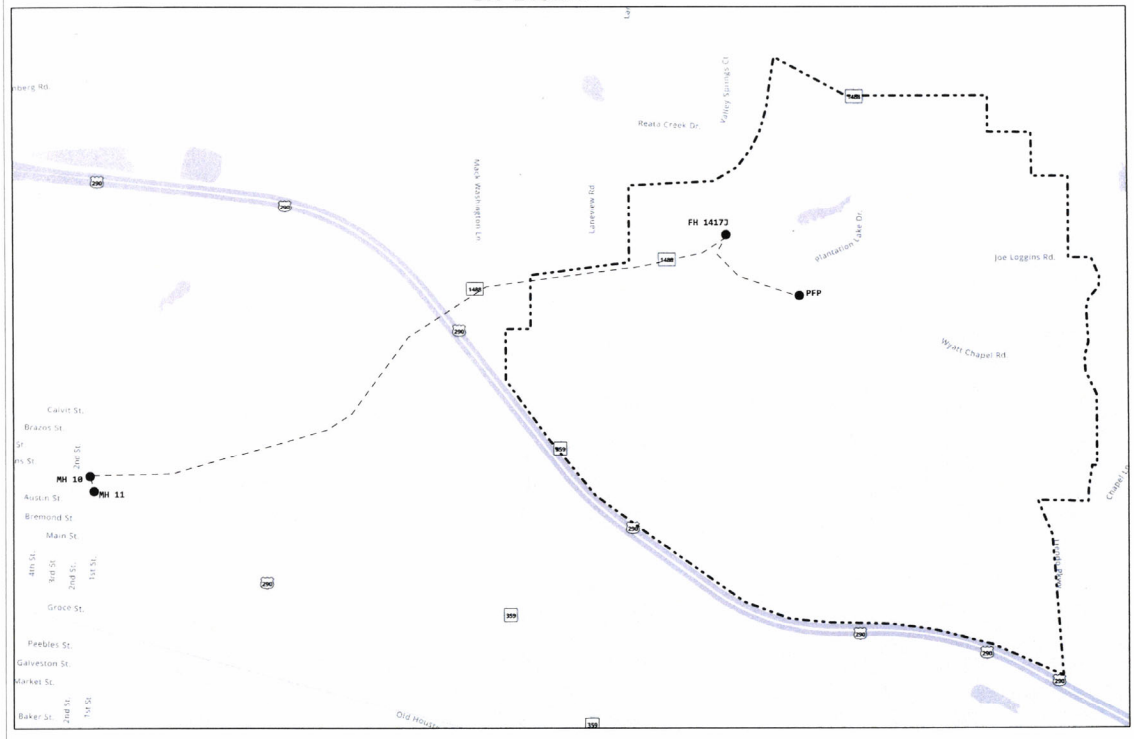
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

Permit #: 24.UP.060 Precinct #: 1

R&B Inspector: ROBERT J.P. GOODSPEED

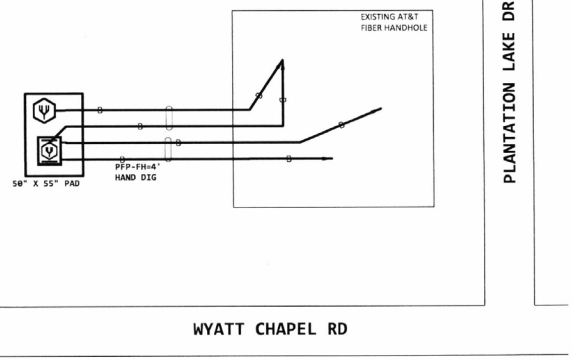
DA 1402PB

PIVOTAL



PROJECT # A02VLZE		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 1

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



SEE PRINT 6 FOR PLACING DETAIL

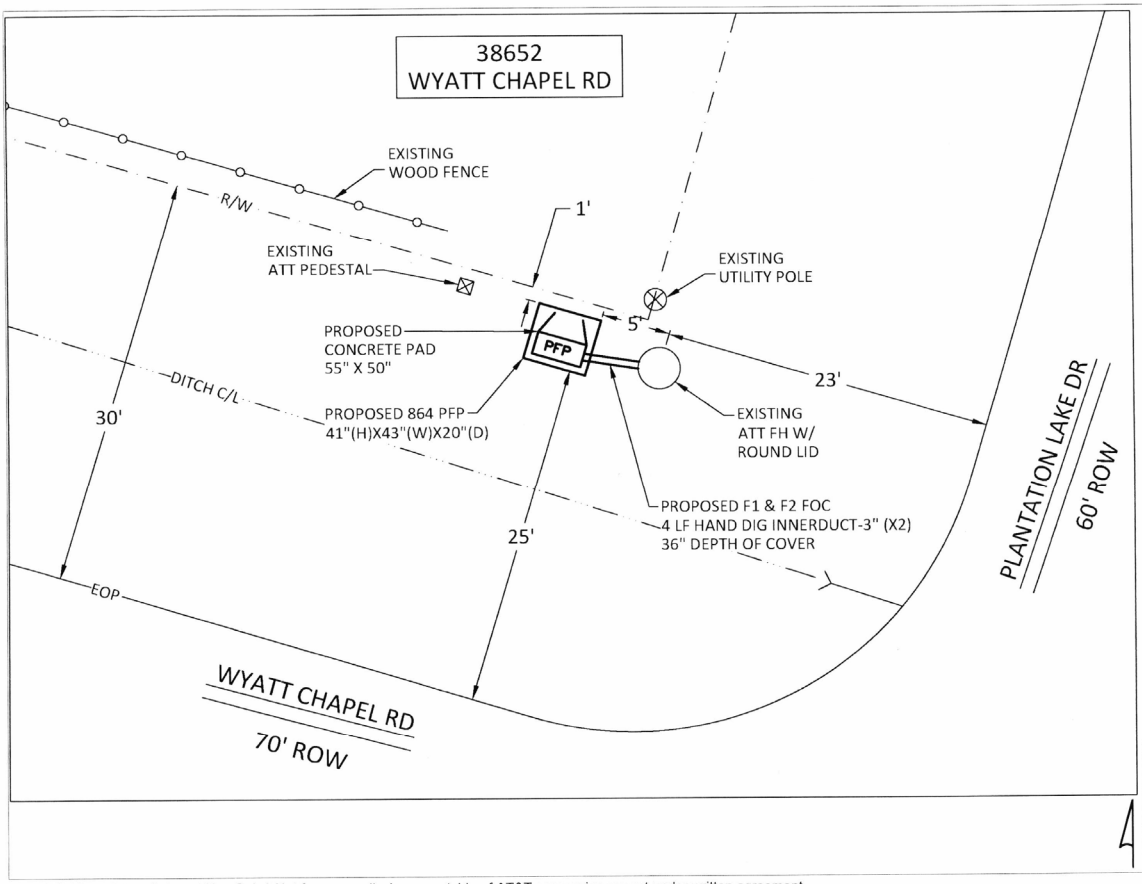
BEFORE YOU DIG :
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND
HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE
MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #[illegible]

PROJECT # A02VLZE		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 5

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG: 2 Days Prior Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #19001

PROJECT # A02VLZE		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 6

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.061

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024** is approved.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.061

12

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of SEE ATTACHED SHEET (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and handholes in the public ROW. See drawings for exact locations.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 18,106 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30th day of November, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105
PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: 24.UP.061 Precinct #: 1
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

24.UP.061

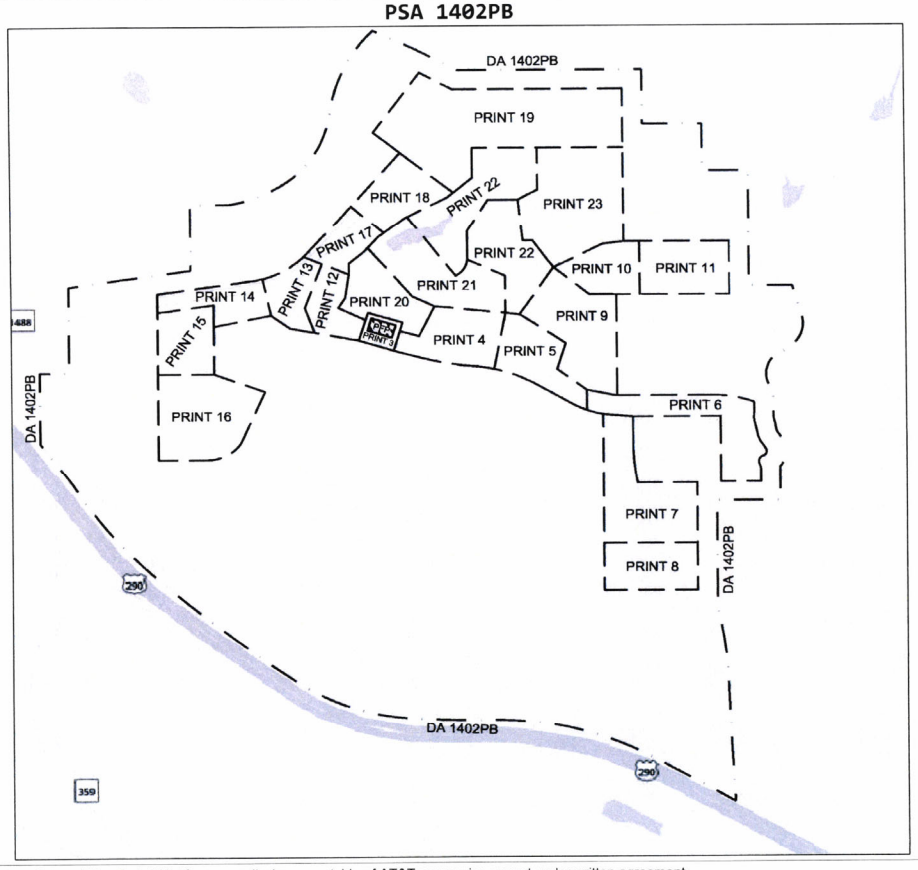
12

10/24/2024

See below all Road(s) that will have buried installation involved in the public ROW:

Wyatt Chapel Rd
Plantation Lake Dr
Joe Loggins Rd
Liendo Pkwy
Plantation Lake Ct

PSA 1402PB



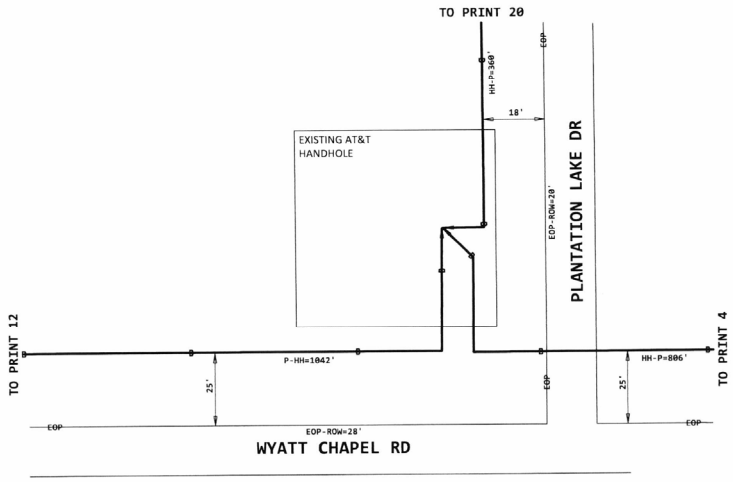
PIVOTAL

12

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 1

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



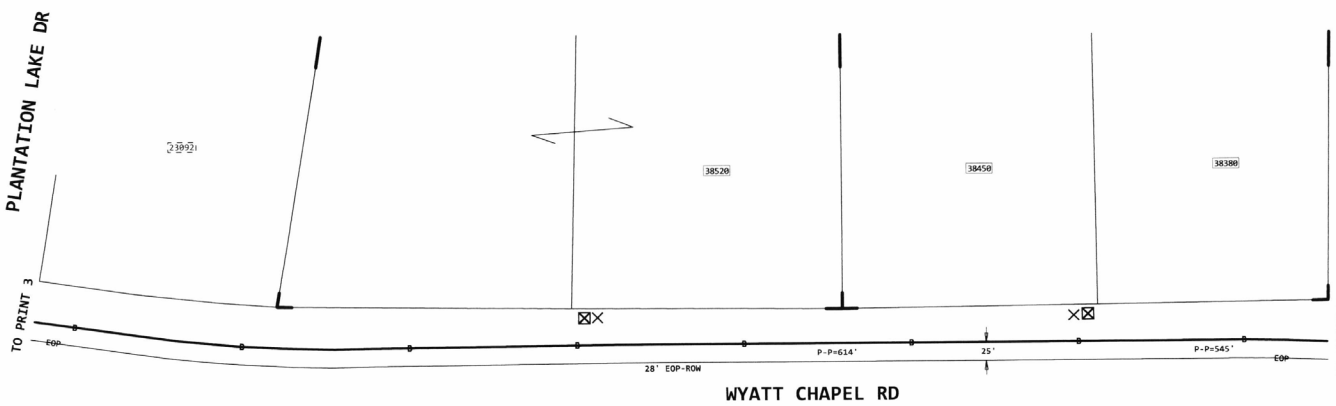
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #.		PRINT 3

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



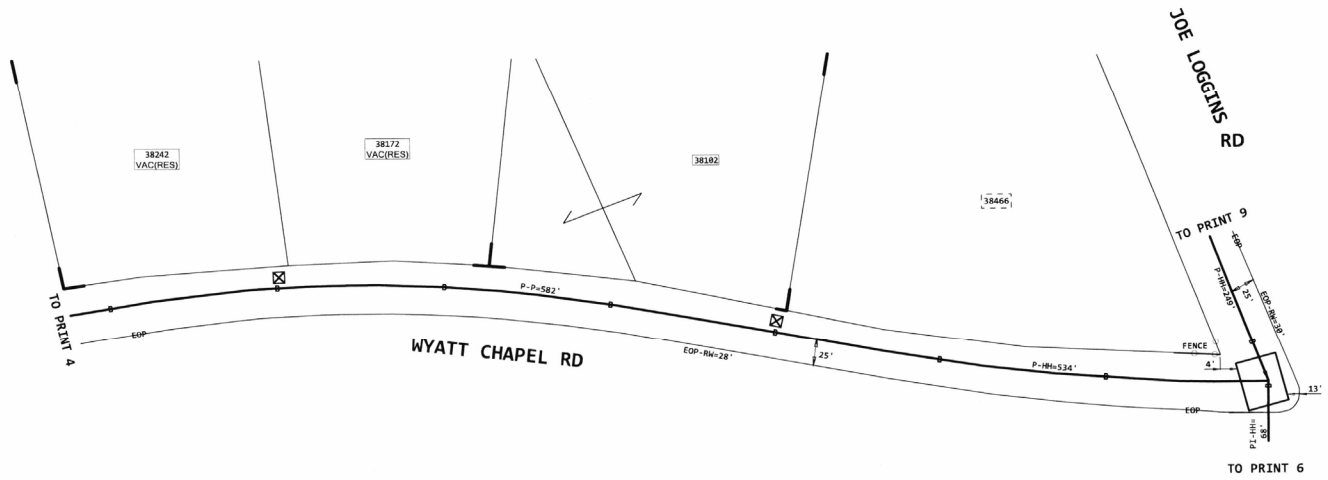
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT #	DATE SVC REQ'D
A02VLZF	
NPANNX / GEO LOC / CLLI	
PRIMARY ENGR.:	
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:	PRINT 4

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



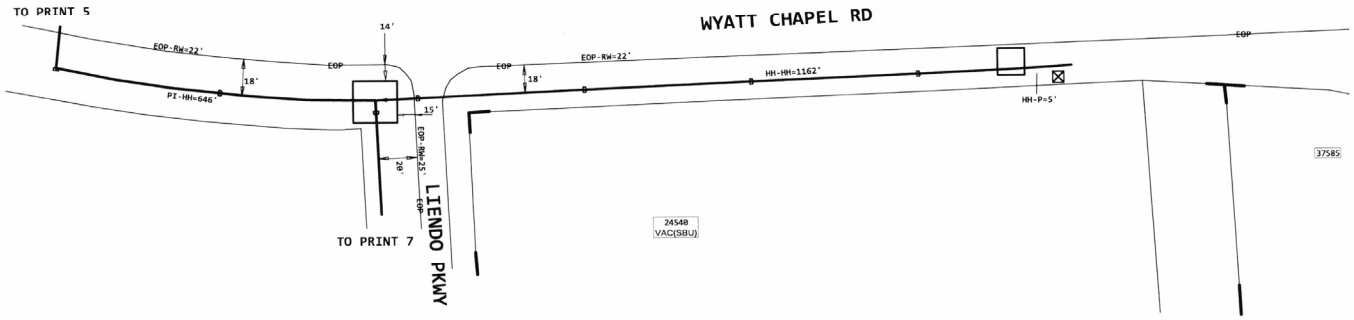
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU
DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID.		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 5

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

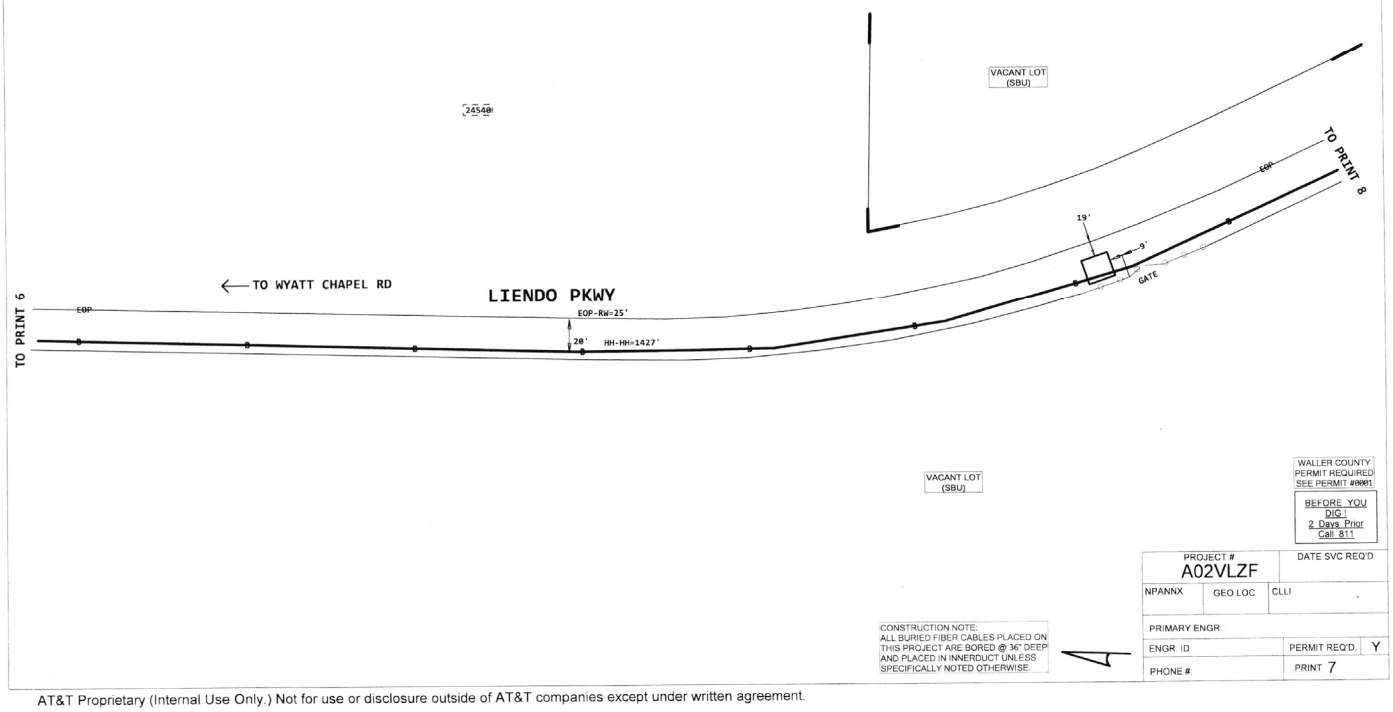
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 6

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



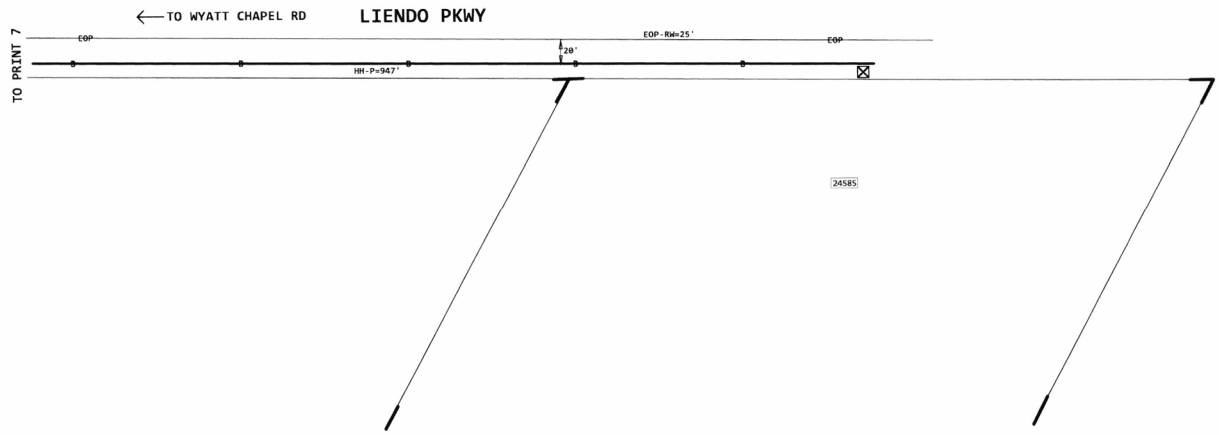
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #9001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 7

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



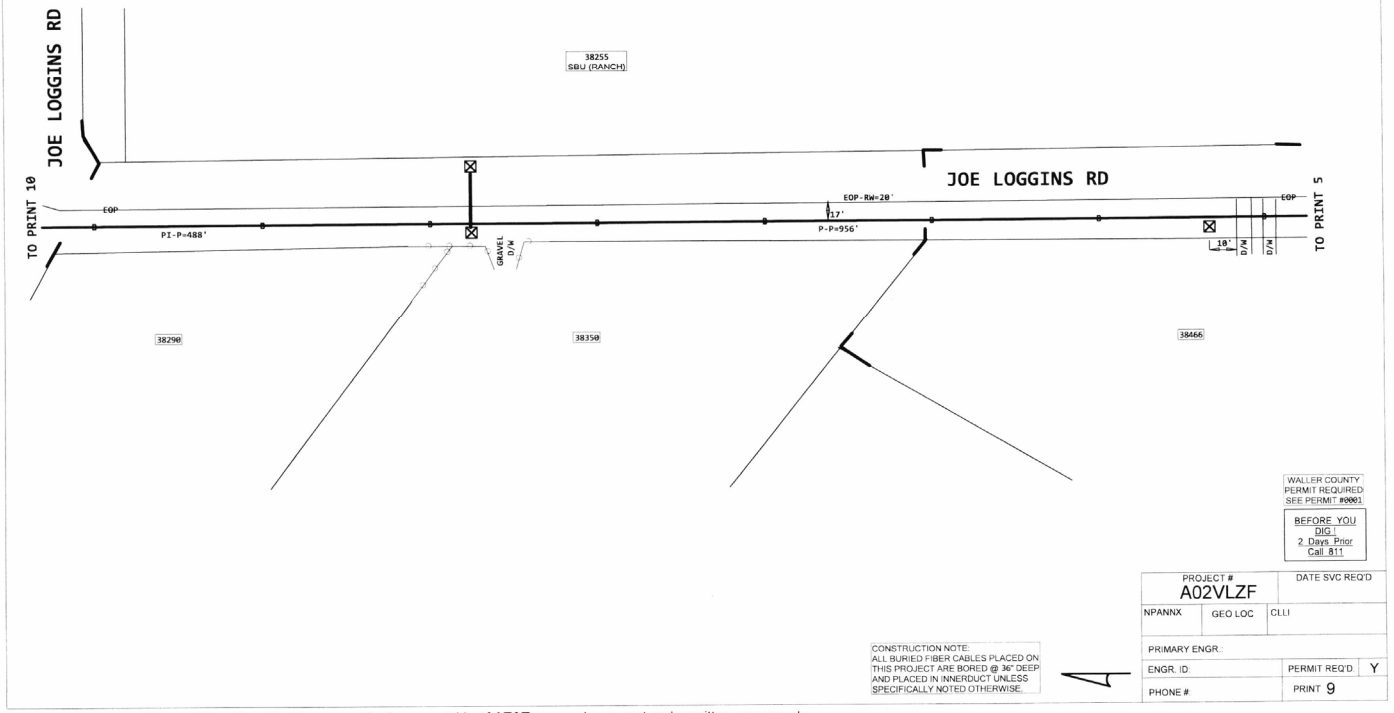
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 8

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



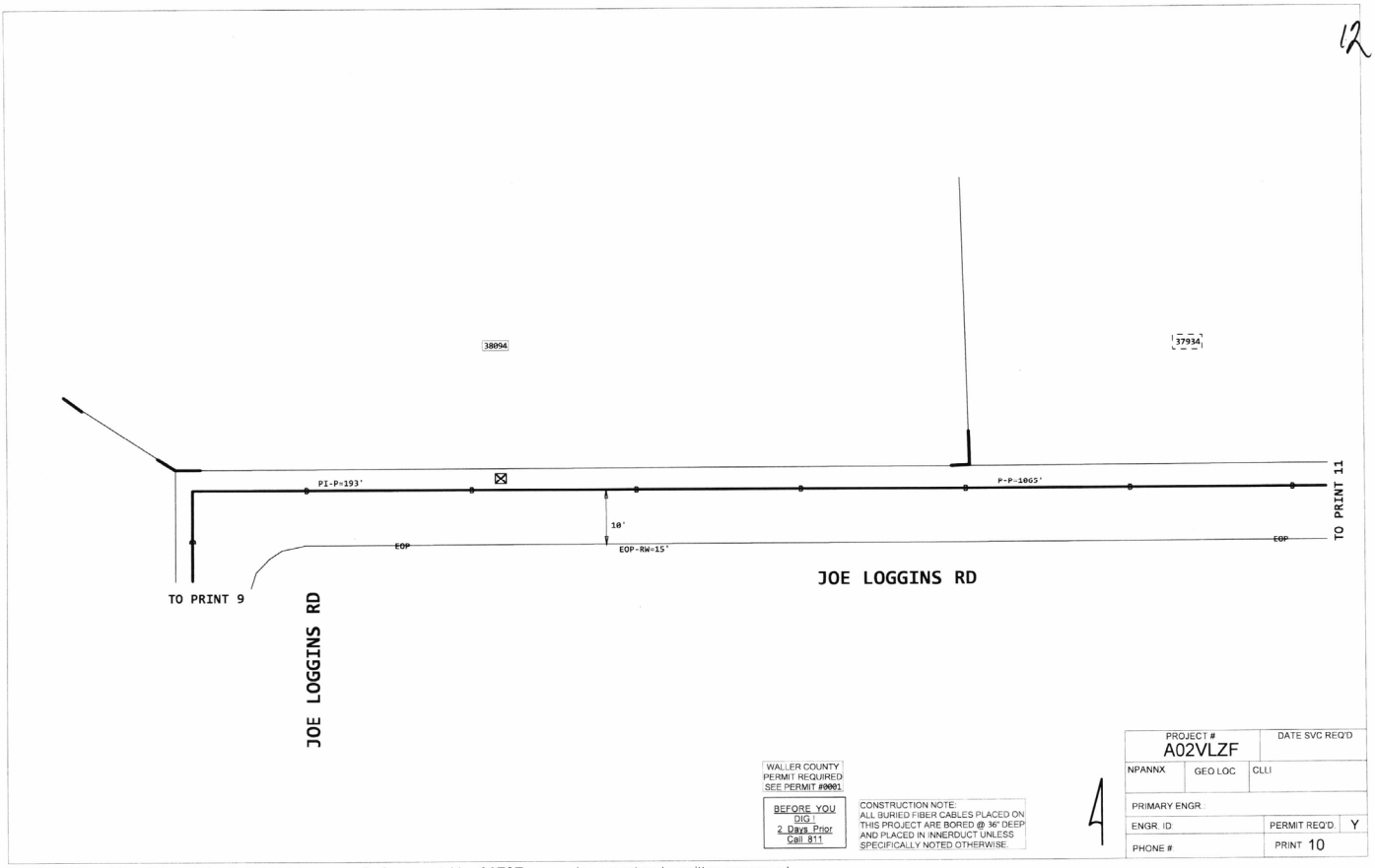
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 9

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

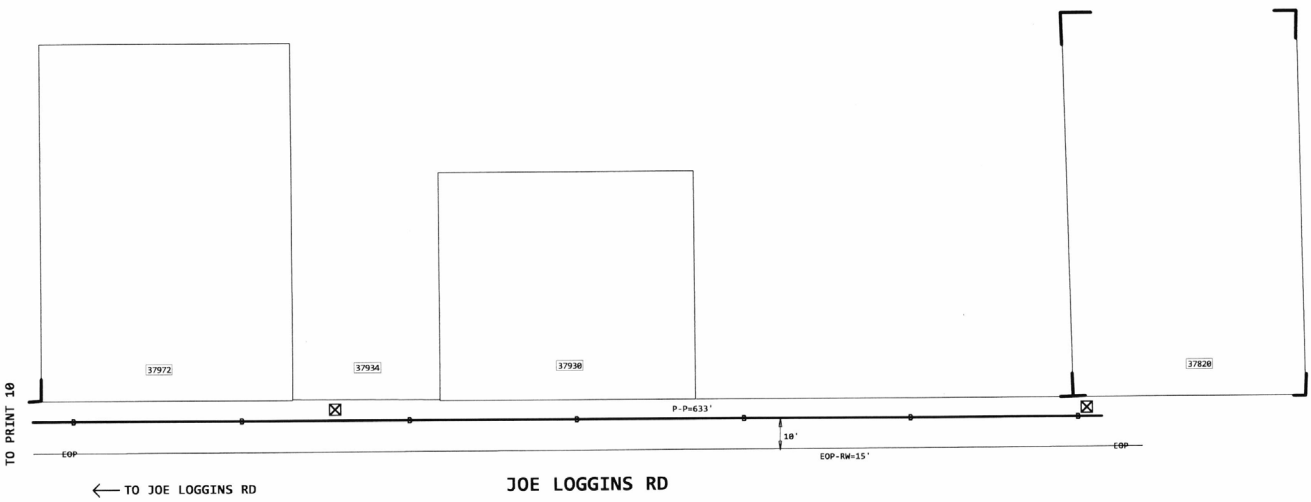
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 10

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

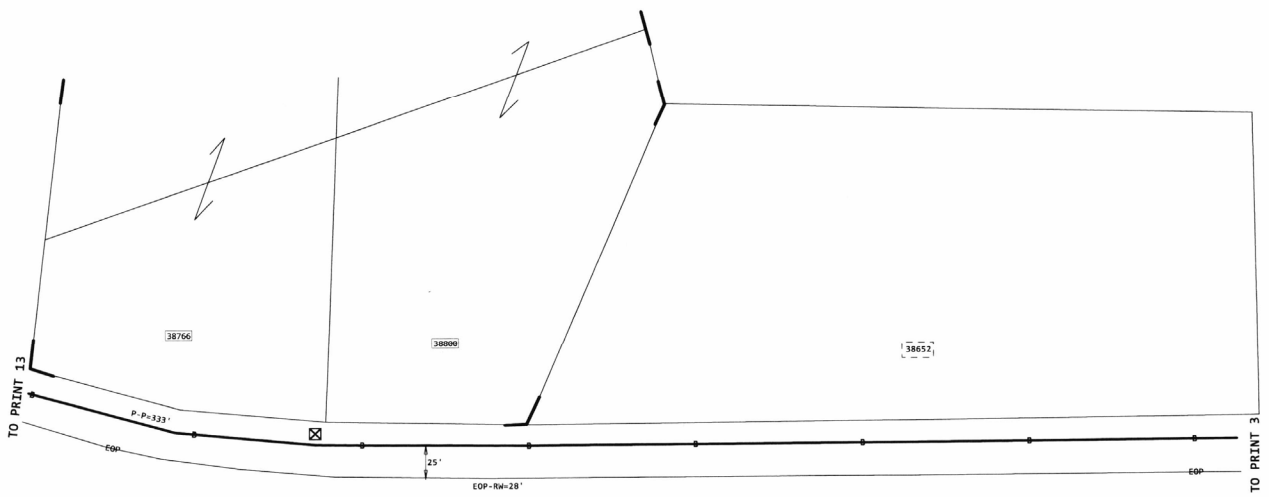
BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 11

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WYATT CHAPEL RD

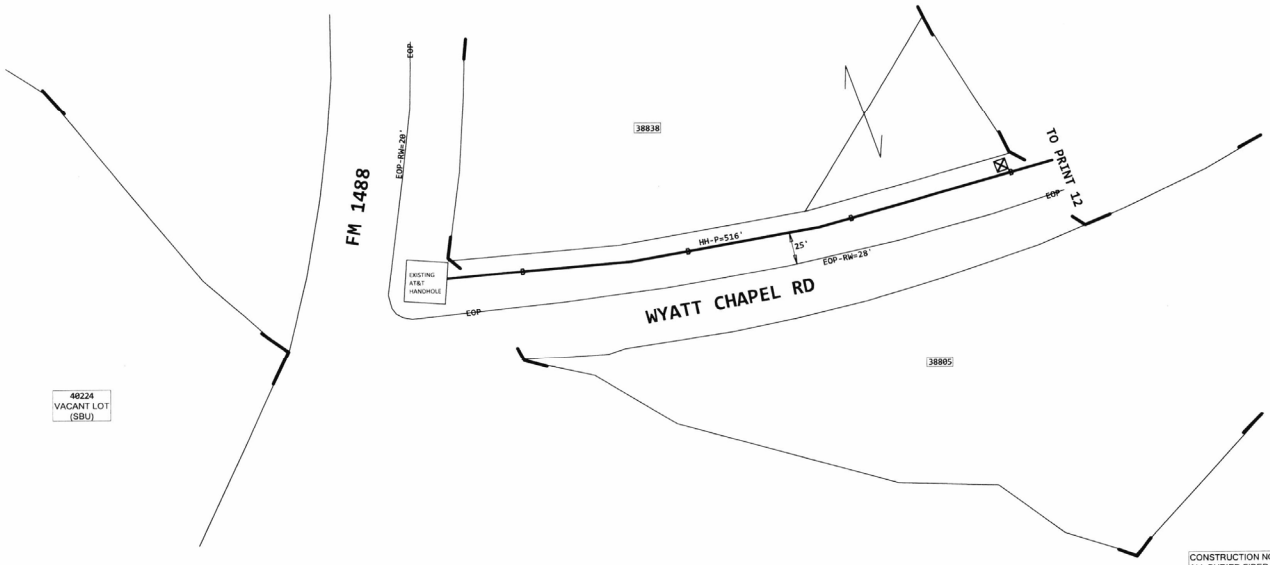
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 12

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



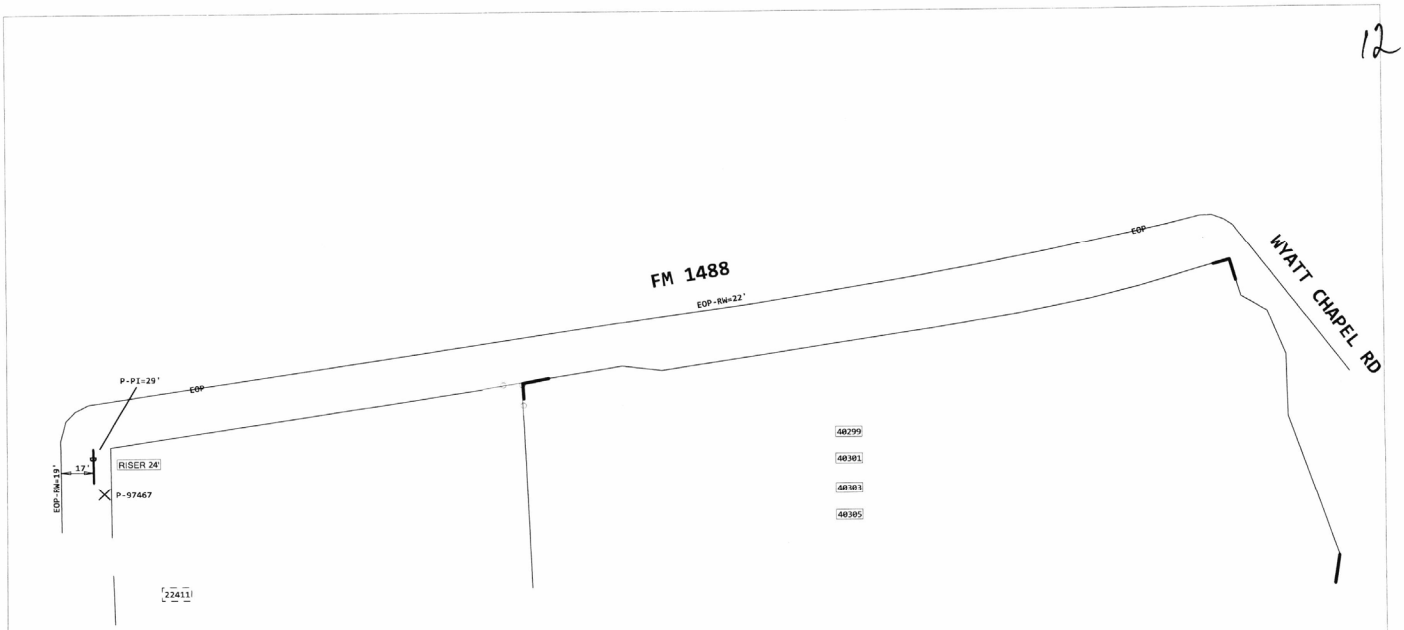
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT #	DATE SVC REQ'D
A02VLZF	
NPANNX / GEO LOC / CLLI	
PRIMARY ENGR.	
ENGR. ID.	PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #	PRINT 13

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #~~0001~~

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



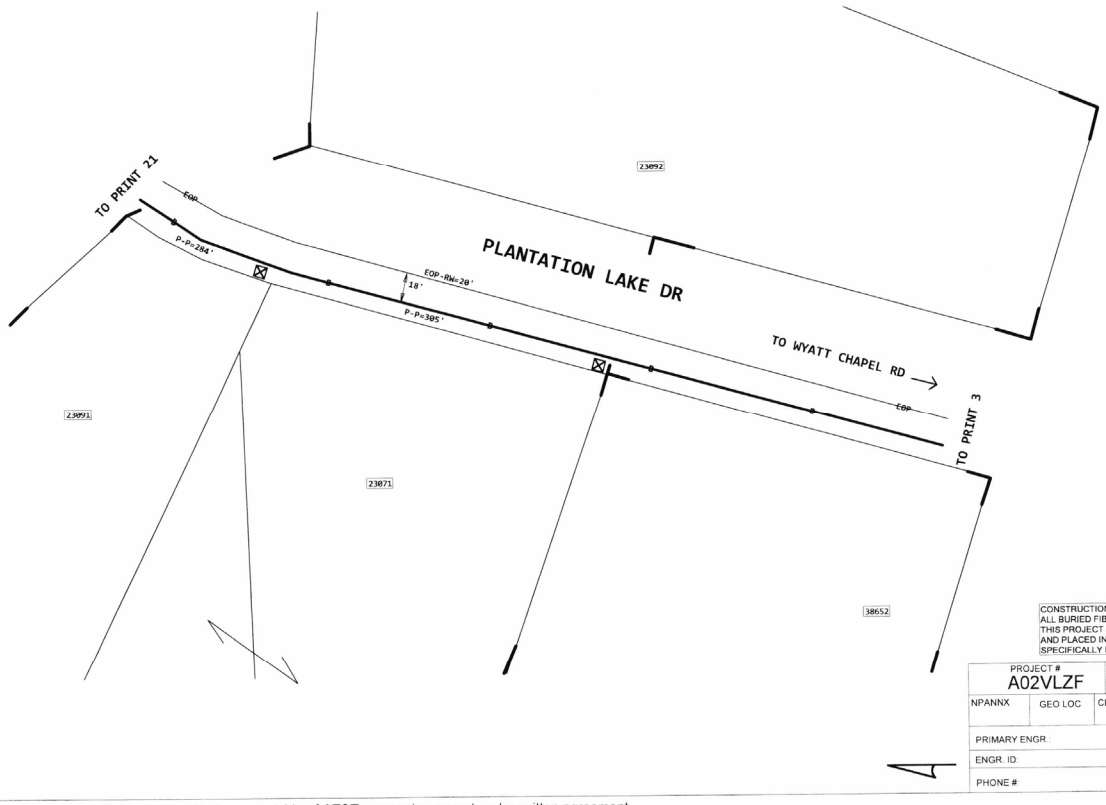
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D Y
PHONE #		PRINT 14

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



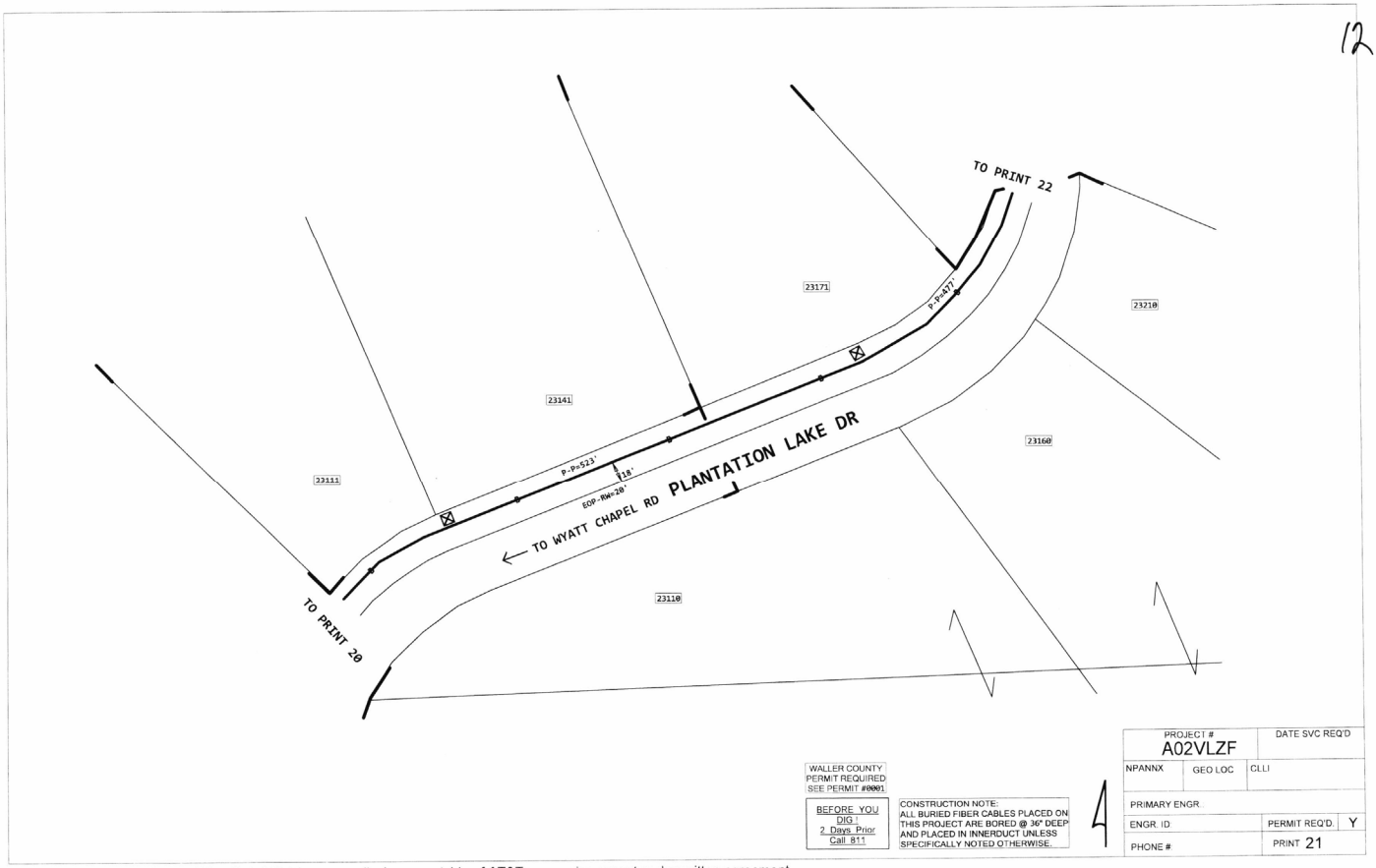
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #9001

BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D: Y
PHONE #		PRINT 20

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



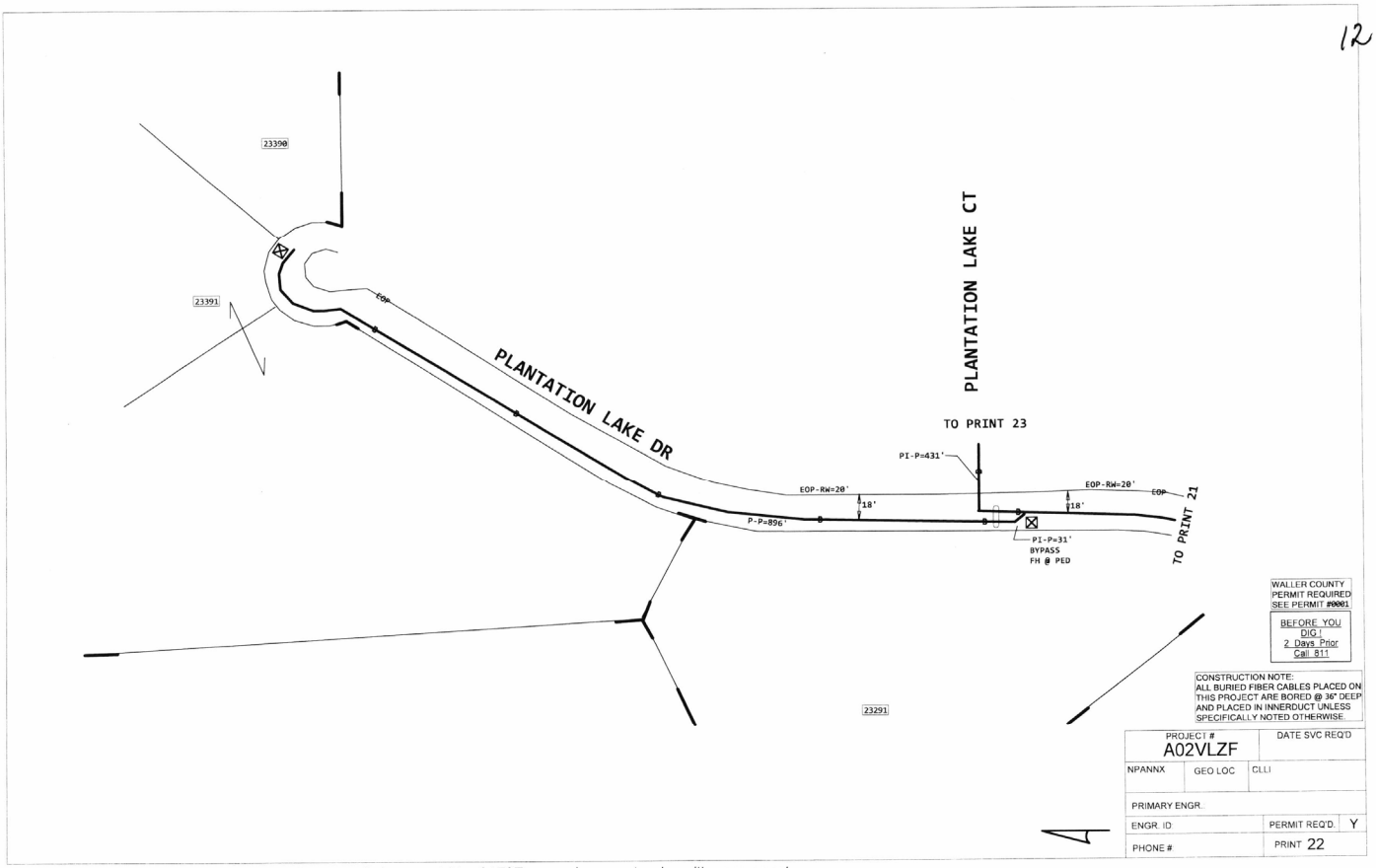
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 21

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



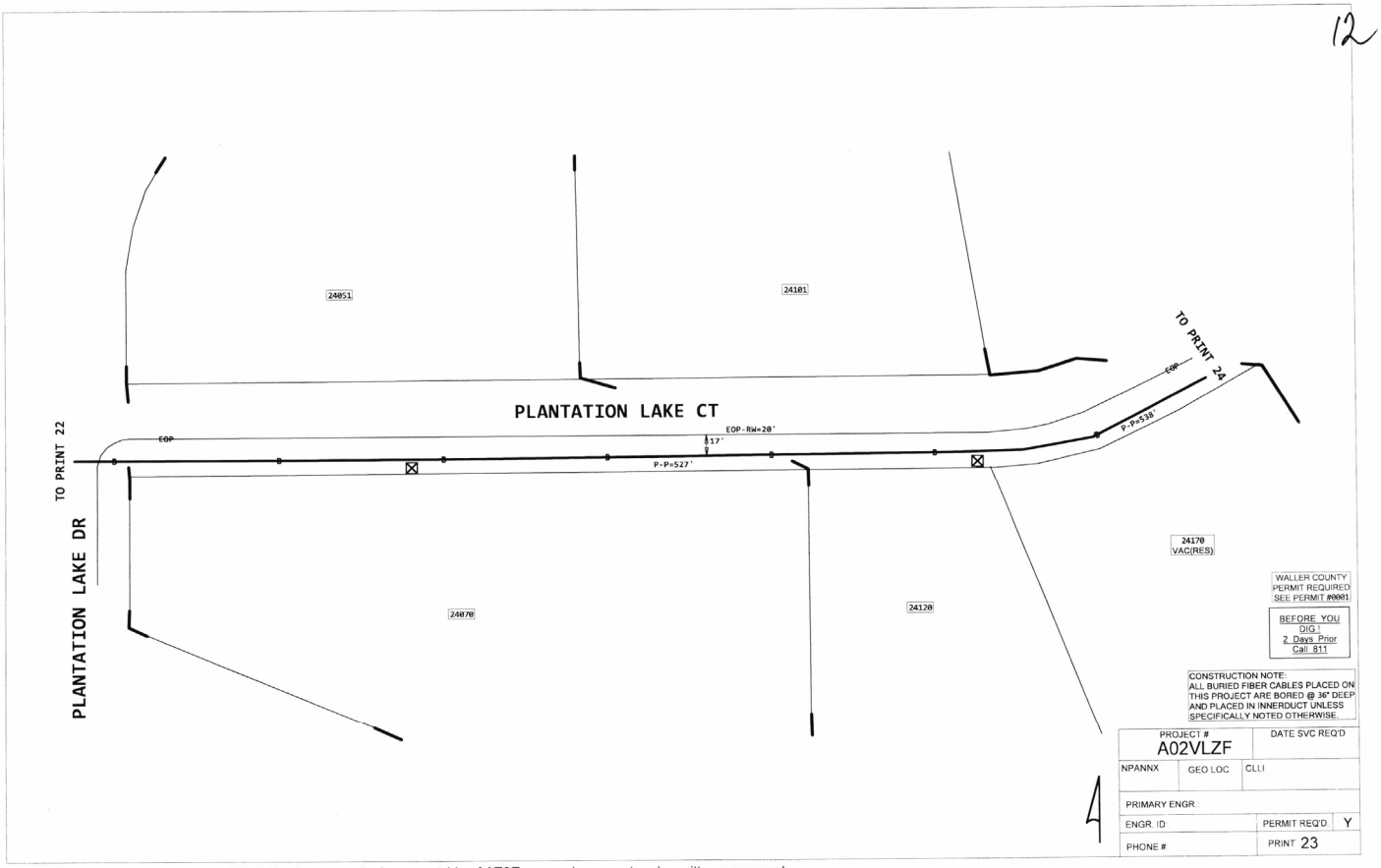
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

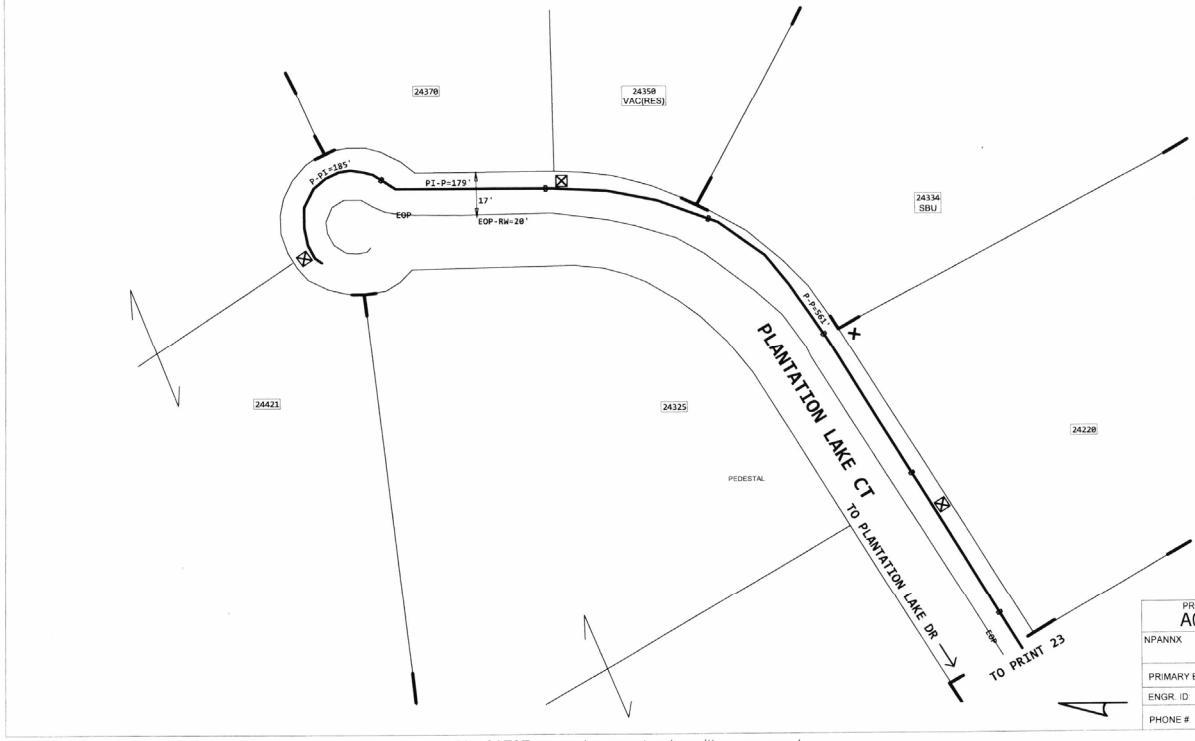
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 22

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

BEFORE YOU DIG
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A02VLZF		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID.		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 24

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **BECKER RD**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.062

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024** is approved.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.062

12

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of BECKER RD (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and one (1) PFP cabinet in the public ROW. See drawings for exact location.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 20 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30th day of November, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105
PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

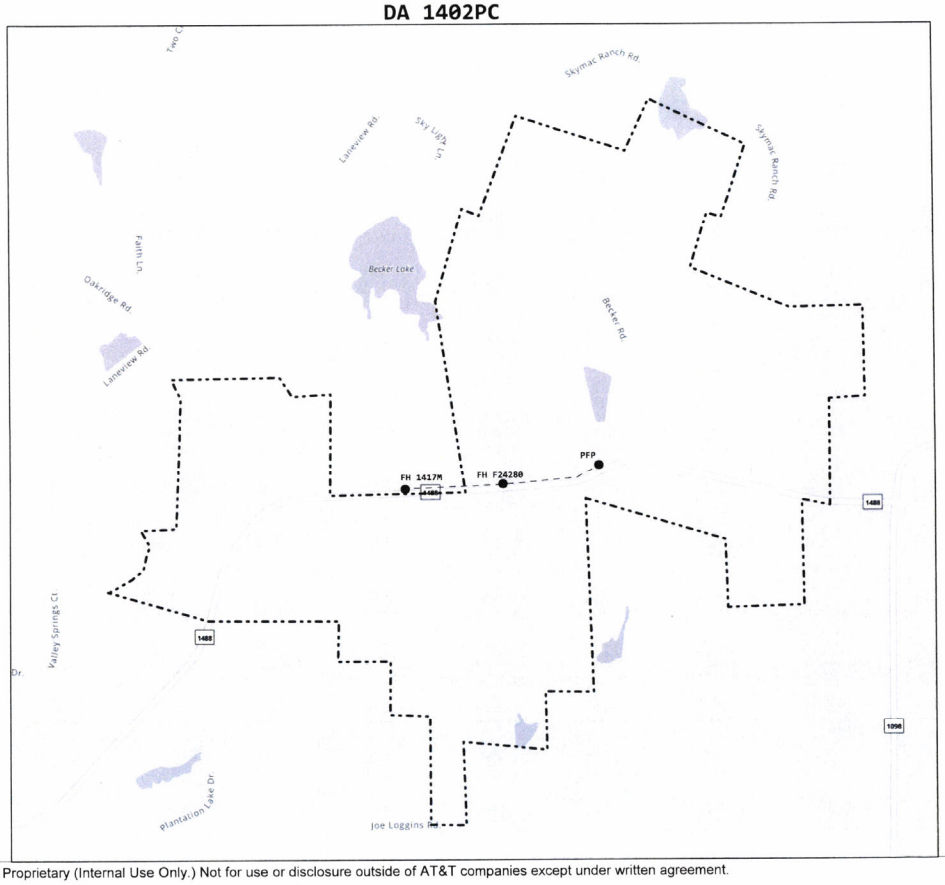
11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: 24.UP.062 Precinct #: 1
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J.P. GOODSPEED

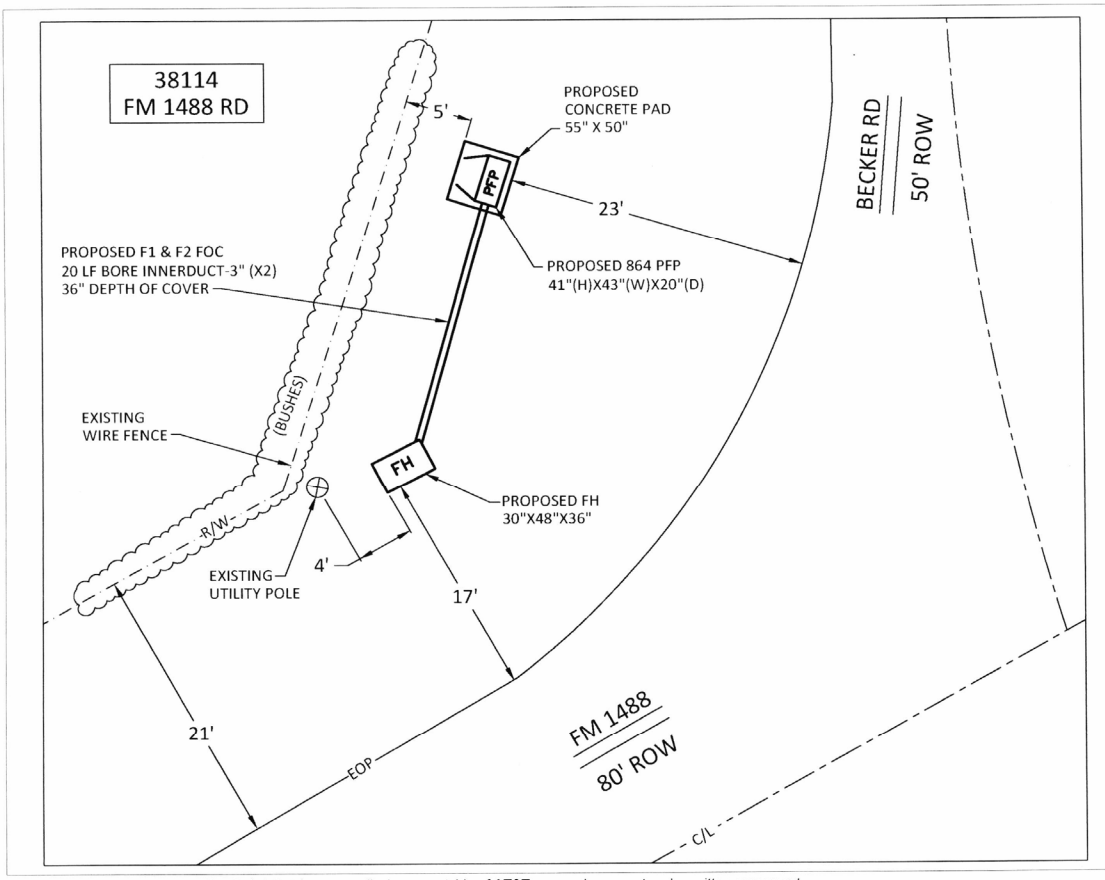
DA 1402PC

PIVOTAL 12



PROJECT # A050A33	DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX / GEO LOC / CLLI	
PRIMARY ENGR.:	
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #	PRINT 1

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A33		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 8

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **LANEVIEW RD**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.063

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024 is approved.**
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.063

12

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of LANEVIEW RD (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and handholes in the public ROW. See drawings for exact locations.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 12,616 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30TH day of NOVEMBER, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105

PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

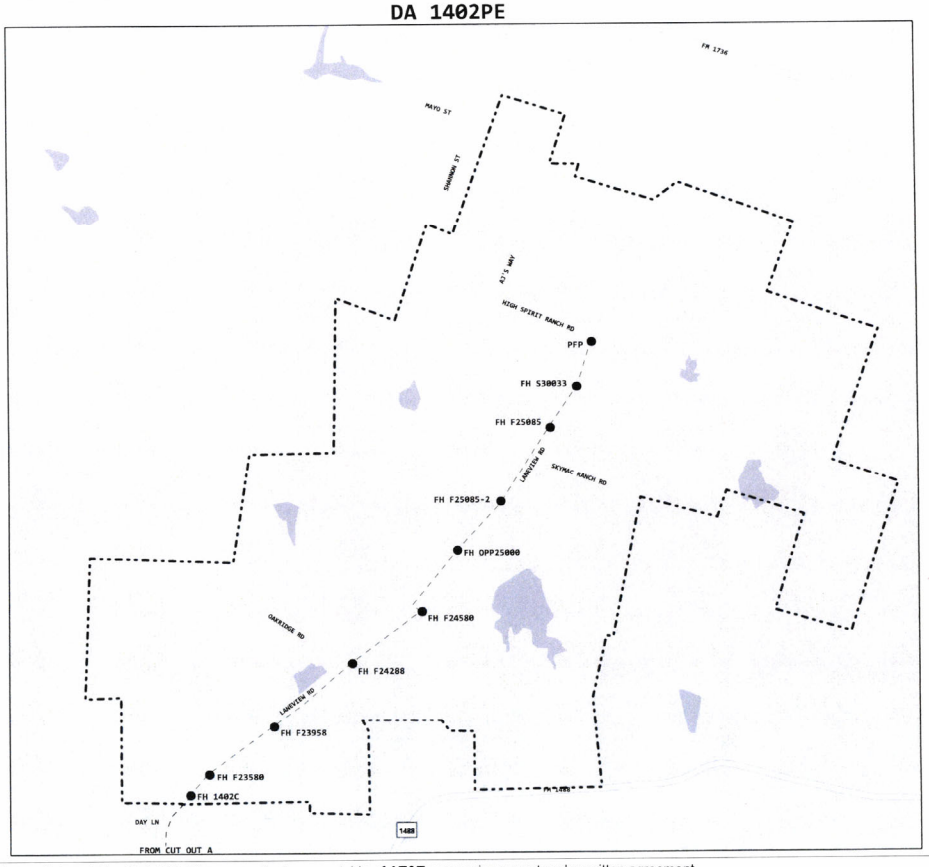
Permit #: 24.UP.063 Precinct #: 1

R&B Inspector: ROBERT J.P. GOODSPEED

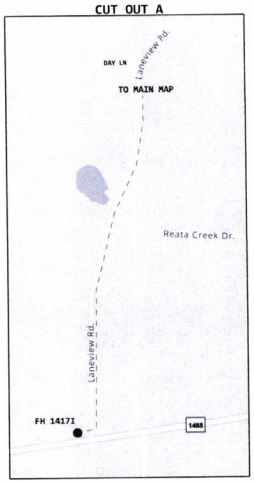
DA 1402PE

PIVOTAL

12



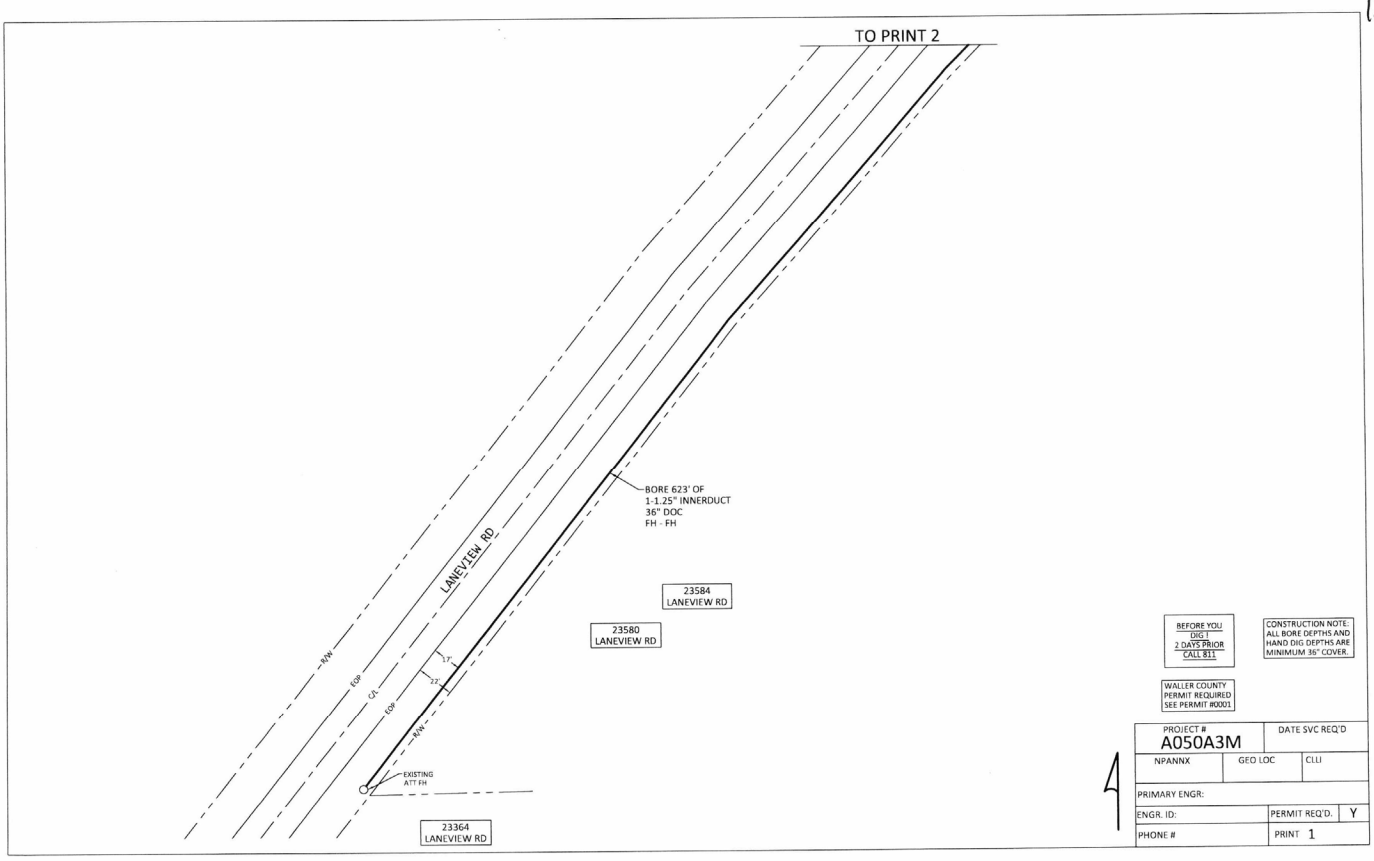
CUT OUT A

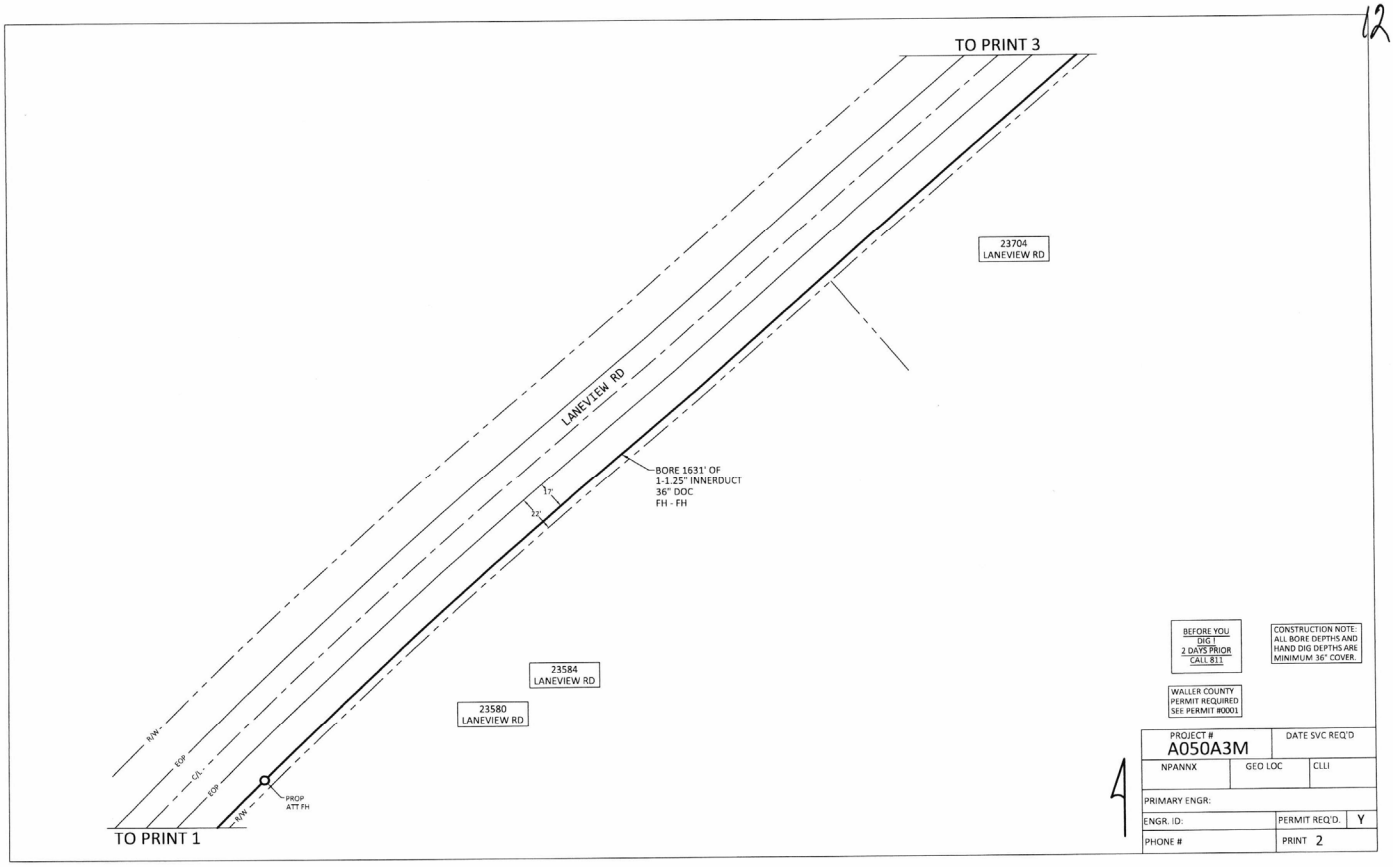


PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 1

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.


TO PRINT 2
BORE 623' OF
1-1.25" INNERDUCT
36" DOC
FH - FH
LANEVIEW RD
23584
LANEVIEW RD
23580
LANEVIEW RD
23364
LANEVIEW RD
EXISTING
ATT FH
ROW
EOP
CL
EOP
ROW
12'
12'
BEFORE YOU
DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND
HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE
MINIMUM 36" COVER.
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001
PROJECT #
A050A3M
DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX
GEO LOC
CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:
ENGR. ID:
PERMIT REQ'D.
Y
PHONE #
PRINT
1

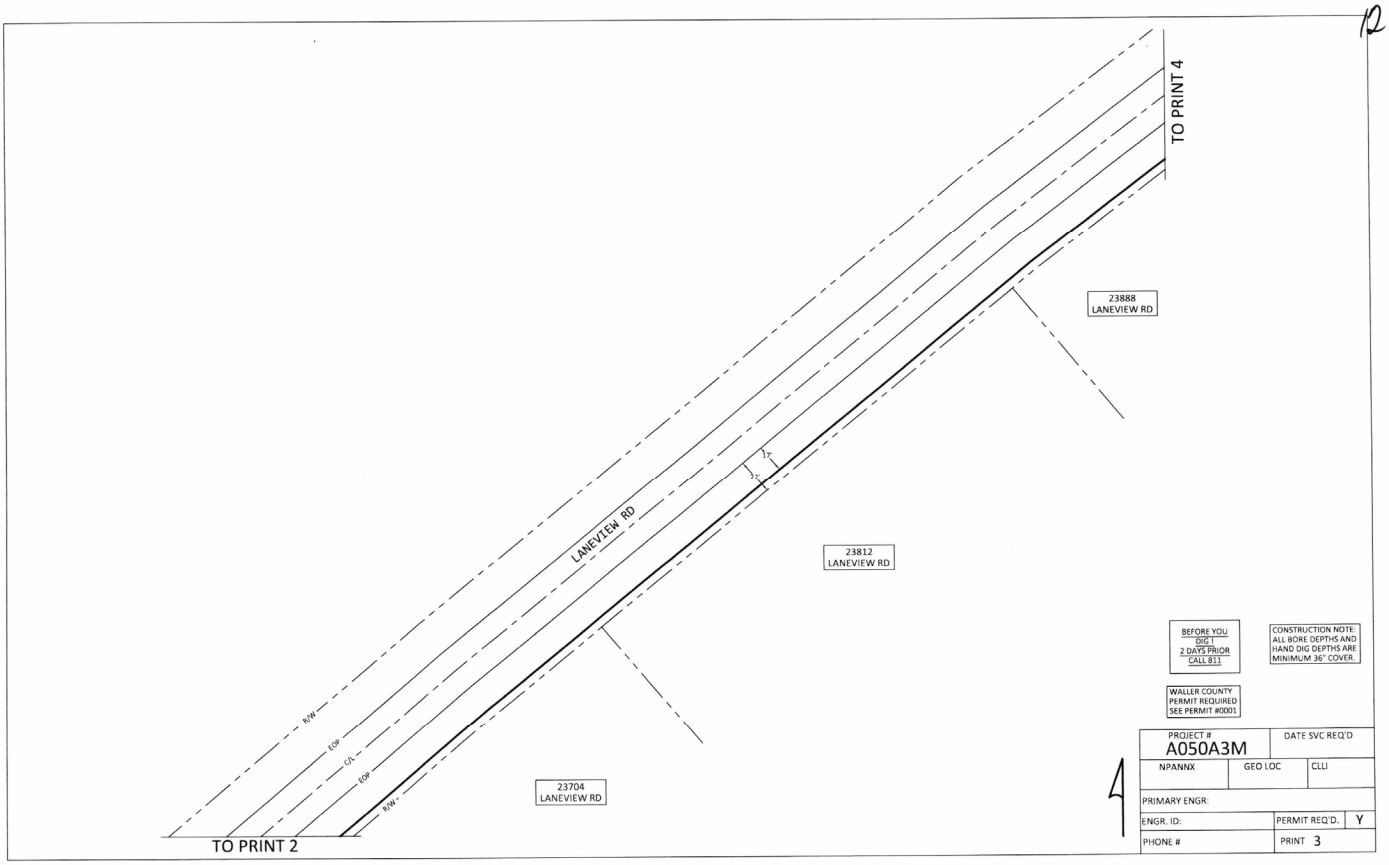


BEFORE YOU DIG | 2 DAYS PRIOR | CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	2

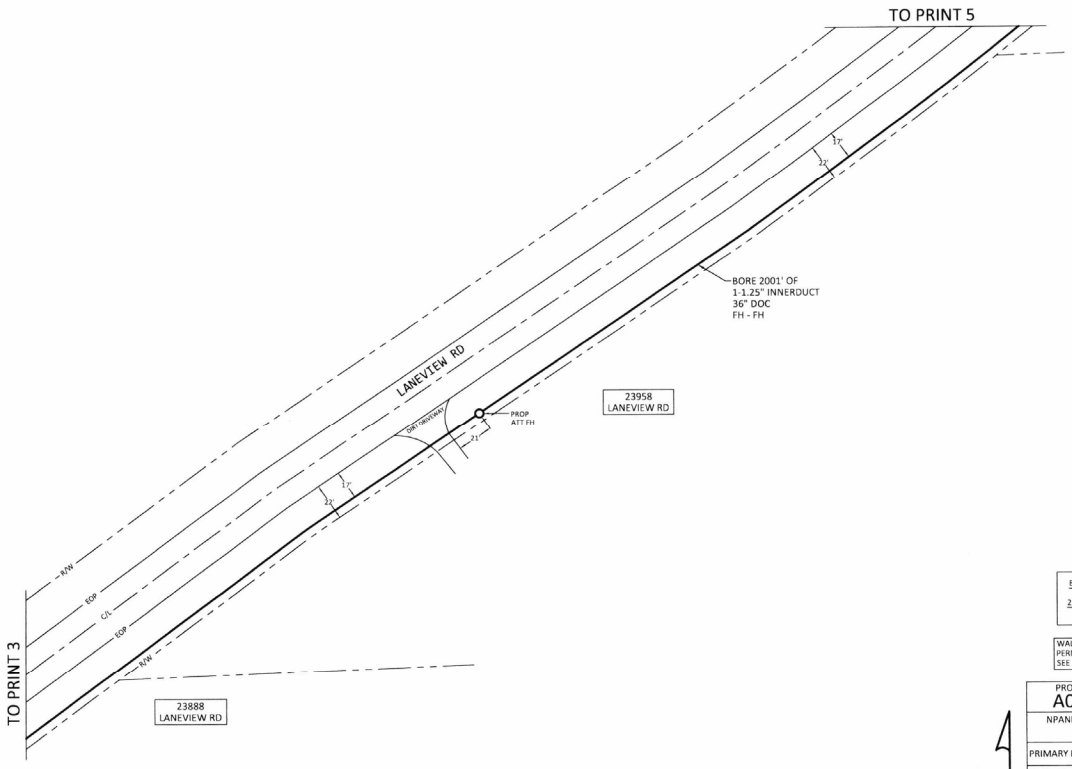


BEFORE YOU DIG 2 DAYS PRIOR CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	3

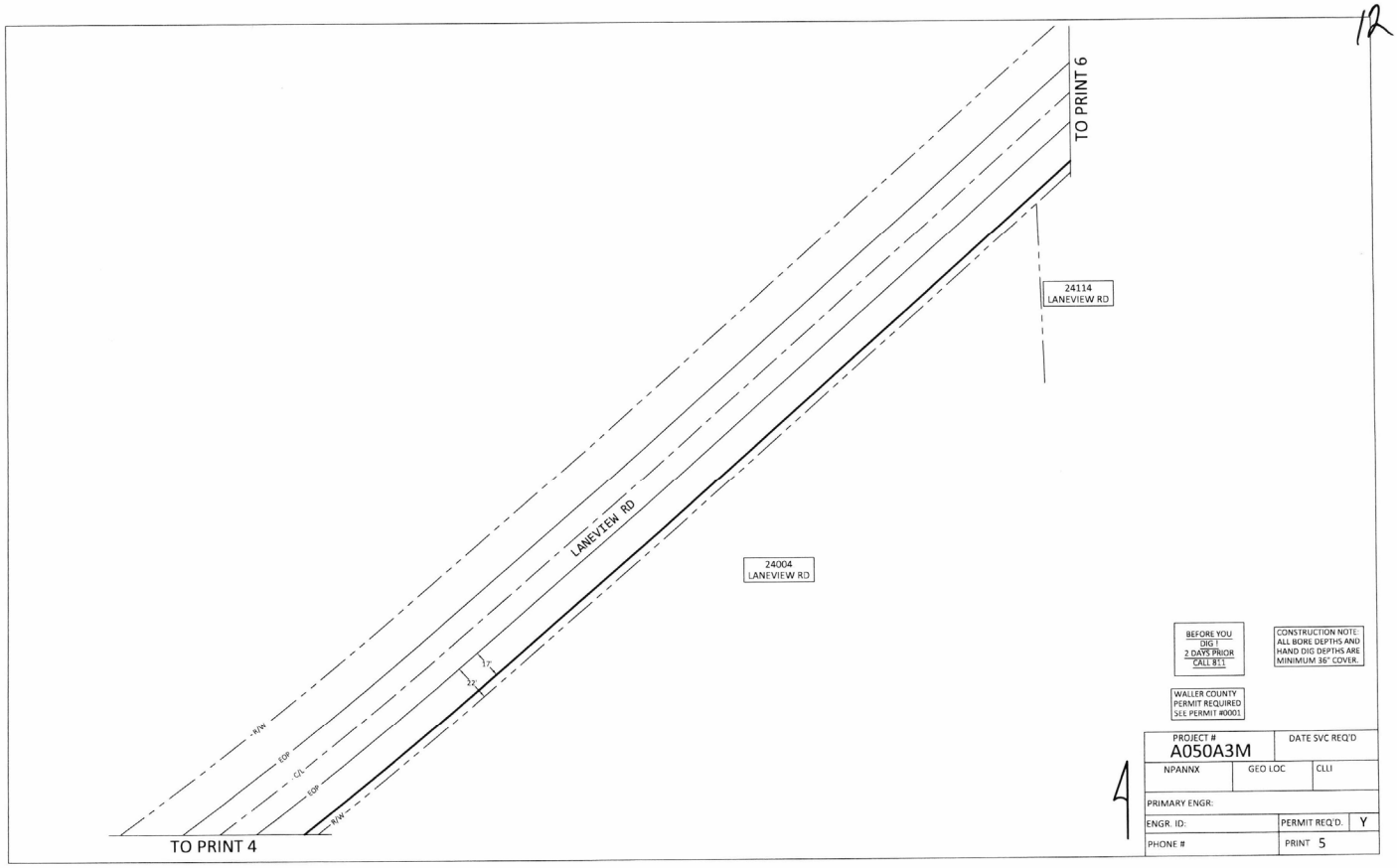


BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND
HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE
MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT 4	

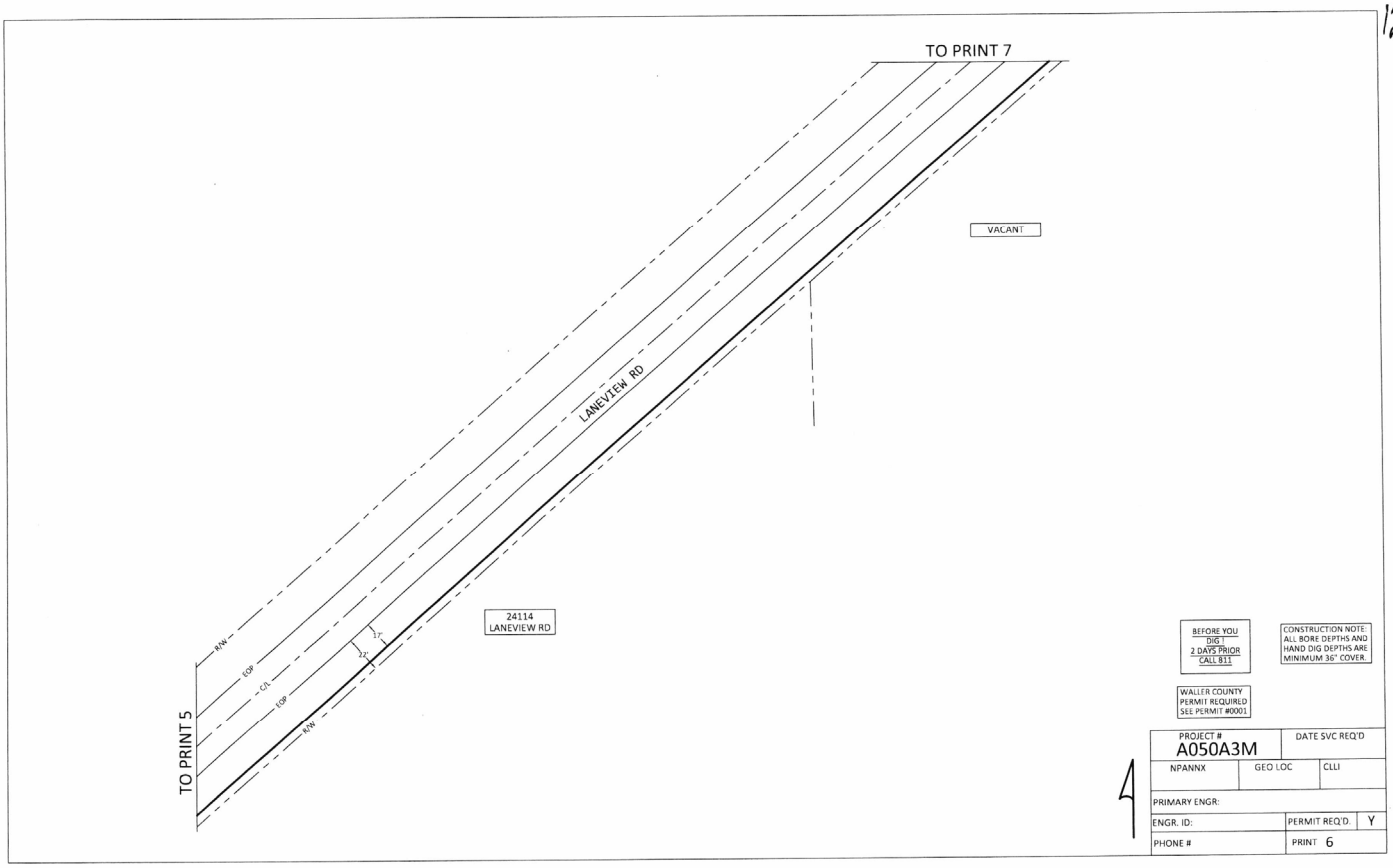


BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	5



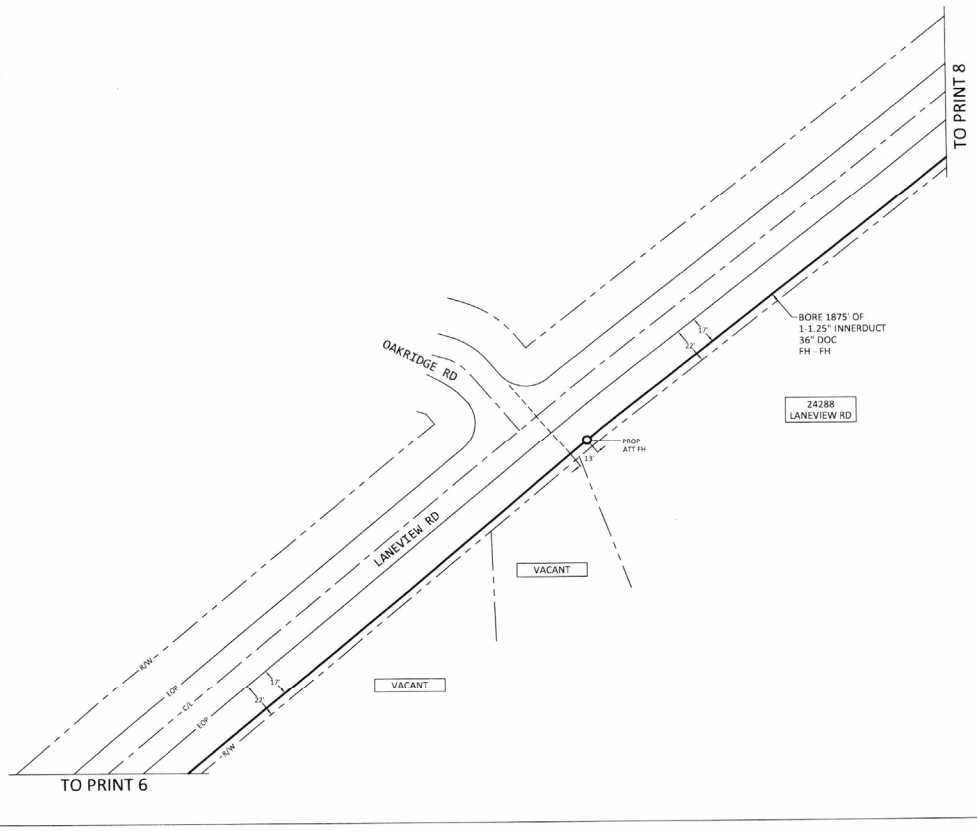
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 6

4



BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

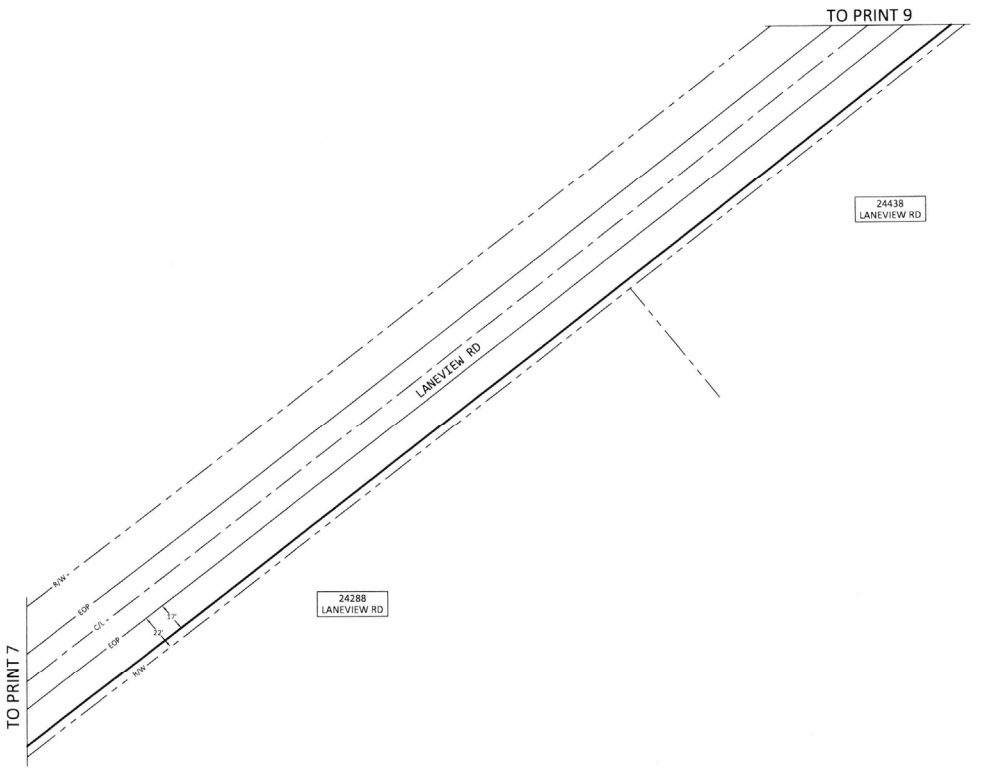
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 7

4

12



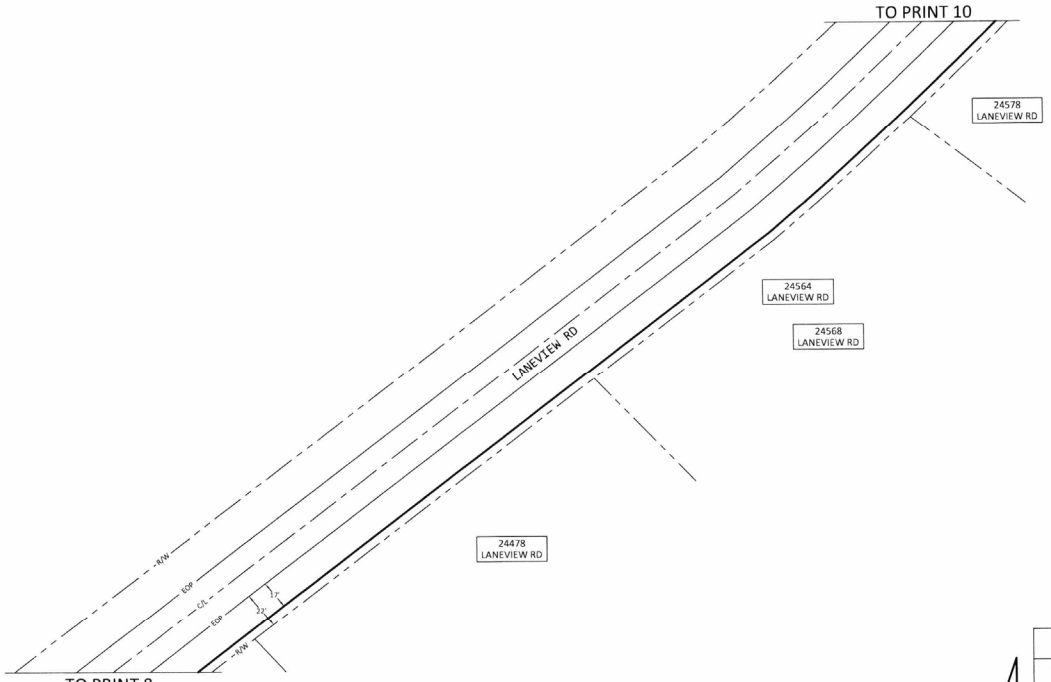
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT 8	

4

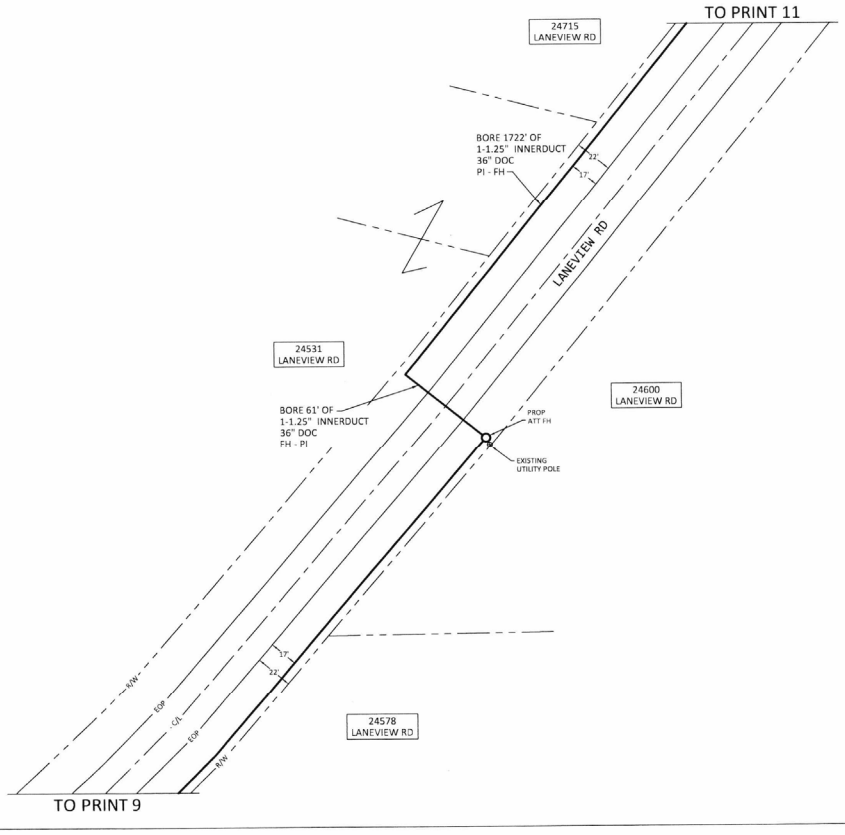


BEFORE YOU DIG!
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT 9	

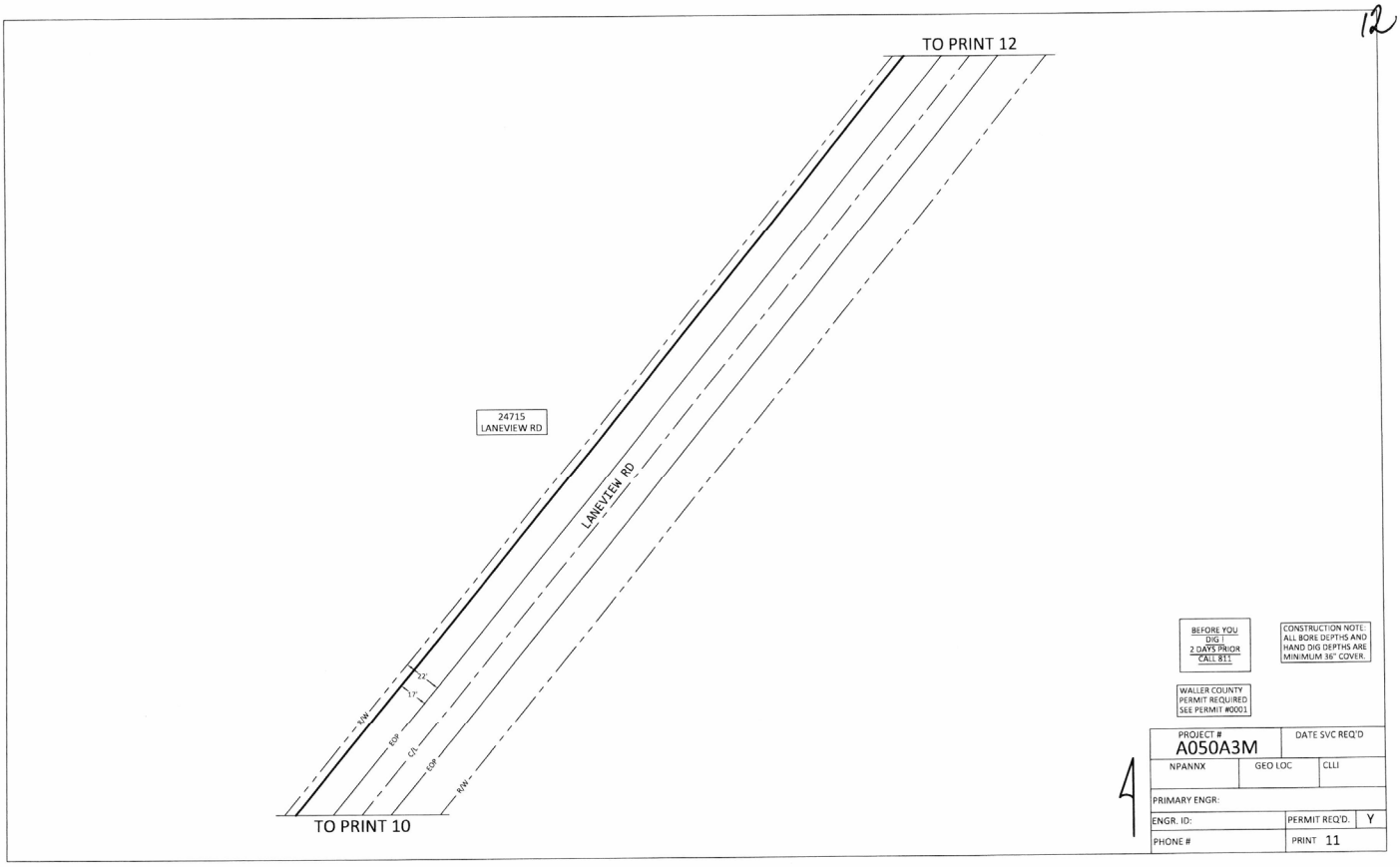


BEFORE YOU DIG!
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	10



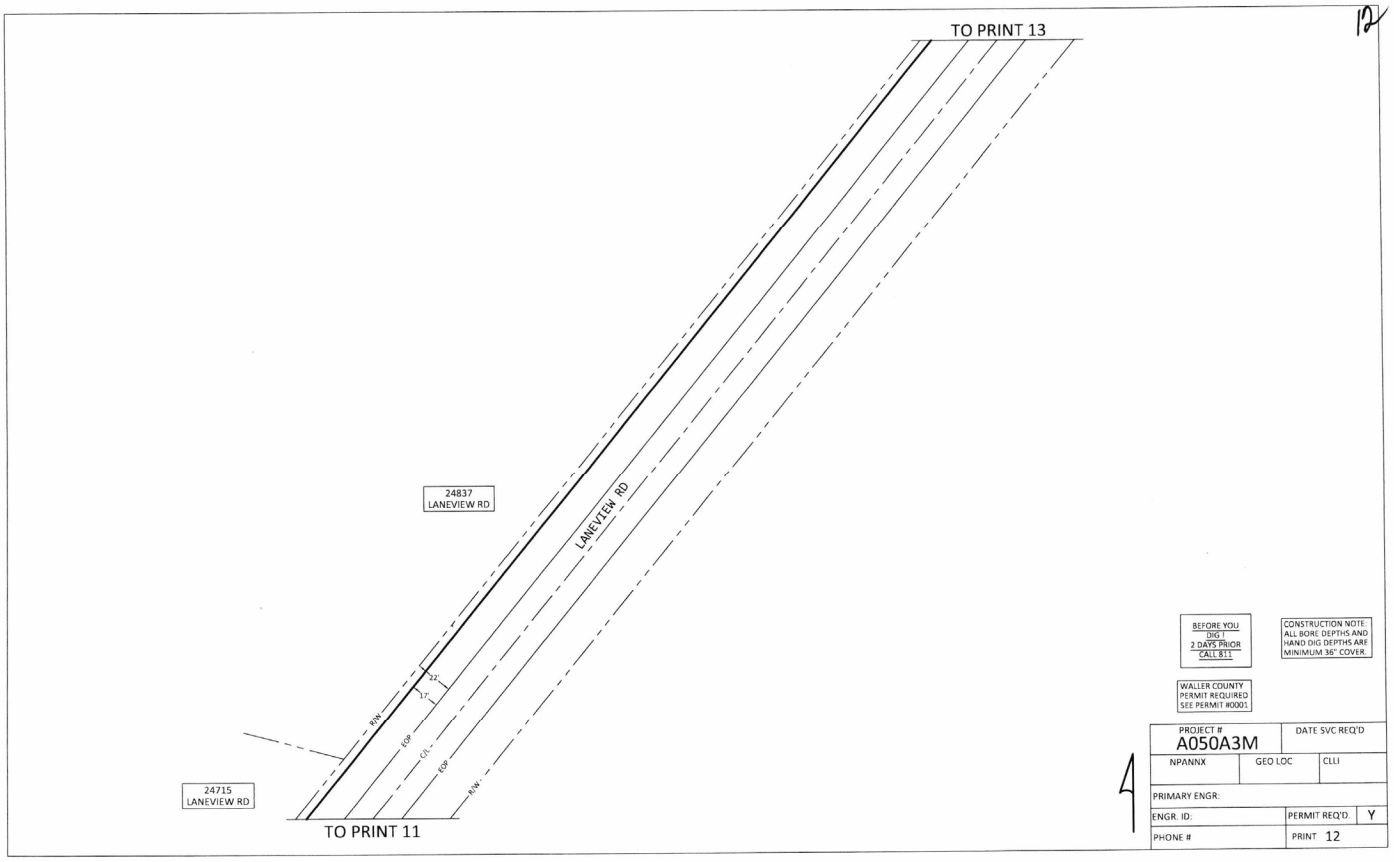
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	11

4

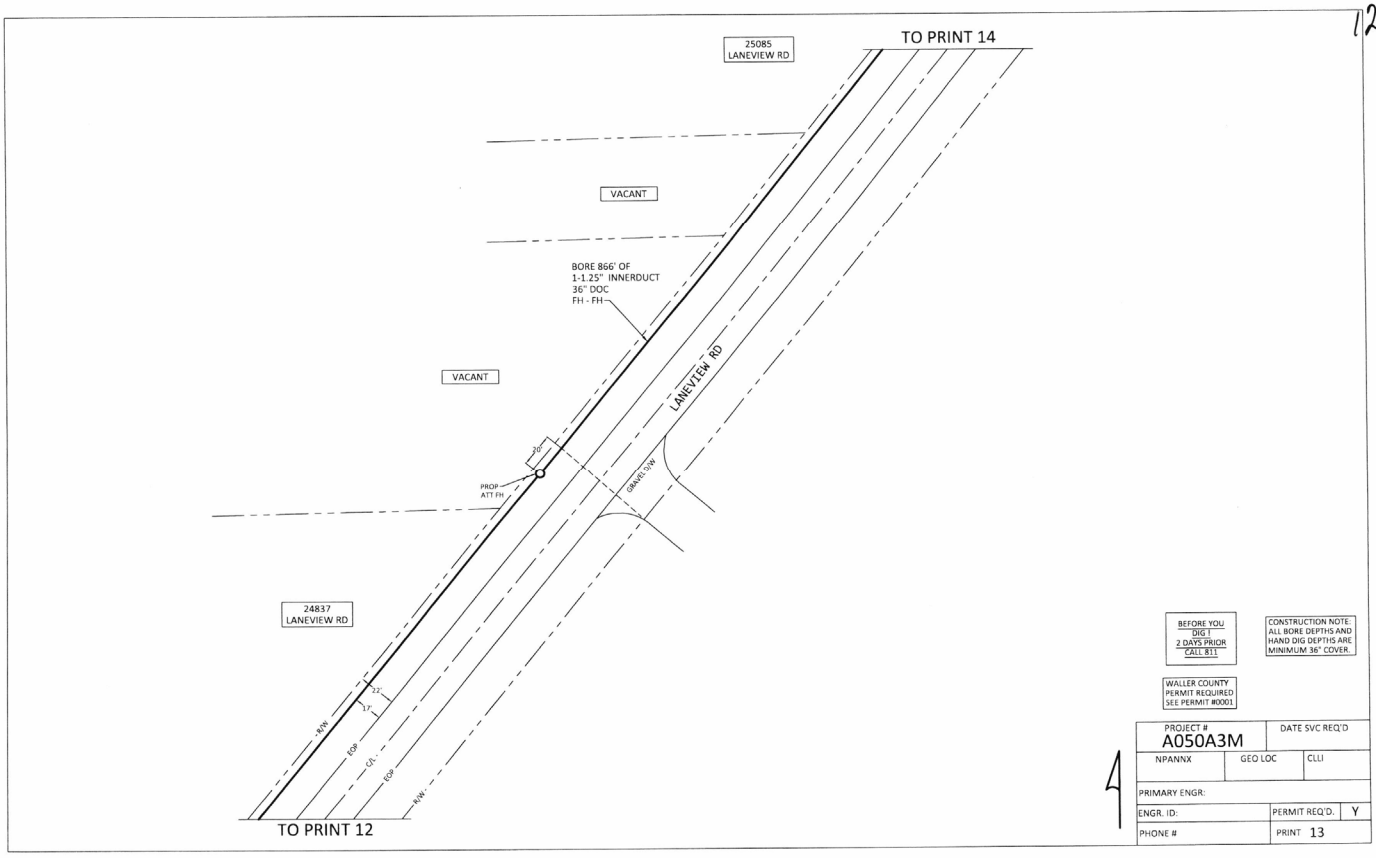


BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	12

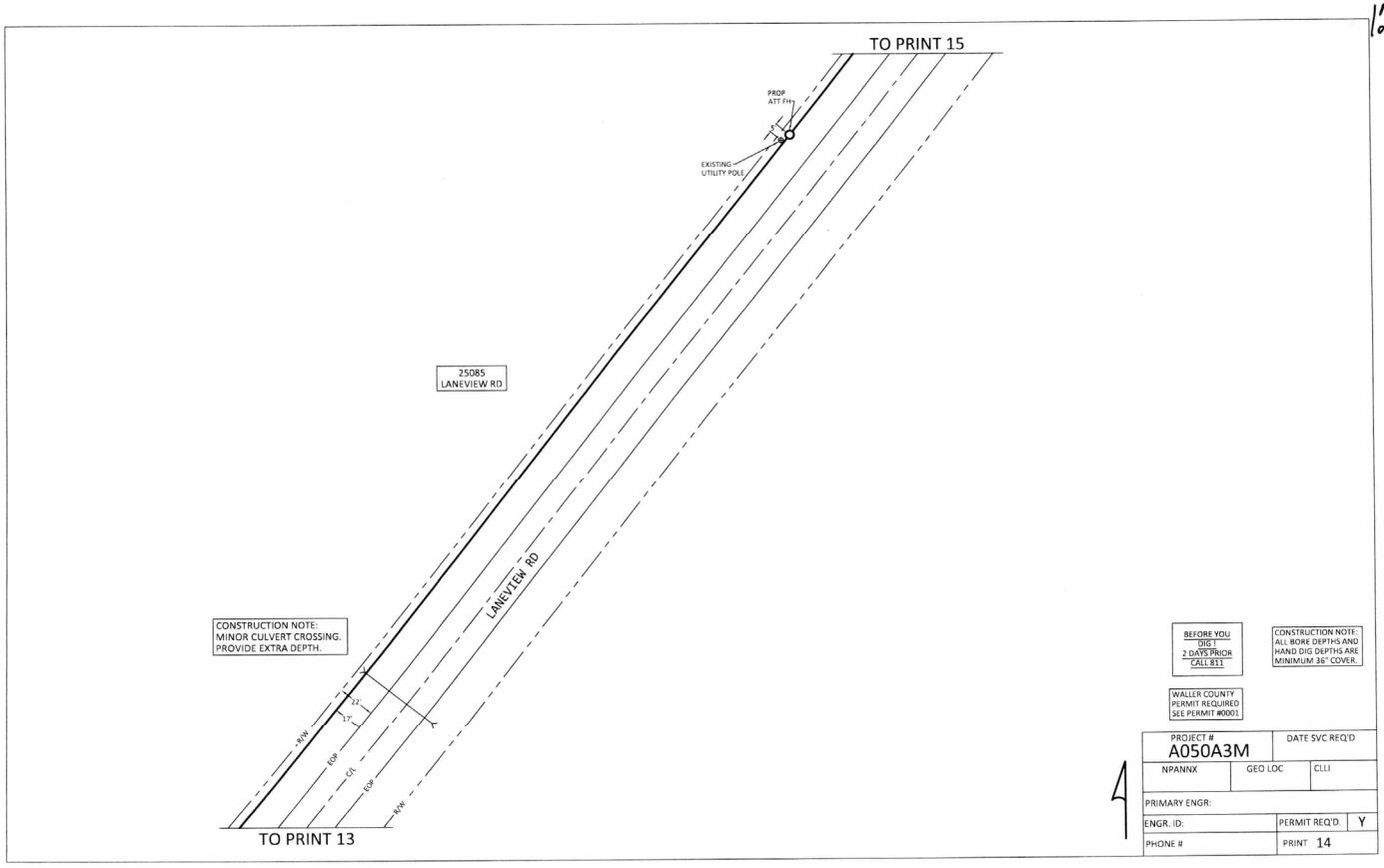


BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT 13	



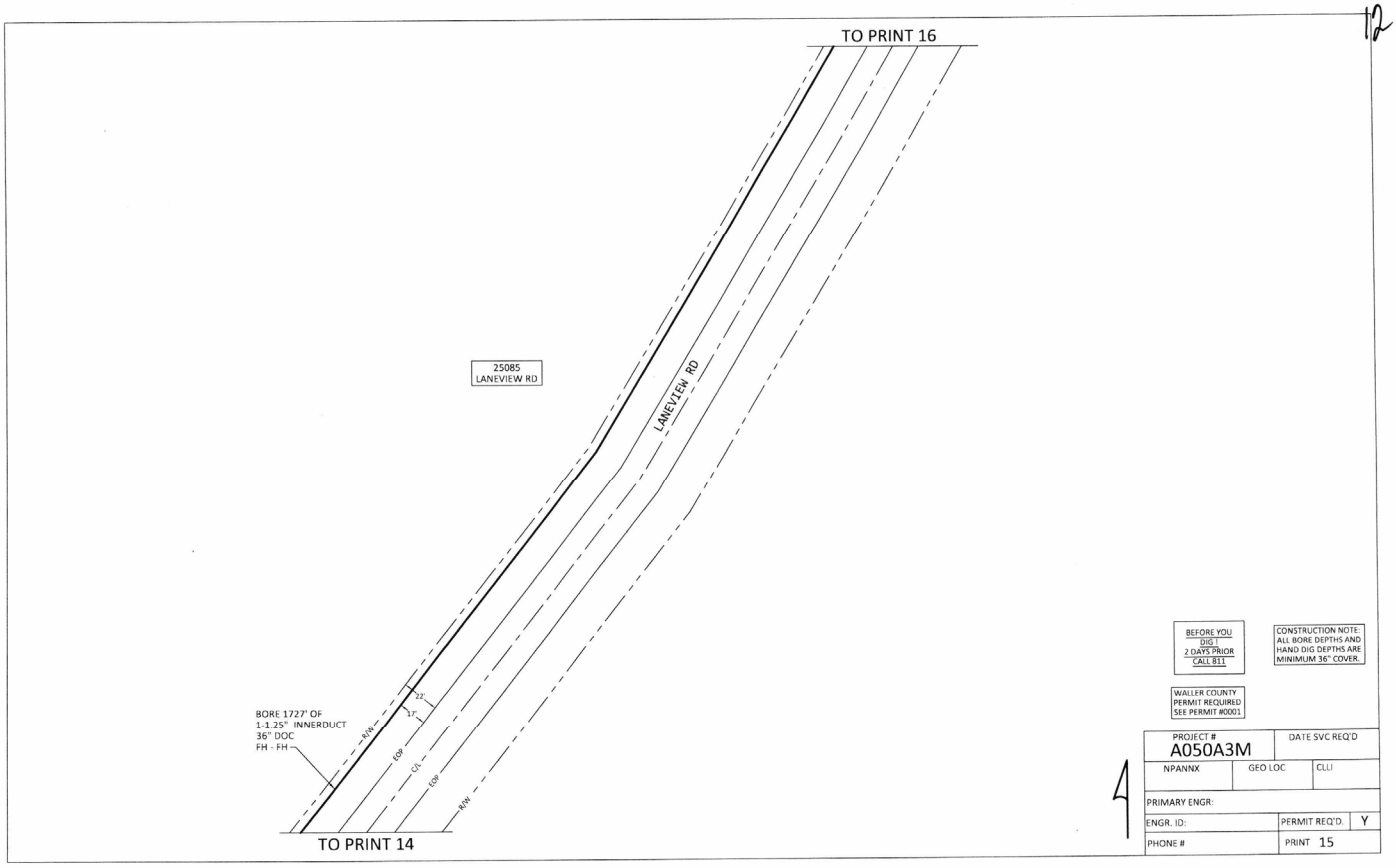
BEFORE YOU DIG | 2 DAYS PRIOR | CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D:	Y
PHONE #	PRINT 14	

4

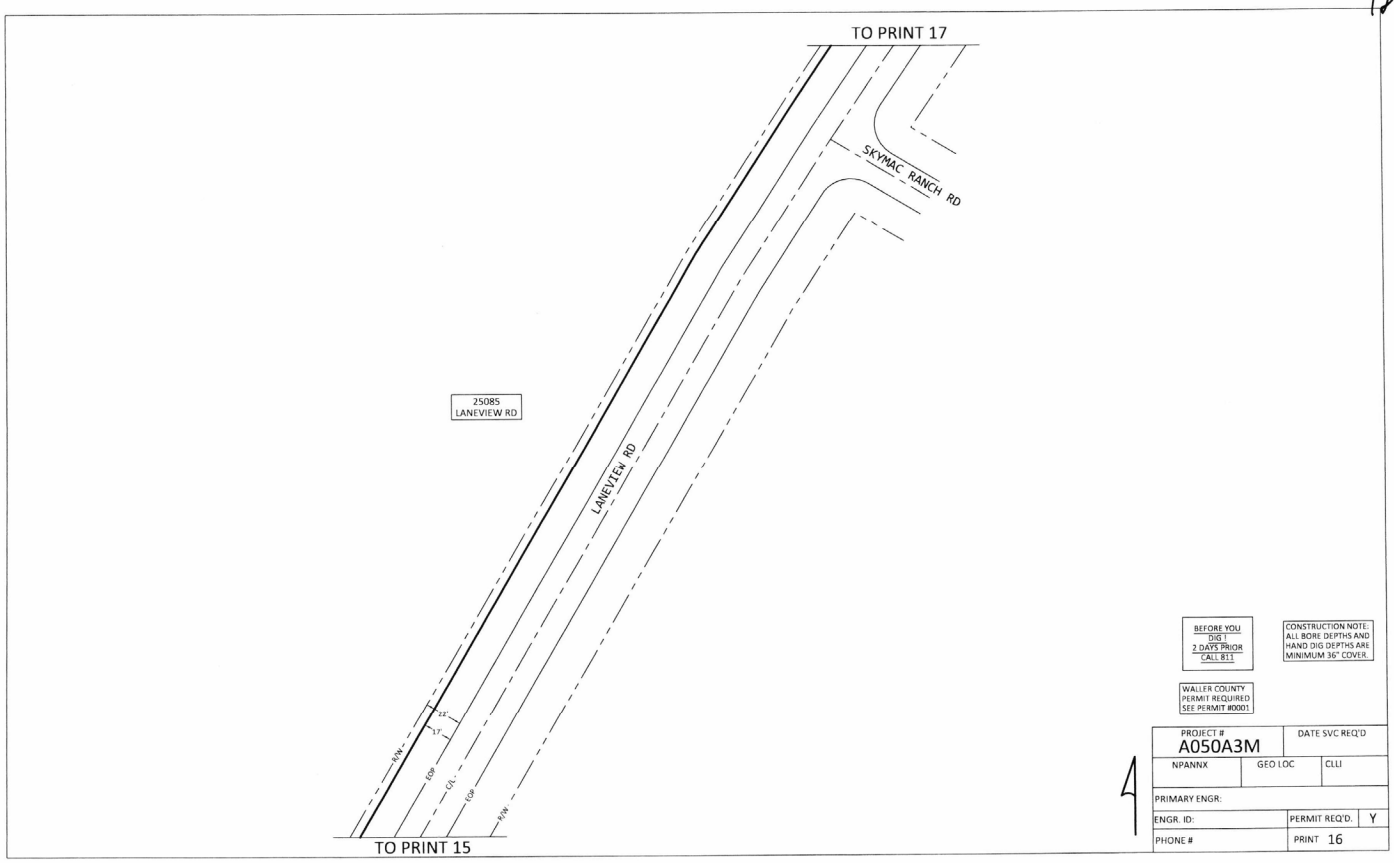


BEFORE YOU DIG!
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT	15

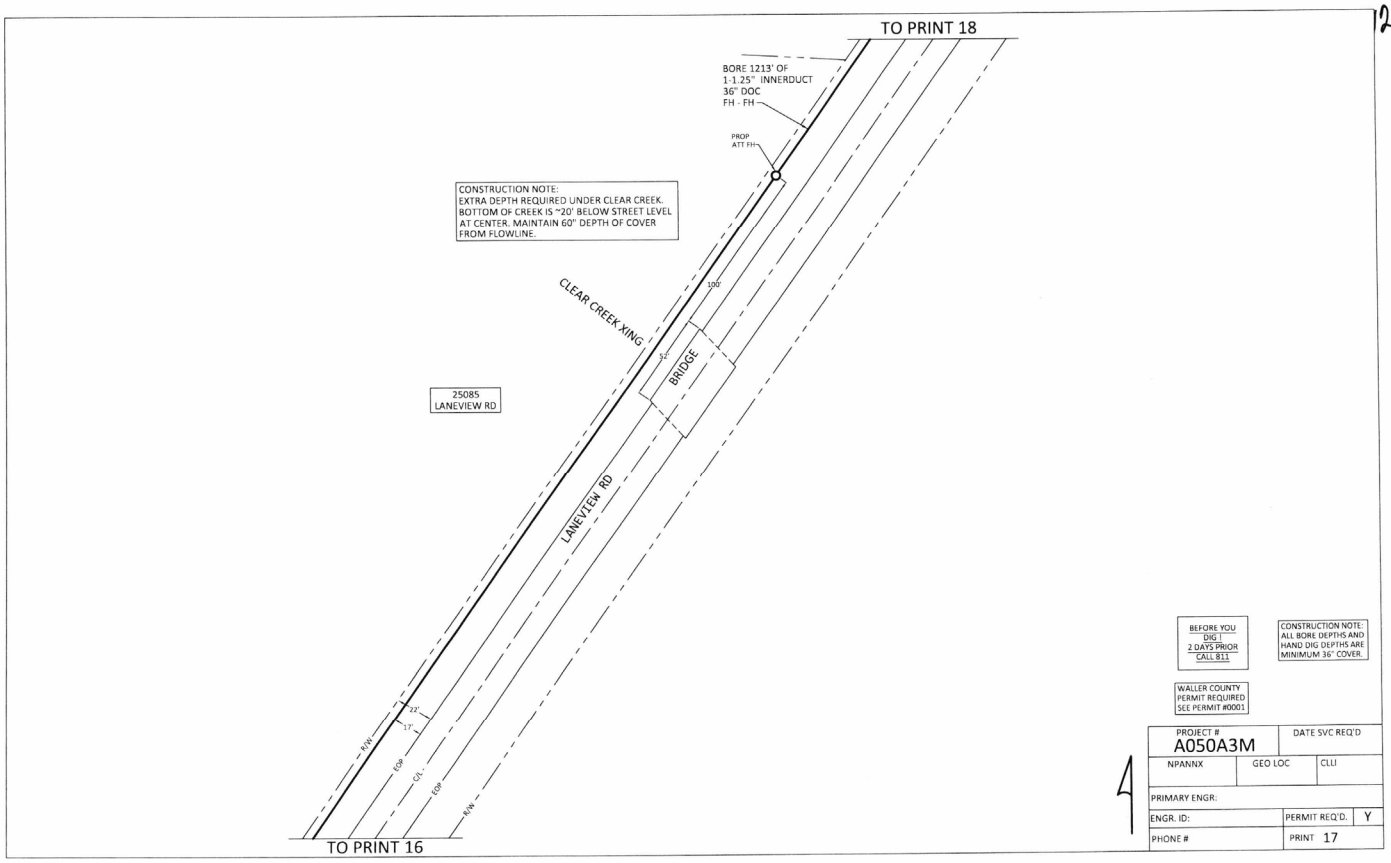


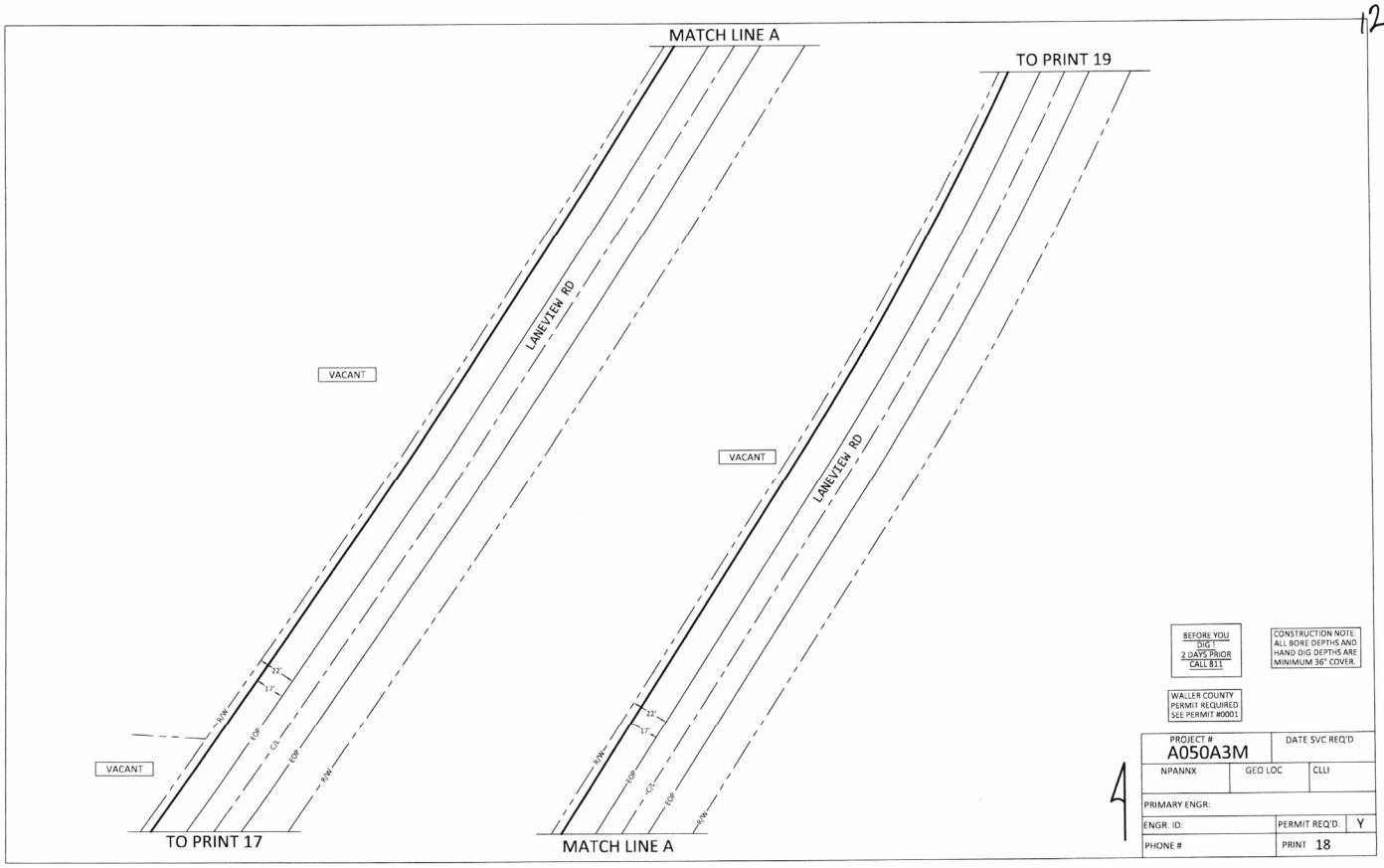
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811

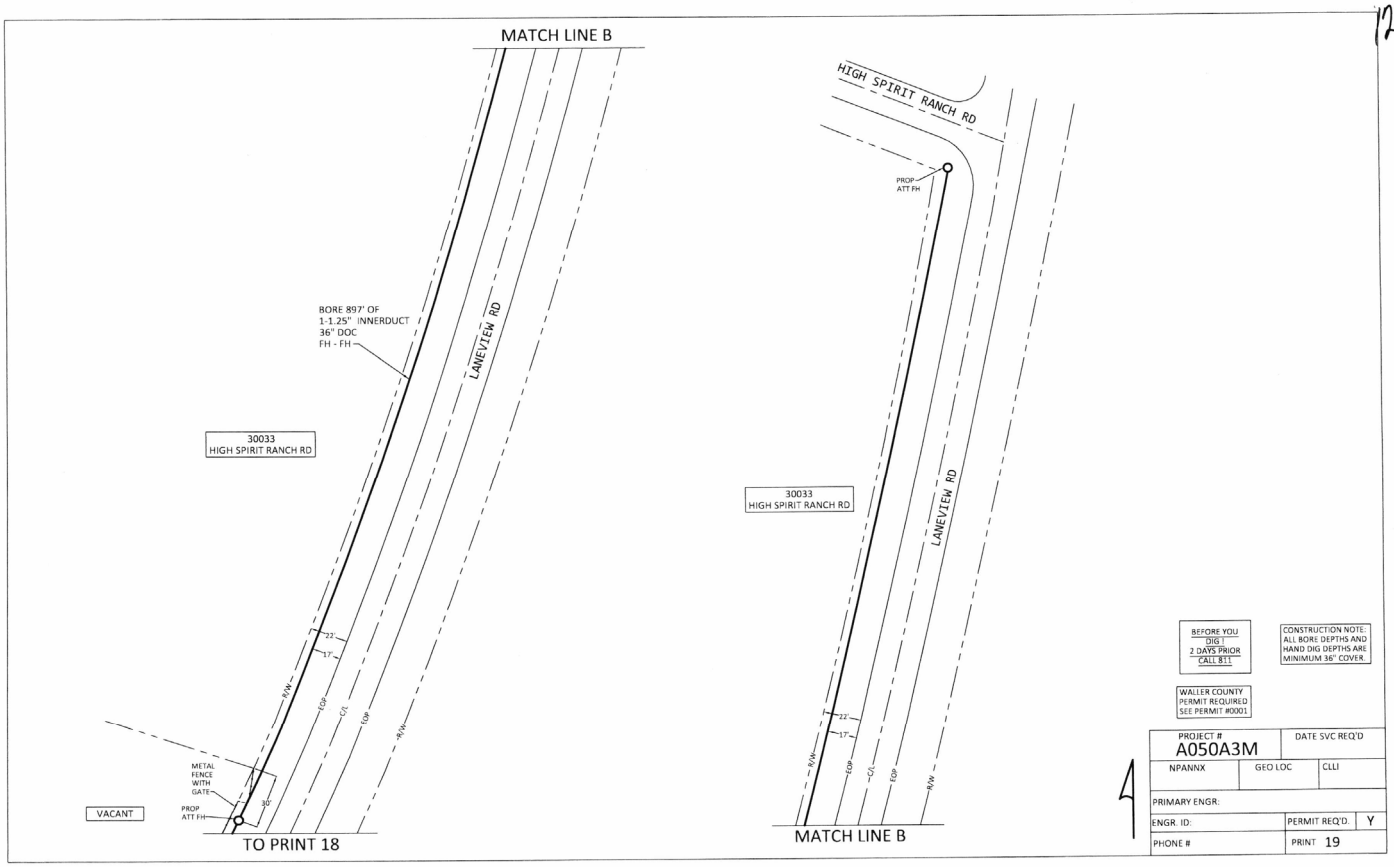
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A3M		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #	PRINT 16	


TO PRINT 18
BORE 1213' OF
1-1.25" INNERDUCT
36" DOC
FH - FH
PROP
ATT FH
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
EXTRA DEPTH REQUIRED UNDER CLEAR CREEK.
BOTTOM OF CREEK IS ~20' BELOW STREET LEVEL
AT CENTER. MAINTAIN 60" DEPTH OF COVER
FROM FLOWLINE.
CLEAR CREEK XING
100'
BRIDGE
25085
LANEVIEW RD
LANEVIEW RD
R/W
23'
17'
EOP
C/L
EOP
R/W
TO PRINT 16
BEFORE YOU
DIG !
2 DAYS PRIOR
CALL 811
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BORE DEPTHS AND
HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE
MINIMUM 36" COVER.
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001
PROJECT #
A050A3M
DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX
GEO LOC
CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:
ENGR. ID:
PERMIT REQ'D.
Y
PHONE #
PRINT 17


MATCH LINE A
TO PRINT 19
LANEVIEW RD
VACANT
VACANT
VACANT
LANEVIEW RD
R/W
EOP
C/L
EOP
R/W
22'
17'
TO PRINT 17
MATCH LINE A
BEFORE YOU DIG? 2 DAYS PRIOR CALL 811
CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.
WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001
PROJECT # A050A3M
DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX
GEO LOC
CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:
ENGR. ID:
PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #
PRINT 18


MATCH LINE B
HIGH SPIRIT RANCH RD
PROP ATT FH
BORE 897' OF 1-1.25" INNERDUCT 36" DOC FH - FH
LANEVIEW RD
30033 HIGH SPIRIT RANCH RD
22'
17'
R/W
EOP
C/L
EOP
R/W
METAL FENCE WITH GATE
30'
PROP ATT FH
VACANT
TO PRINT 18
30033 HIGH SPIRIT RANCH RD
LANEVIEW RD
22'
17'
R/W
EOP
C/L
EOP
R/W
MATCH LINE B
BEFORE YOU DIG! 2 DAYS PRIOR CALL 811
CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BORE DEPTHS AND HAND DIG DEPTHS ARE MINIMUM 36" COVER.
WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001
PROJECT # A050A3M
DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX
GEO LOC
CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR:
ENGR. ID:
PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #
PRINT 19

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.064

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024 is approved.**
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.064

12

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of SEE ATTACHED SHEET (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and handholes in the public ROW. See drawings for exact locations.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 39,964 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30TH day of NOVEMBER, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105

PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

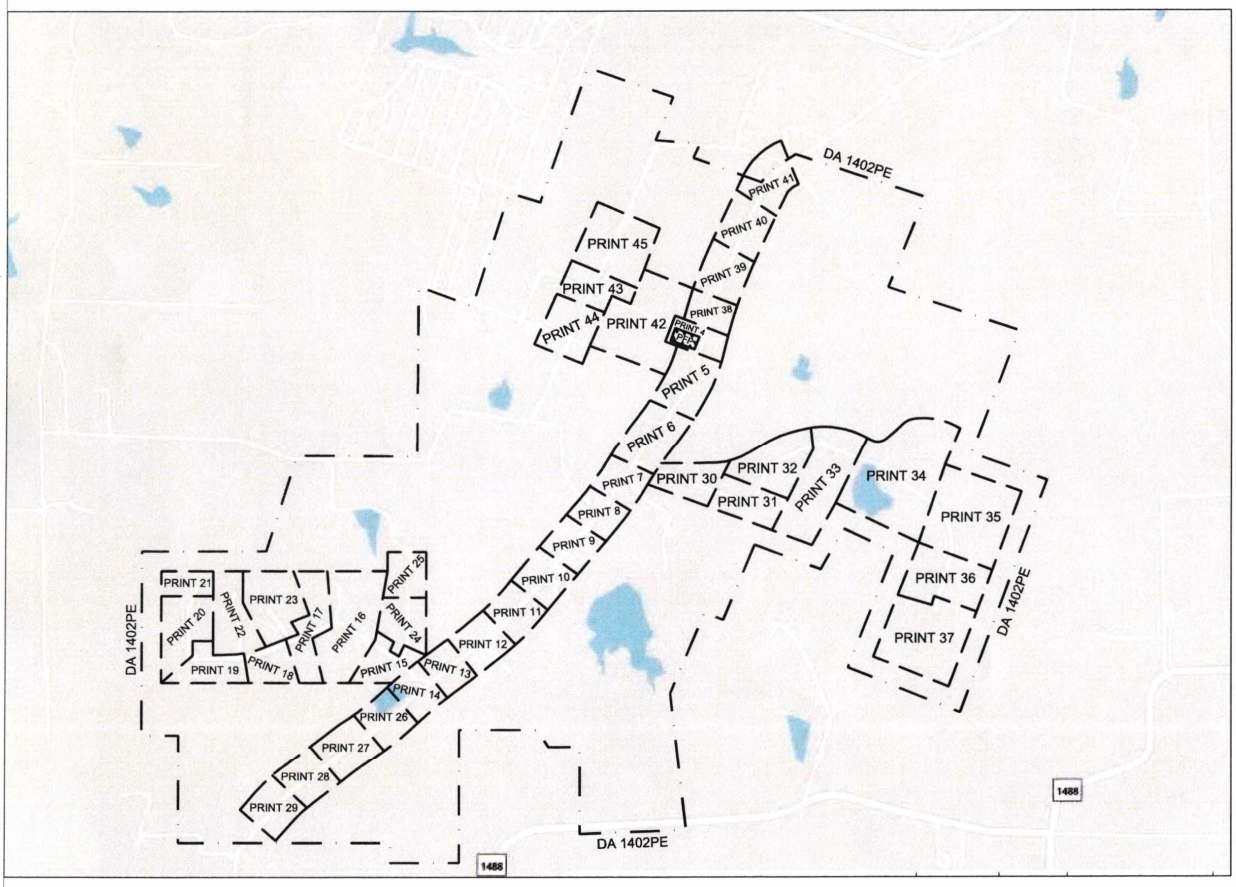
Permit #: 24.UP.064 Precinct #: 1

R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

10/24/2024

See below all Road(s) that will have buried installation involved in the public ROW:

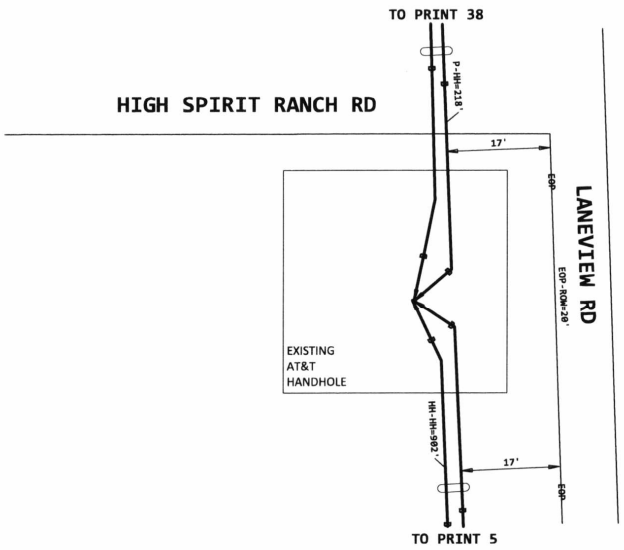
Laneview Rd
Skymac Ranch Rd
Oakridge Rd
Levy Ln
Oak Glen Ln
Faith Ln
High Spirit Ranch Rd
AJ's Way Rd



4

A050A5J
DA 1402PE

12



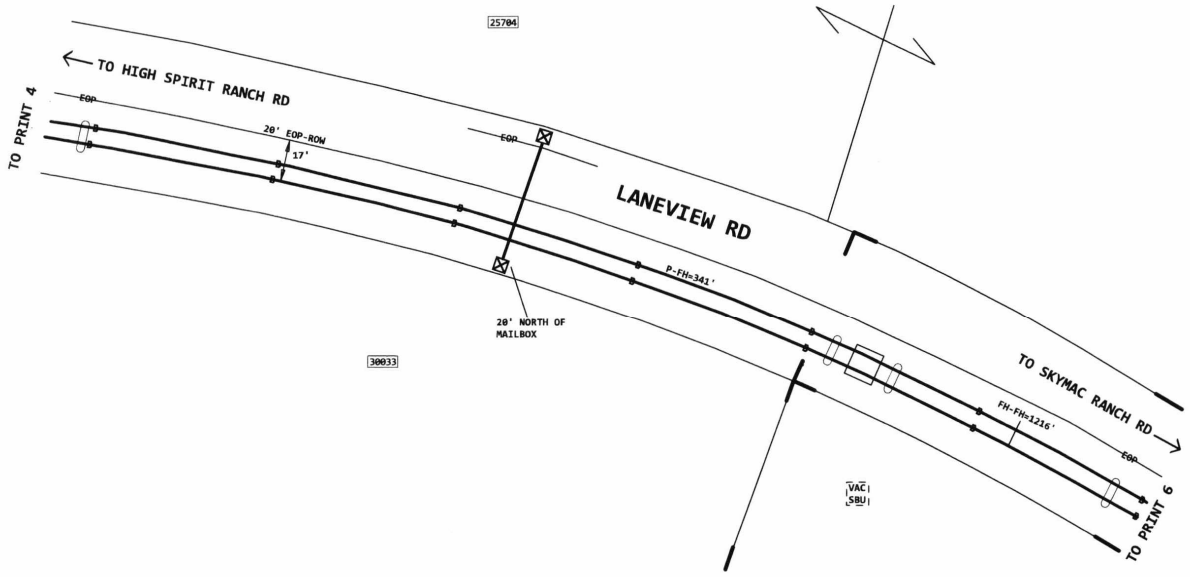
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



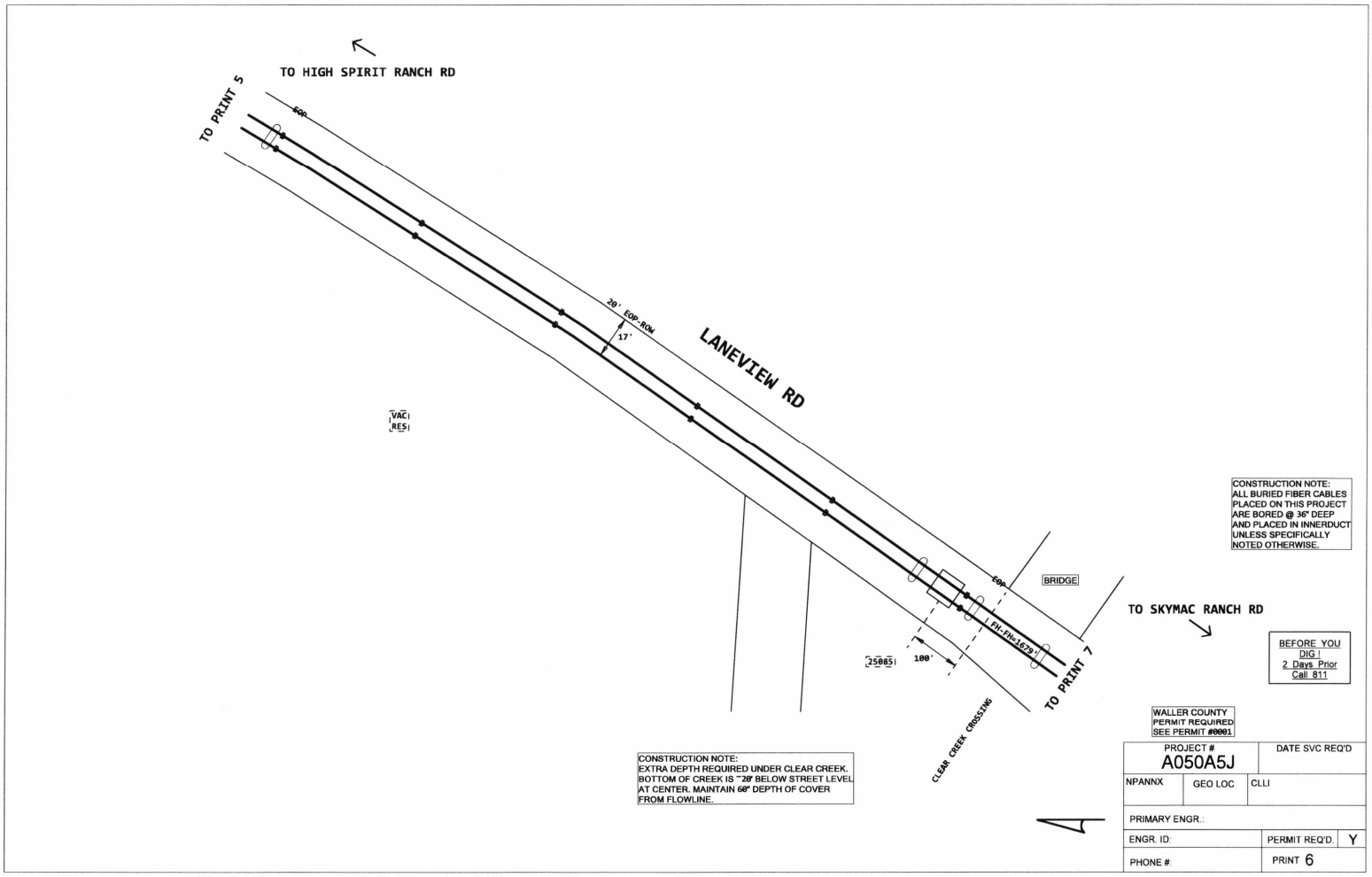
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

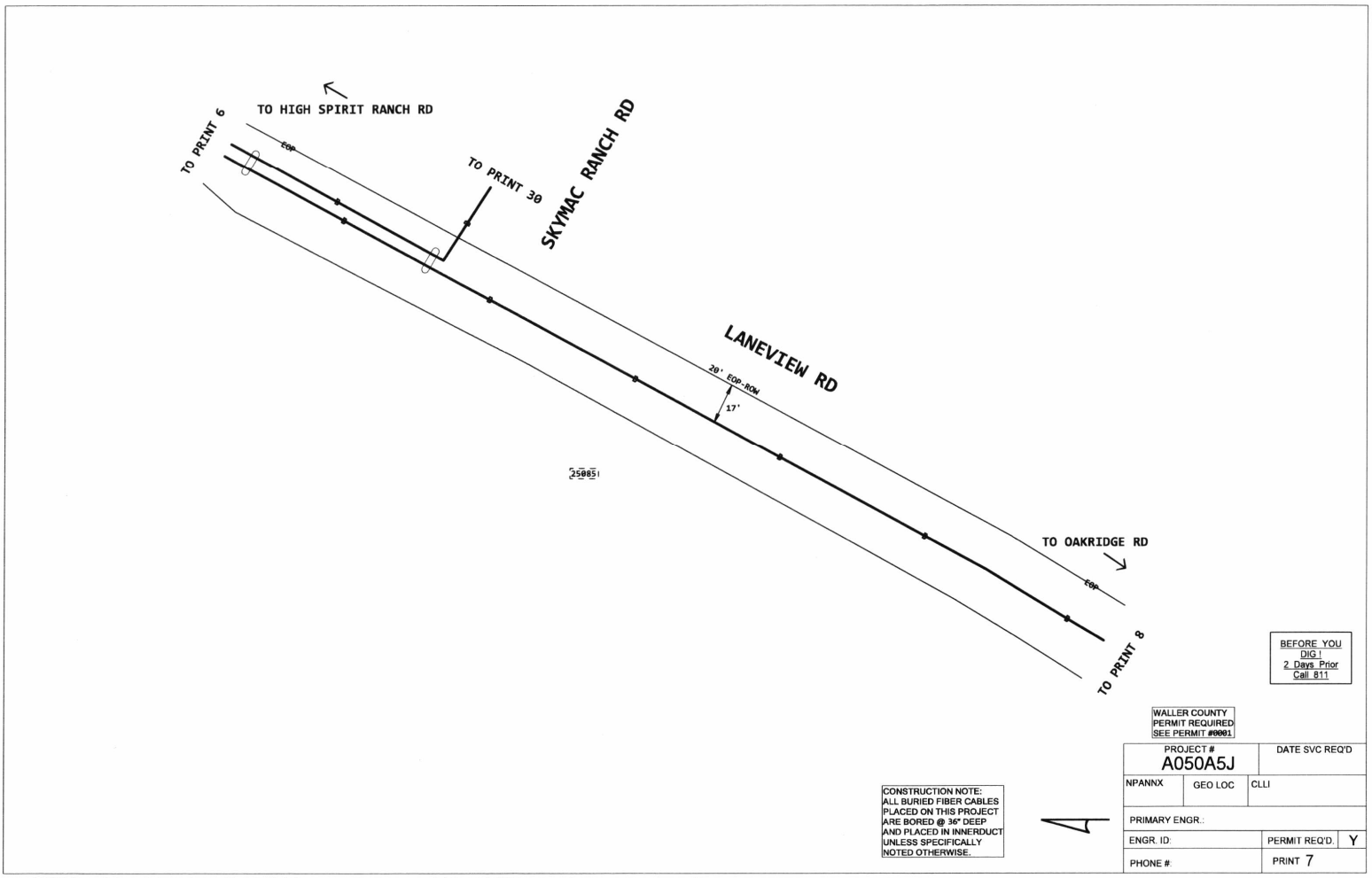
CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 5

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



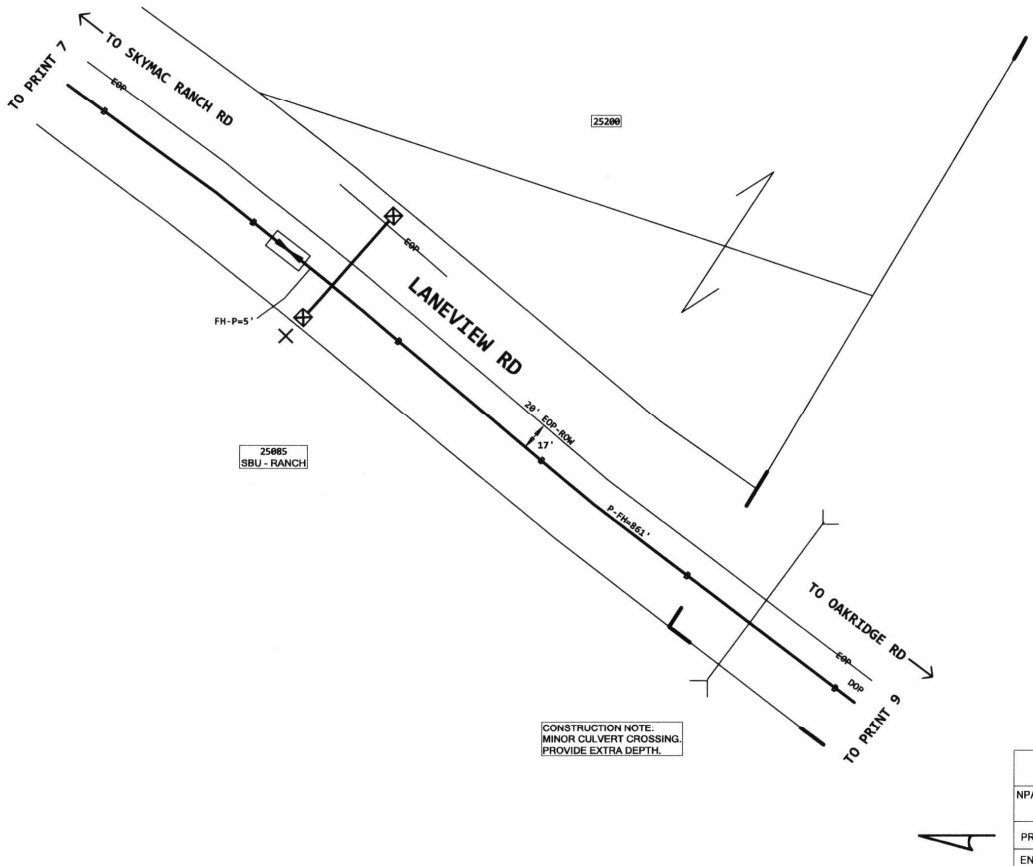
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 7

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



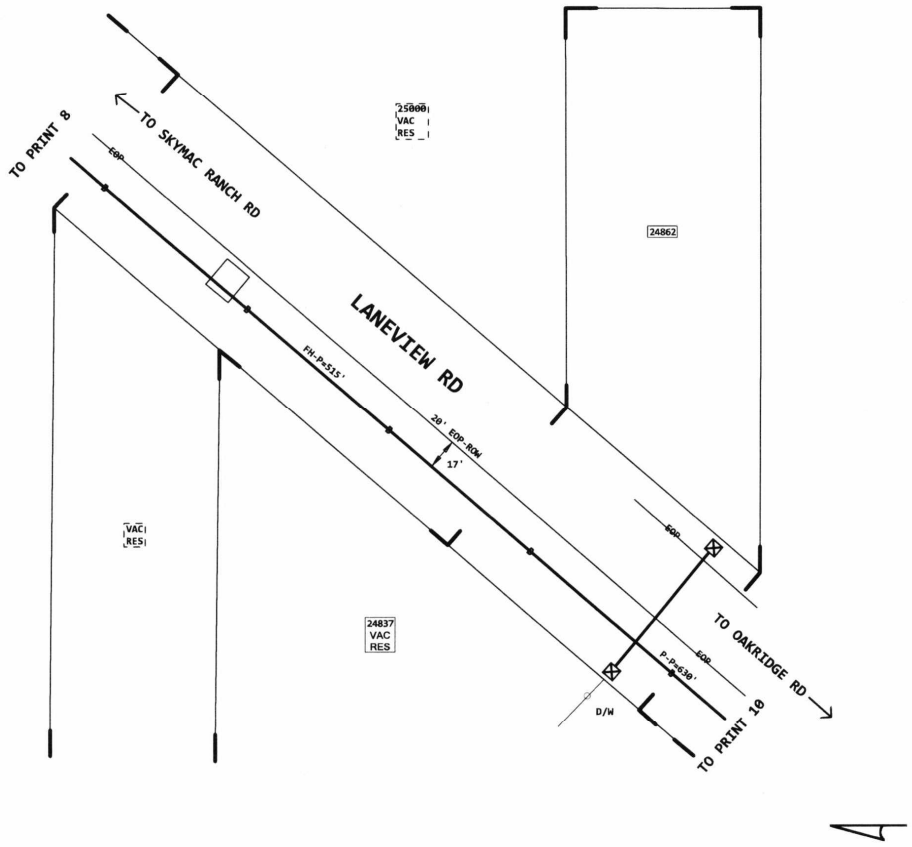
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 8

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



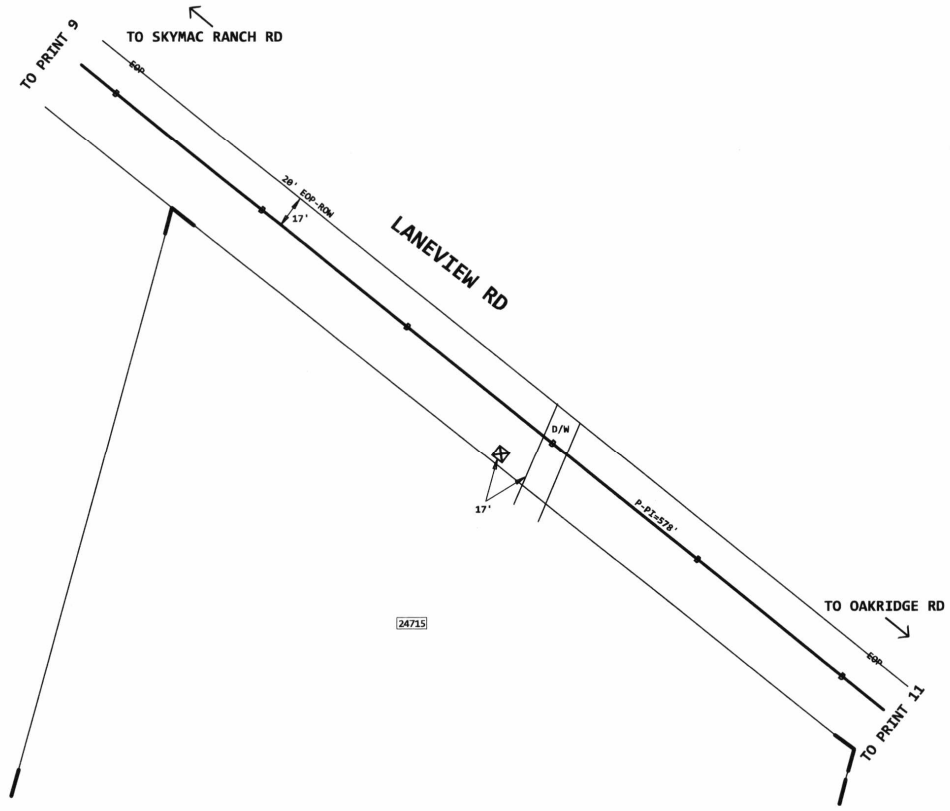
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 9

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



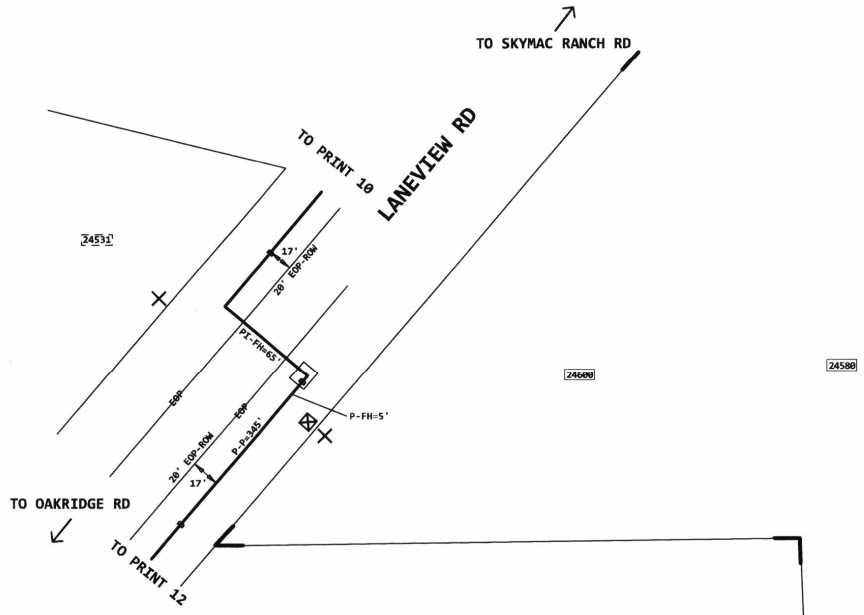
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 10

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



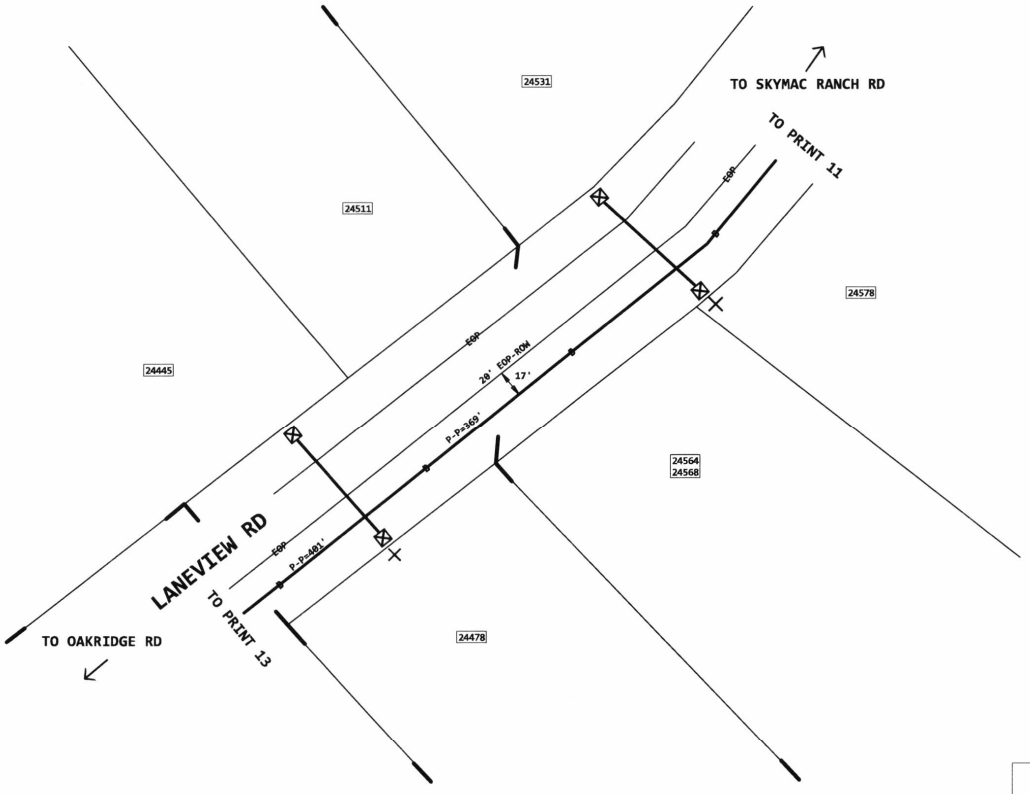
BEFORE YOU DIG | 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 11

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



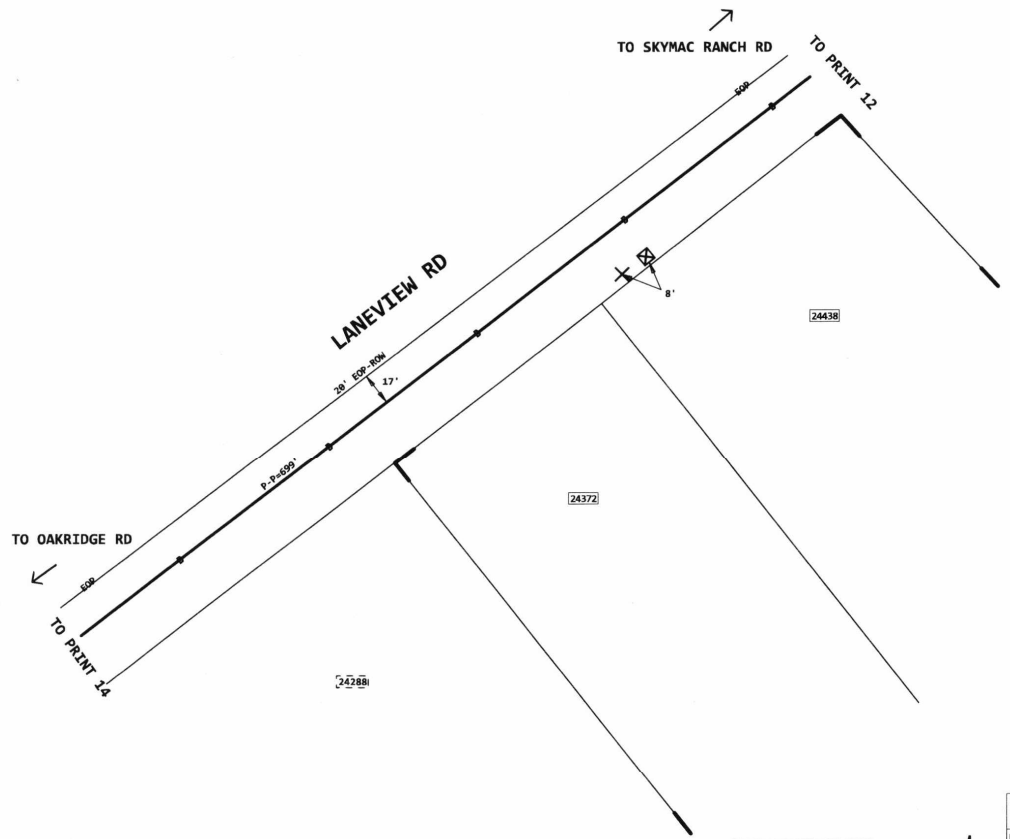
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 12

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

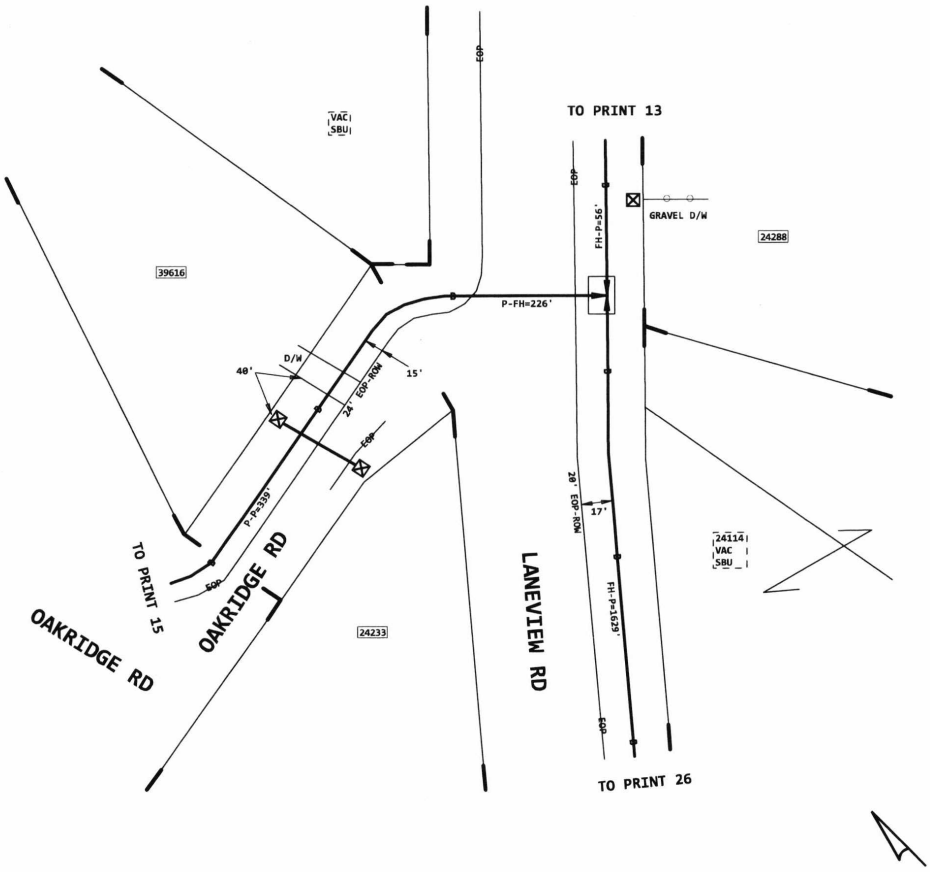
WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 13

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



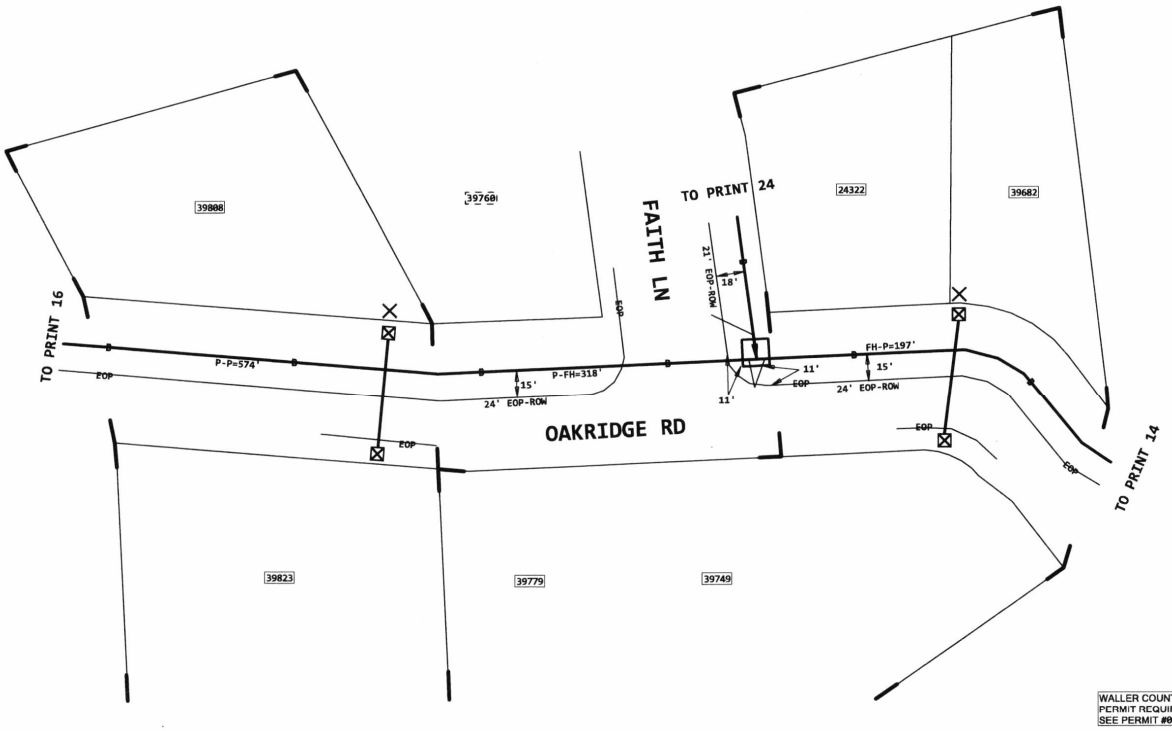
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 14

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



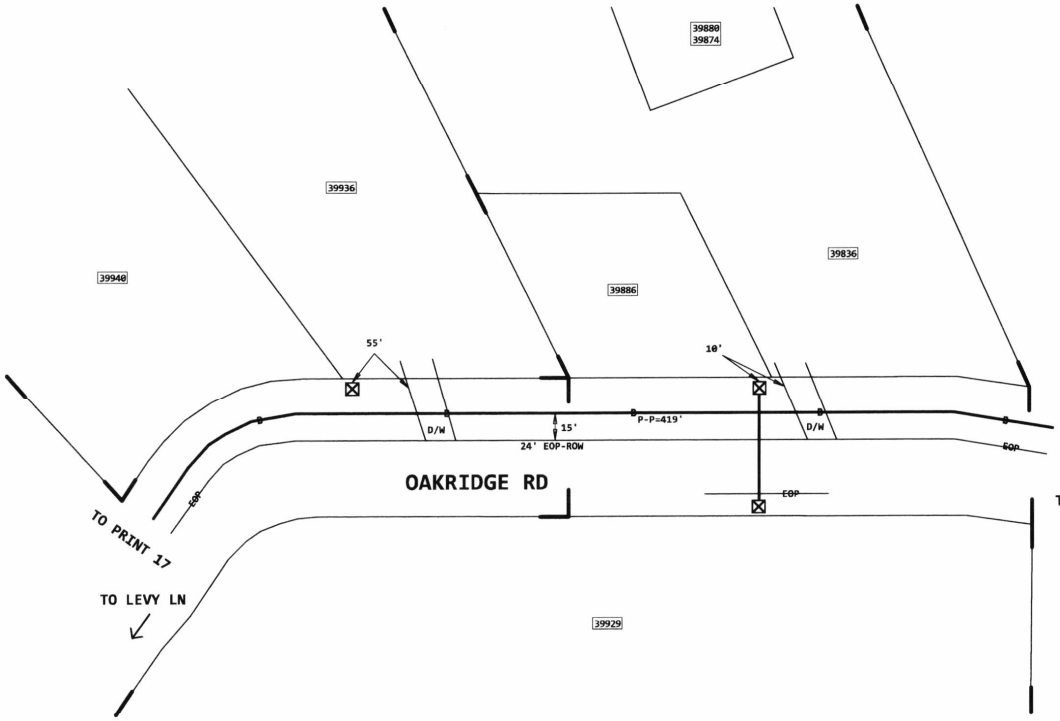
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 15

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



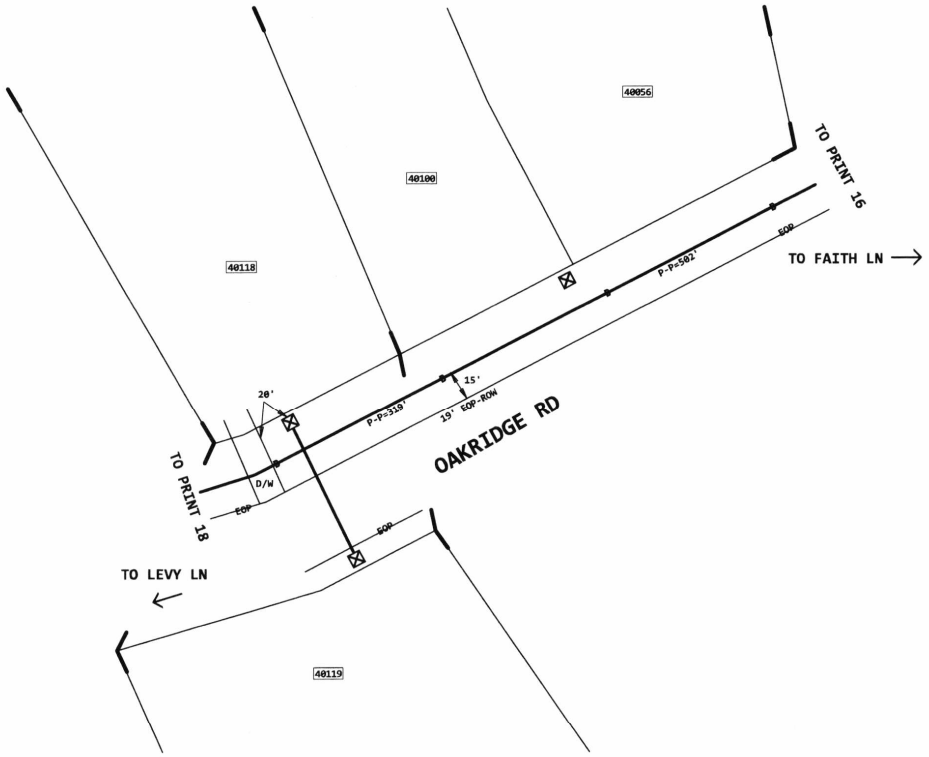
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 16

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

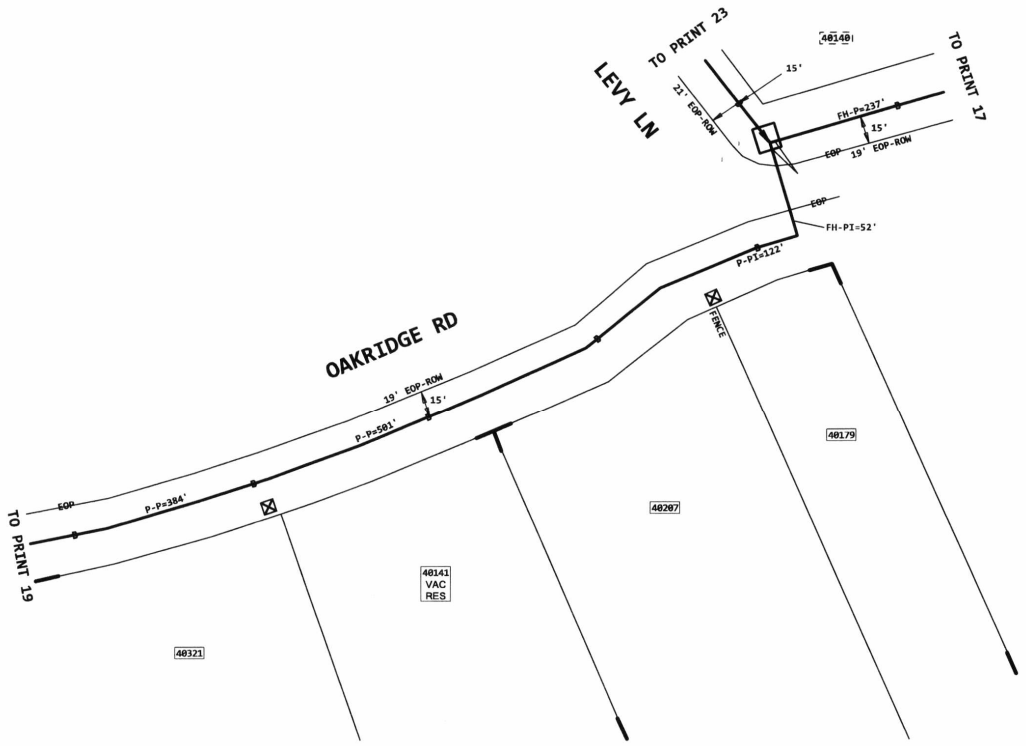
WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 17

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



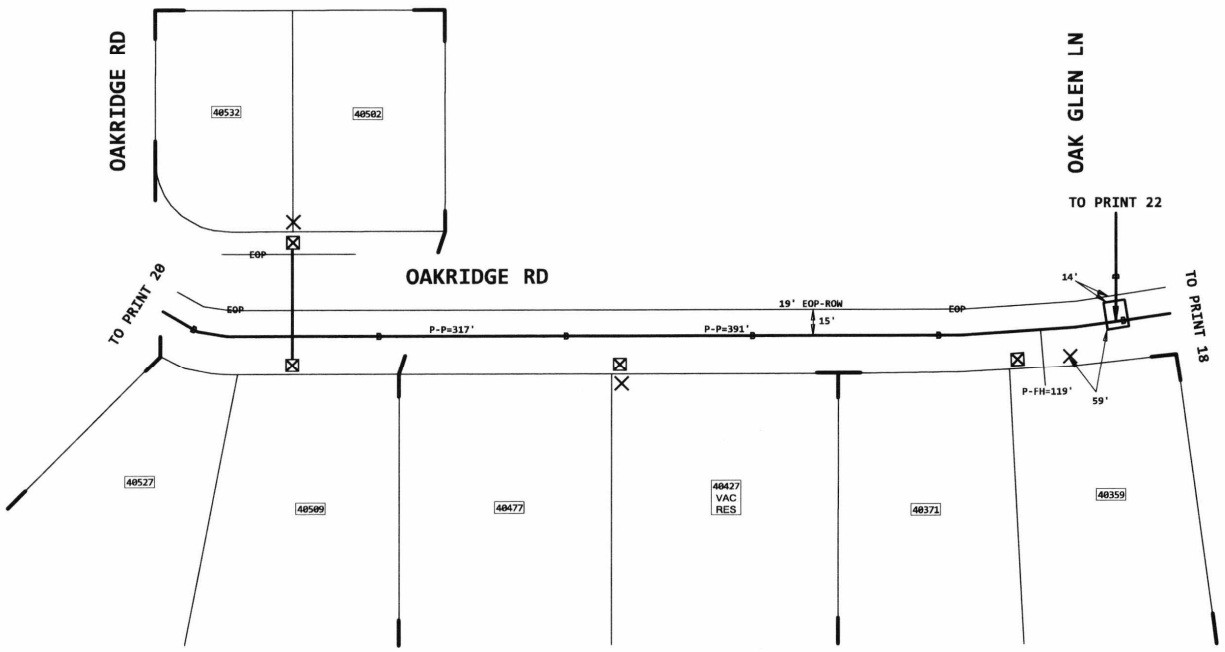
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 18

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

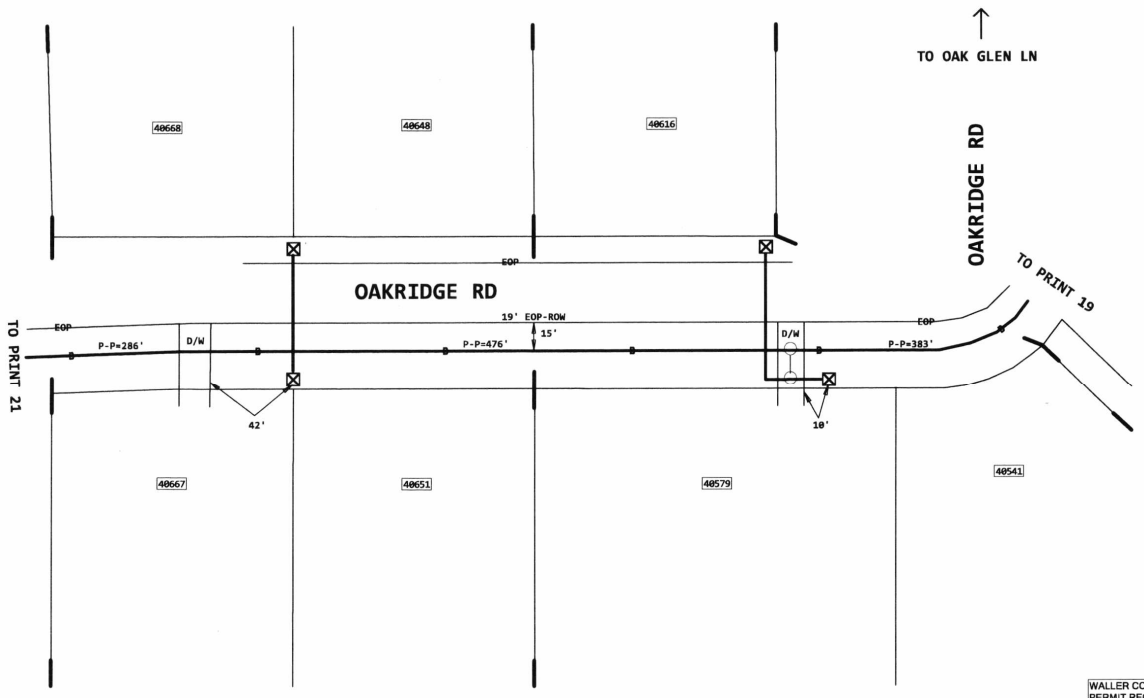
CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 19

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



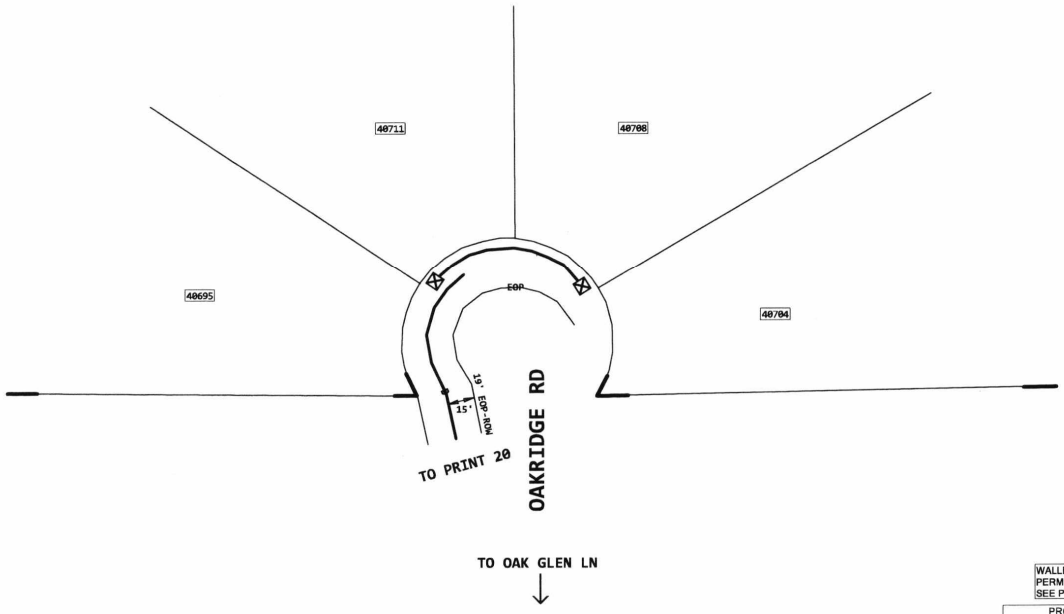
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 20

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

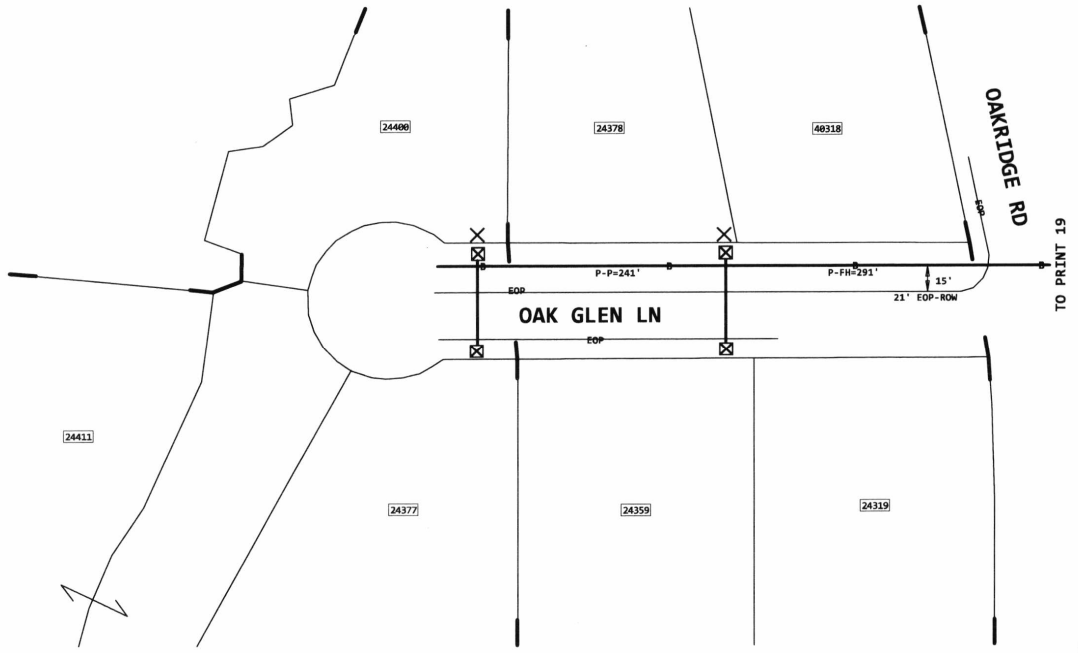
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 21

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



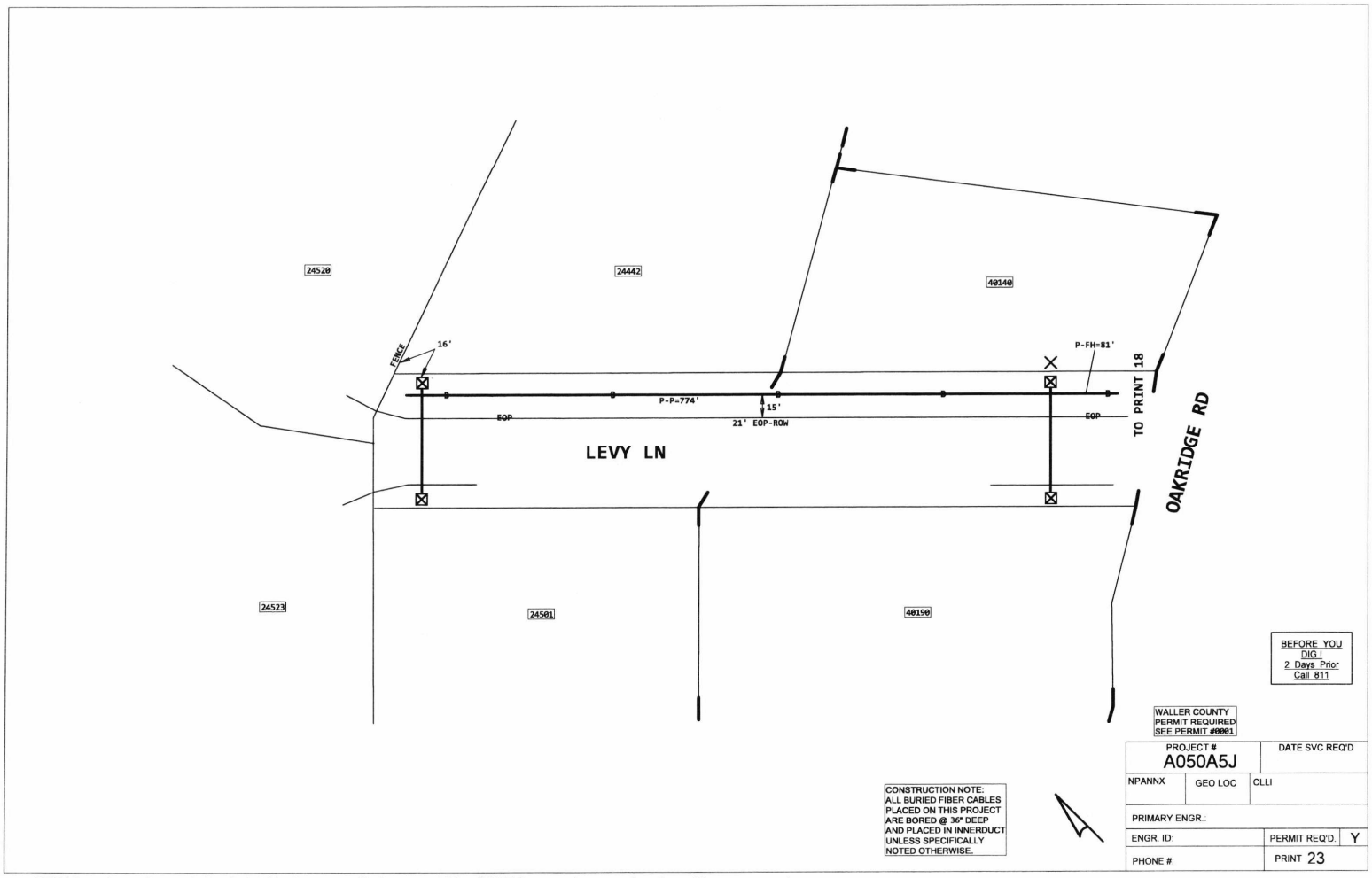
BEFORE YOU DIG!
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

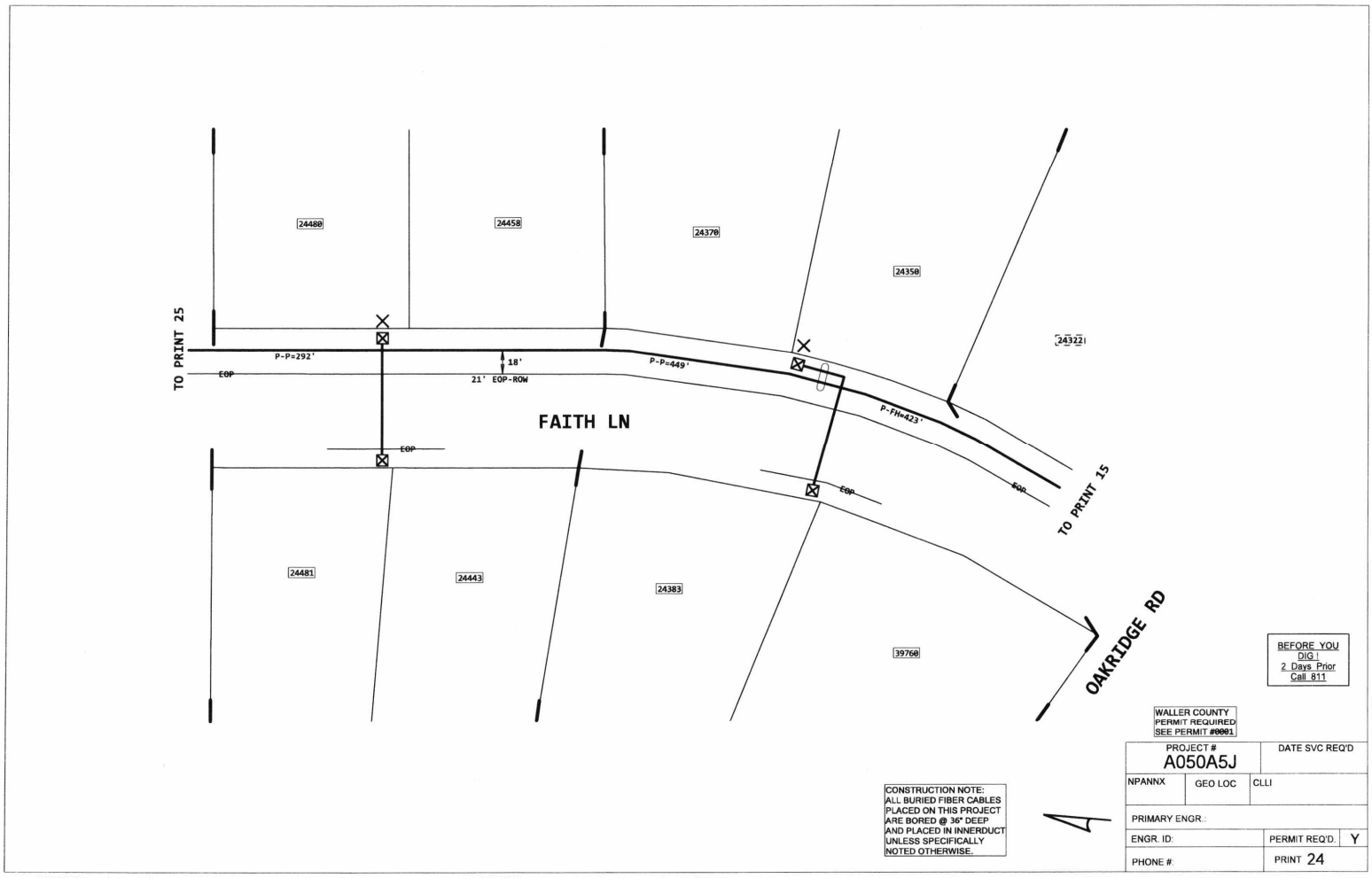
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 22

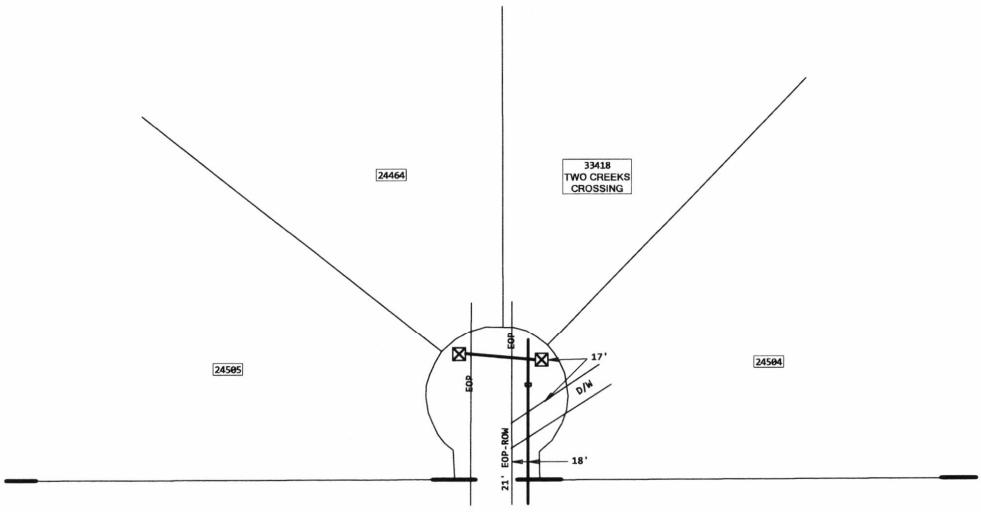
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



TO PRINT 24

FAITH LN

TO OAKRIDGE RD

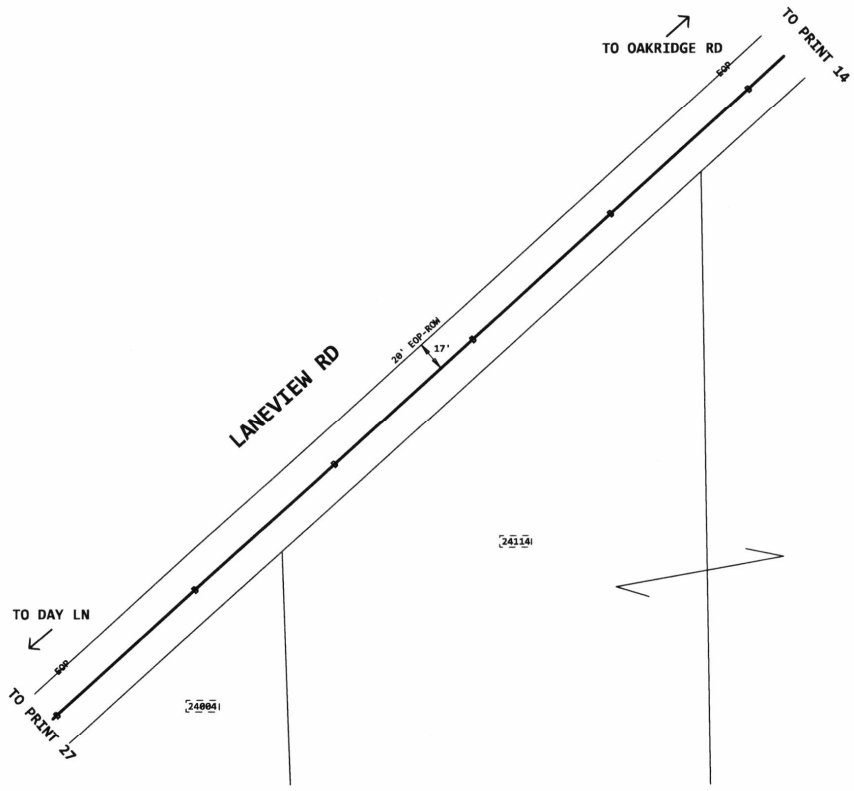
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 25

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



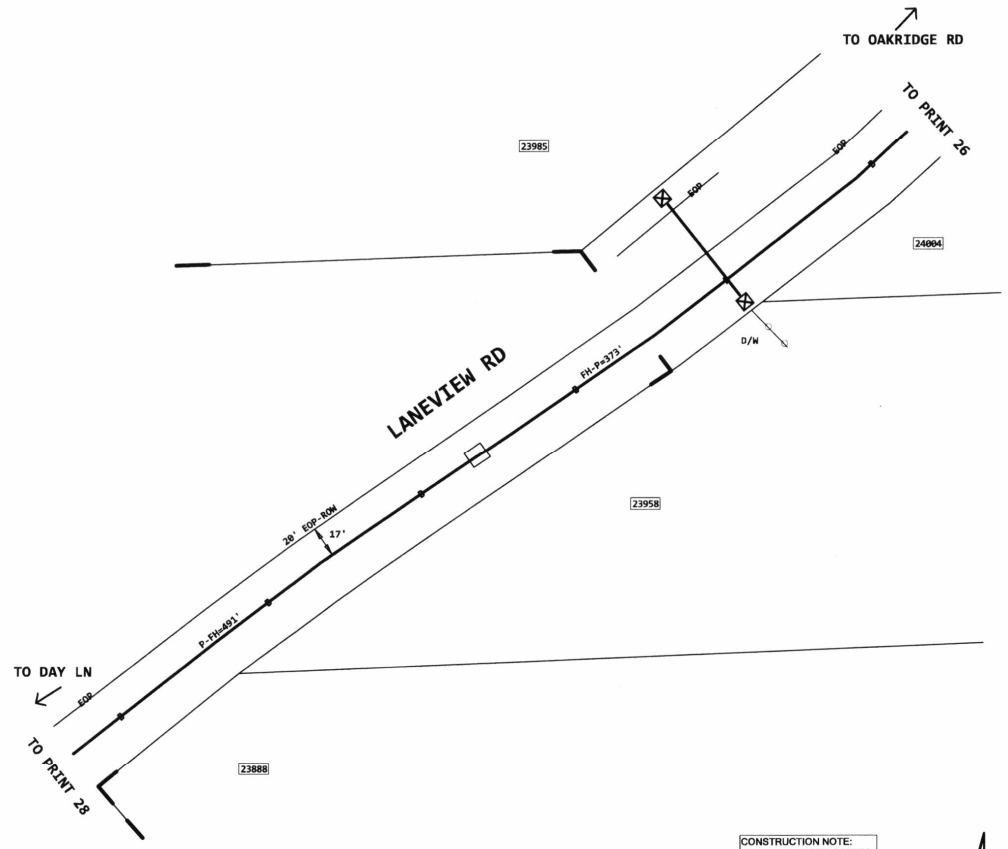
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC W89826	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:	PERMIT REQ'D.	Y
PHONE #:	PRINT 26	

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



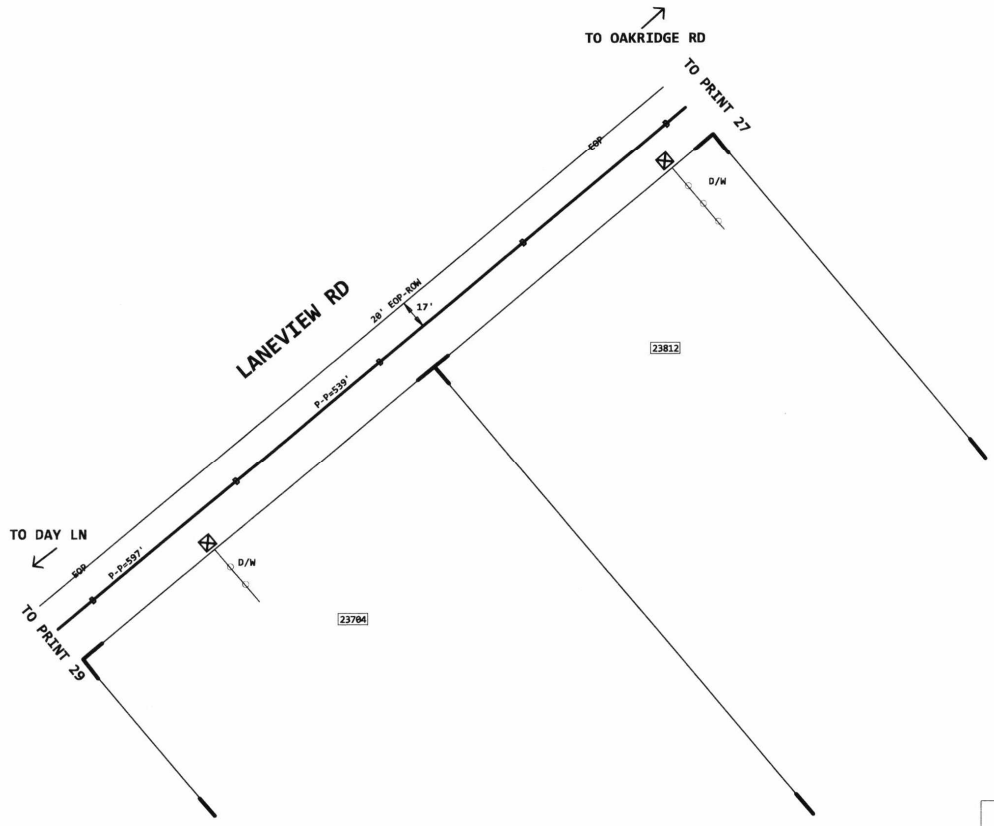
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 27

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



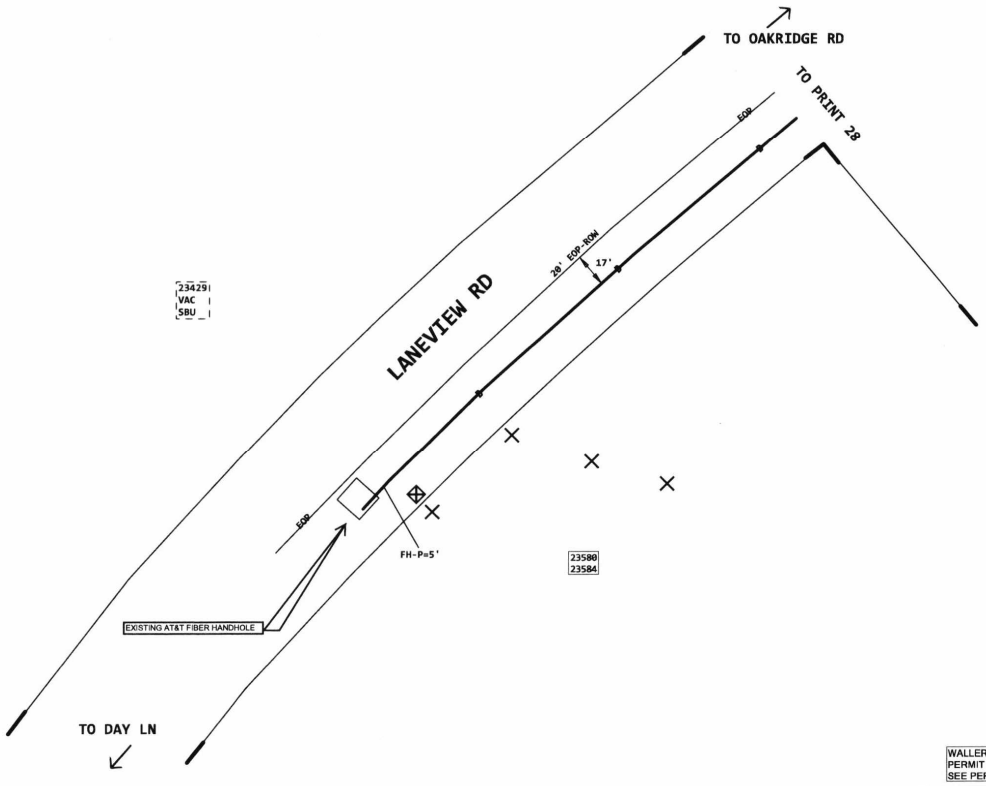
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 28

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



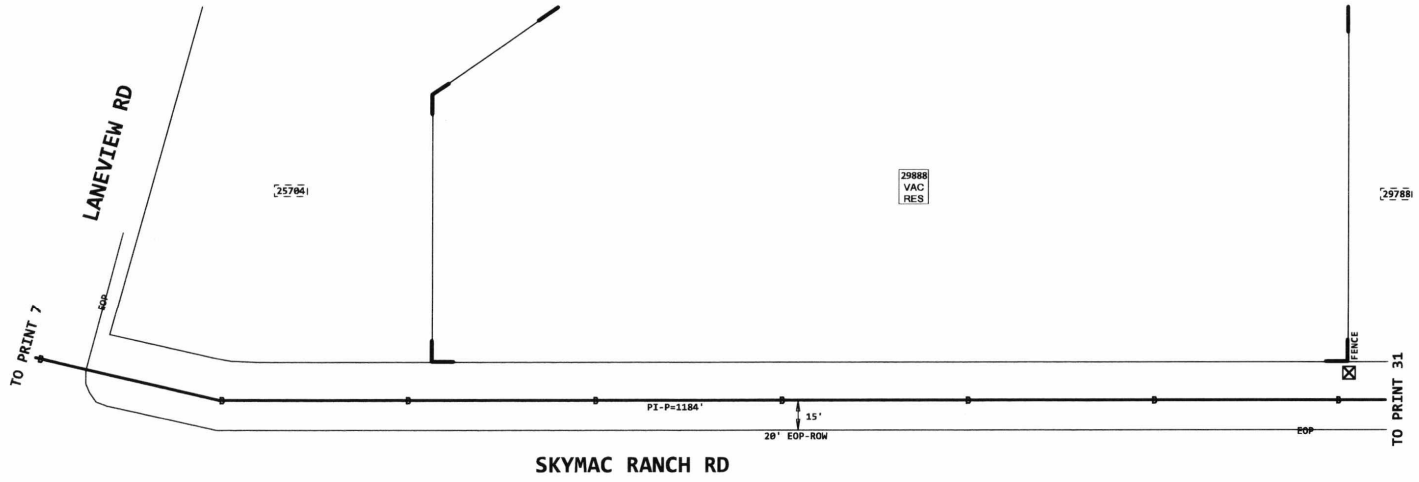
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 29

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



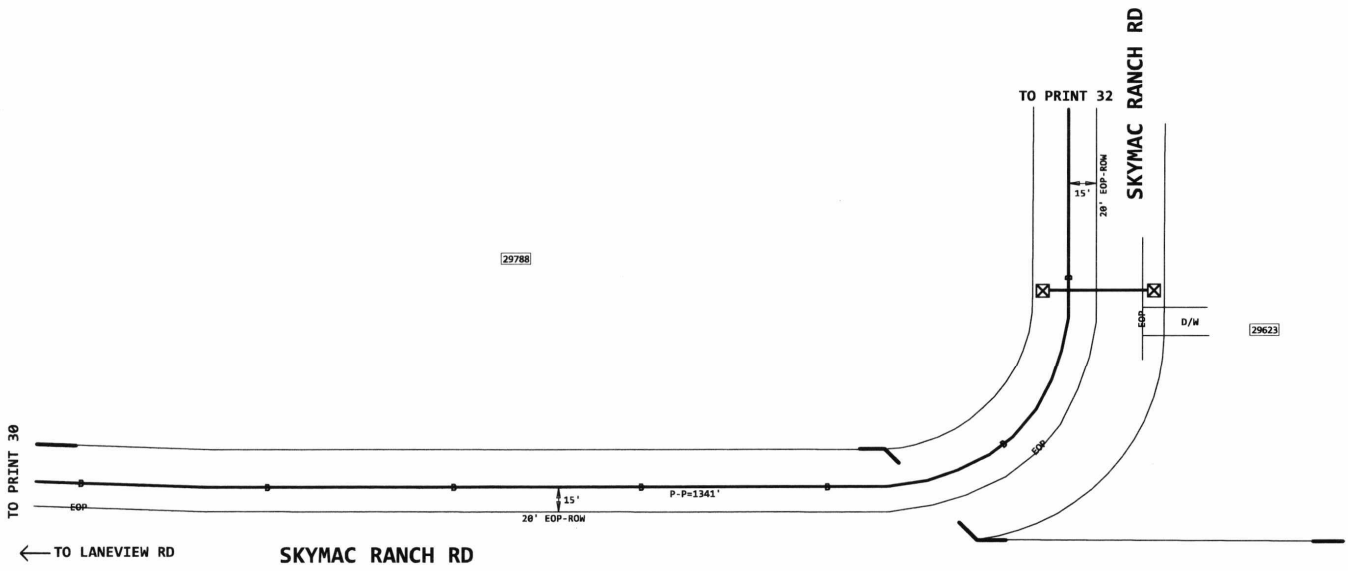
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 30

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



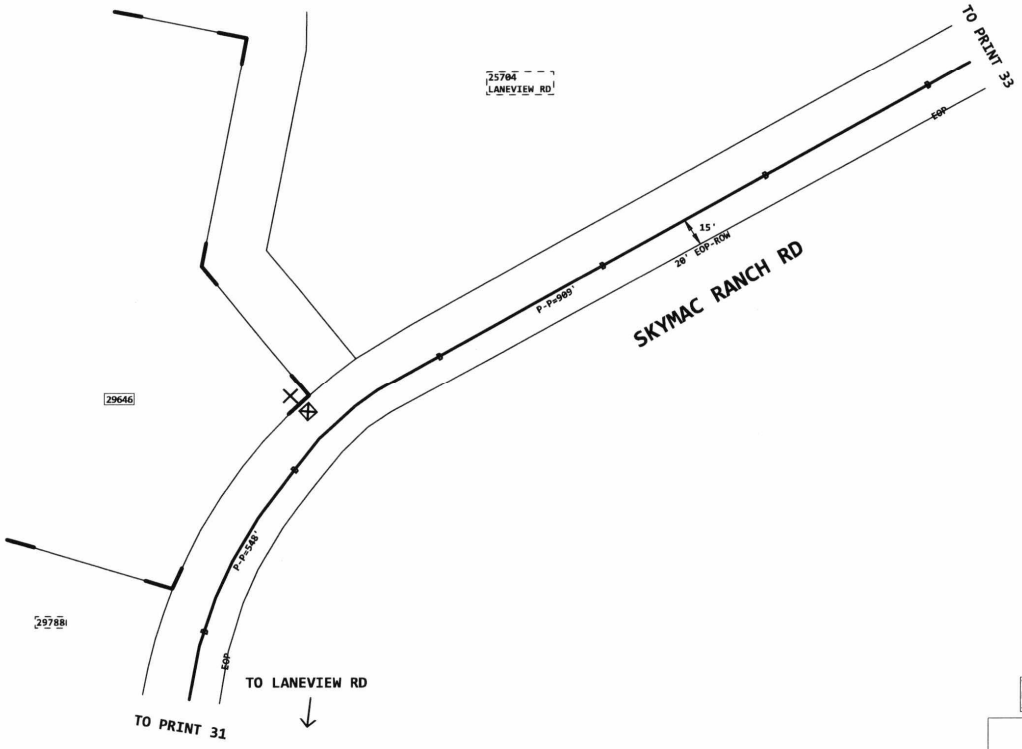
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 31

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



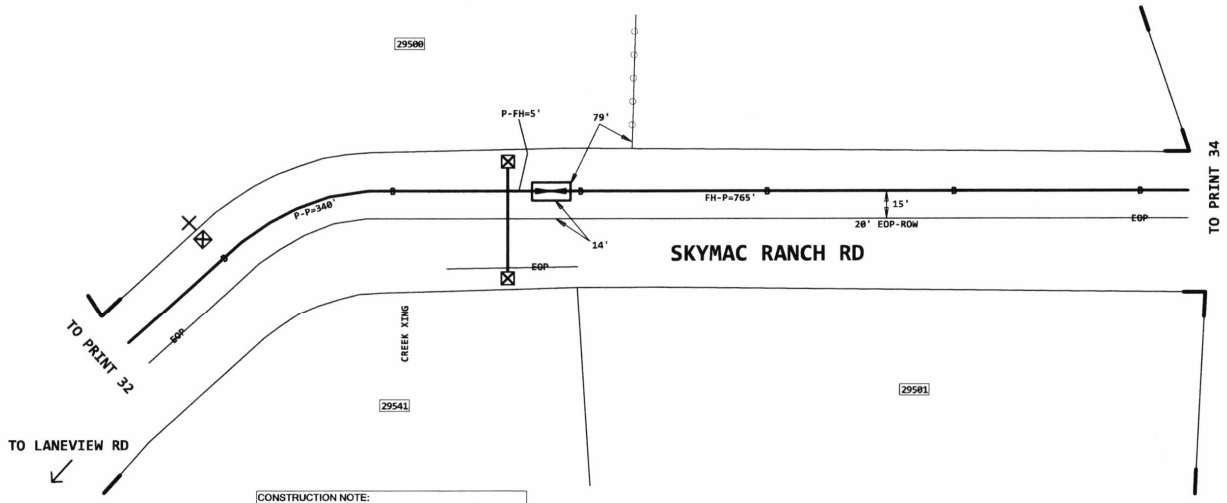
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #~~0001~~

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 32

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
MINOR DRAINAGE CROSSING. PROVIDE EXTRA DEPTH.
MAINTAIN 60" DEPTH OF COVER FROM FLOWLINE.

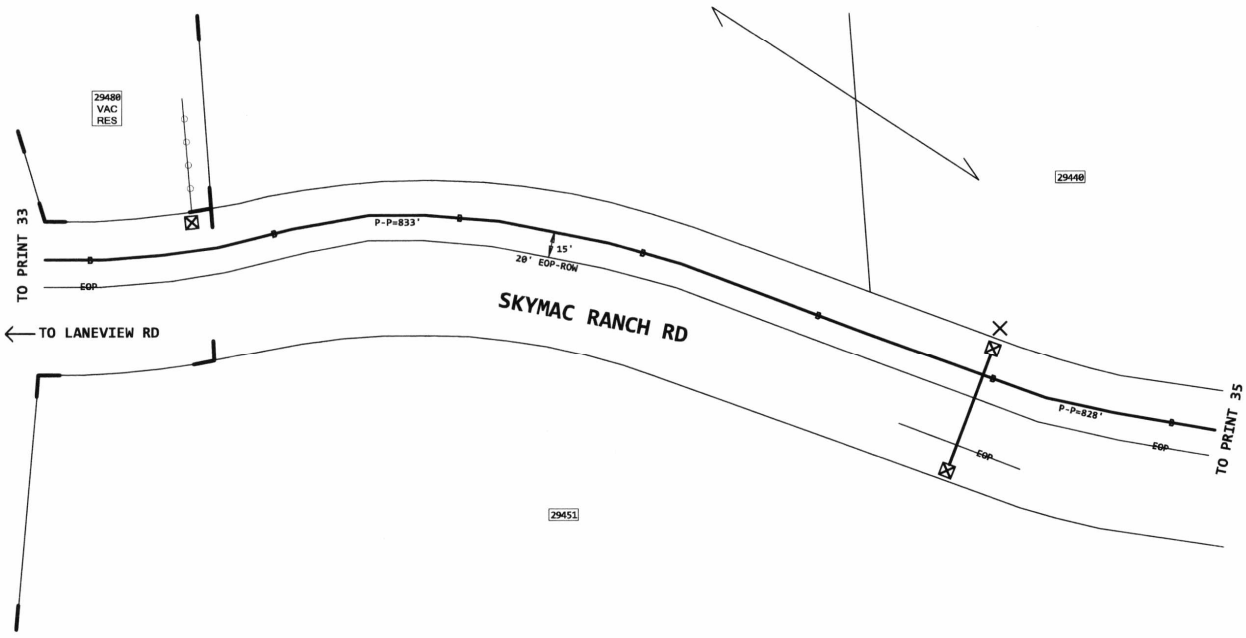
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 33

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



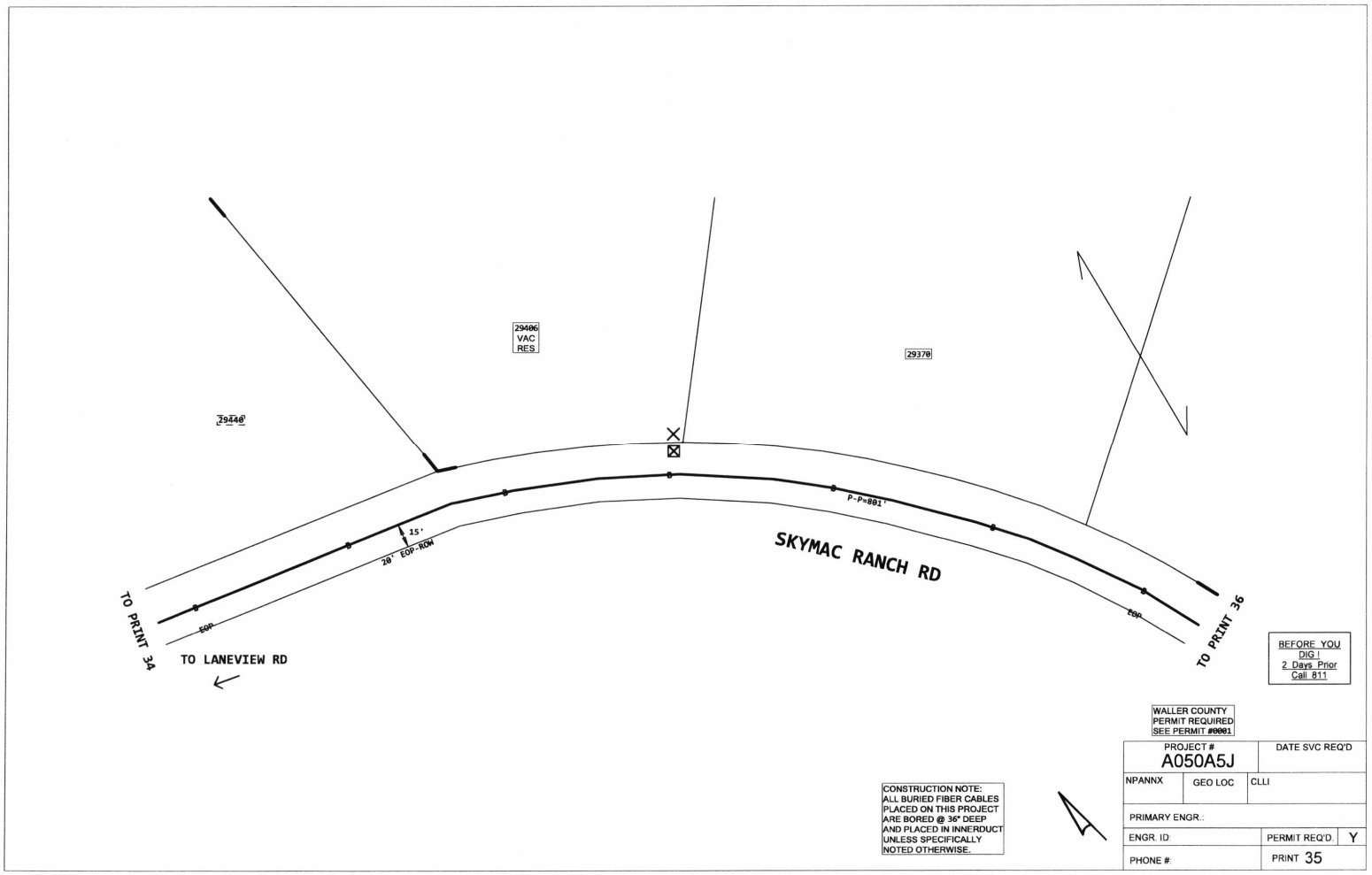
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

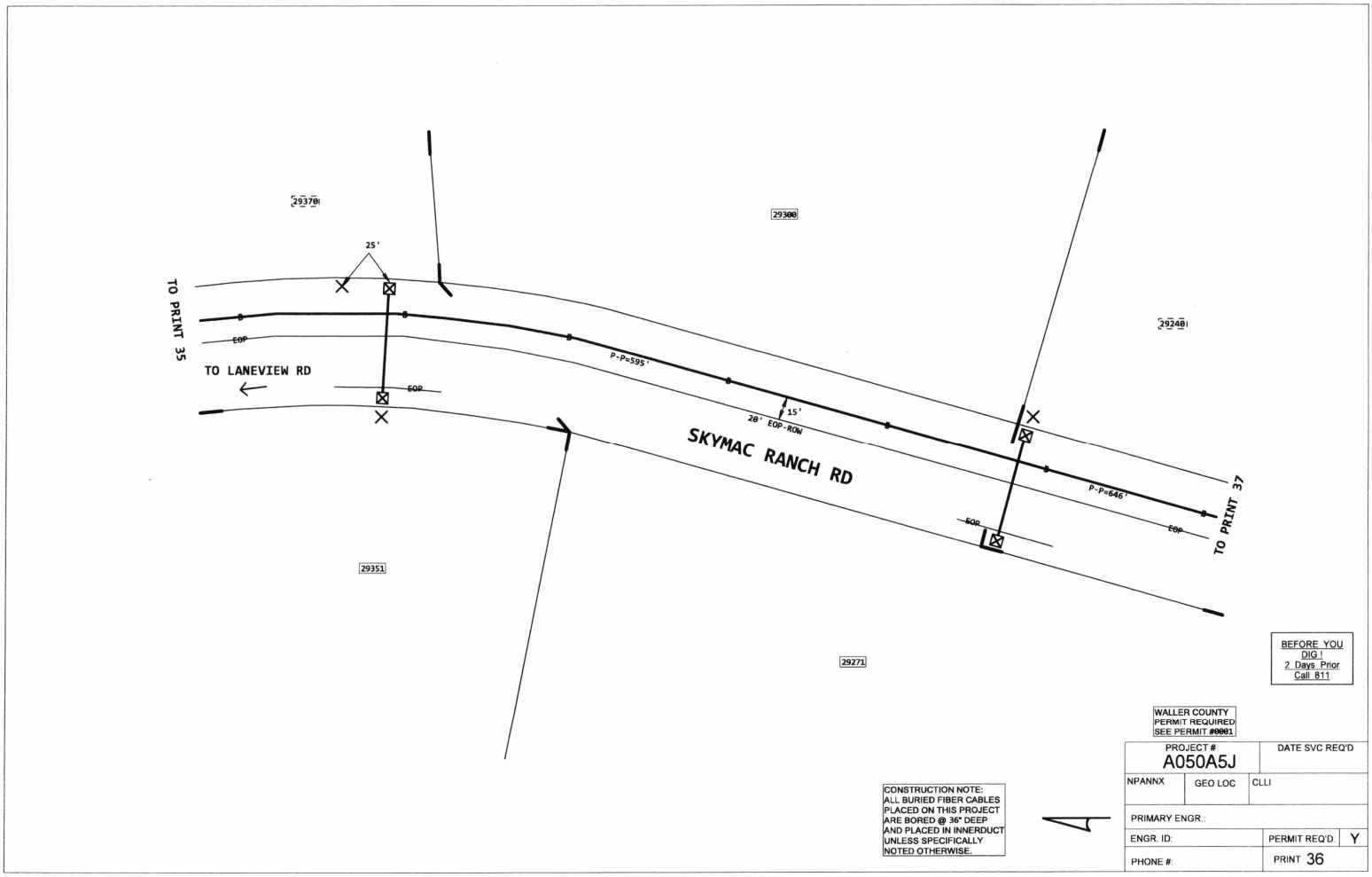
CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 34

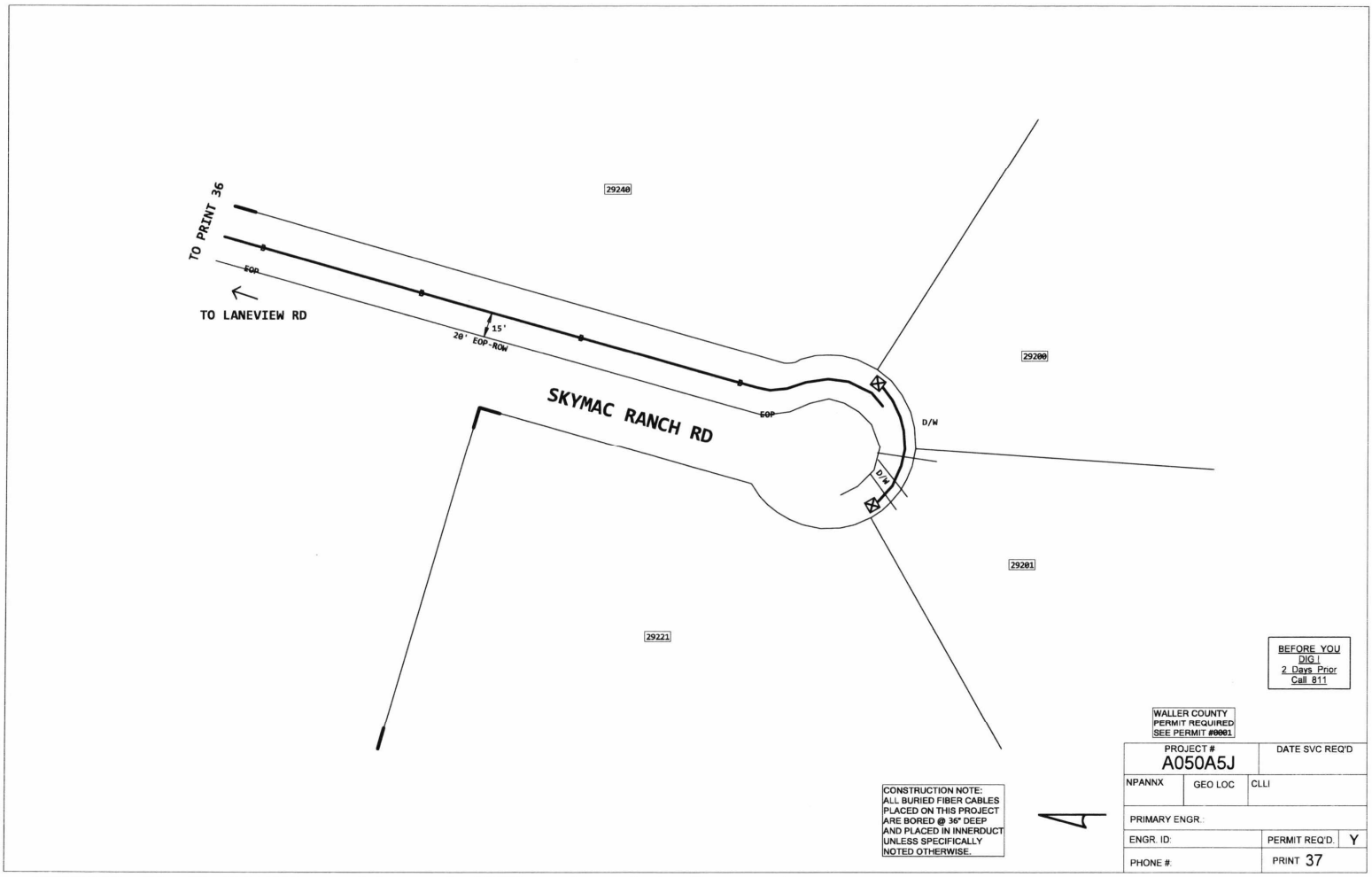
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



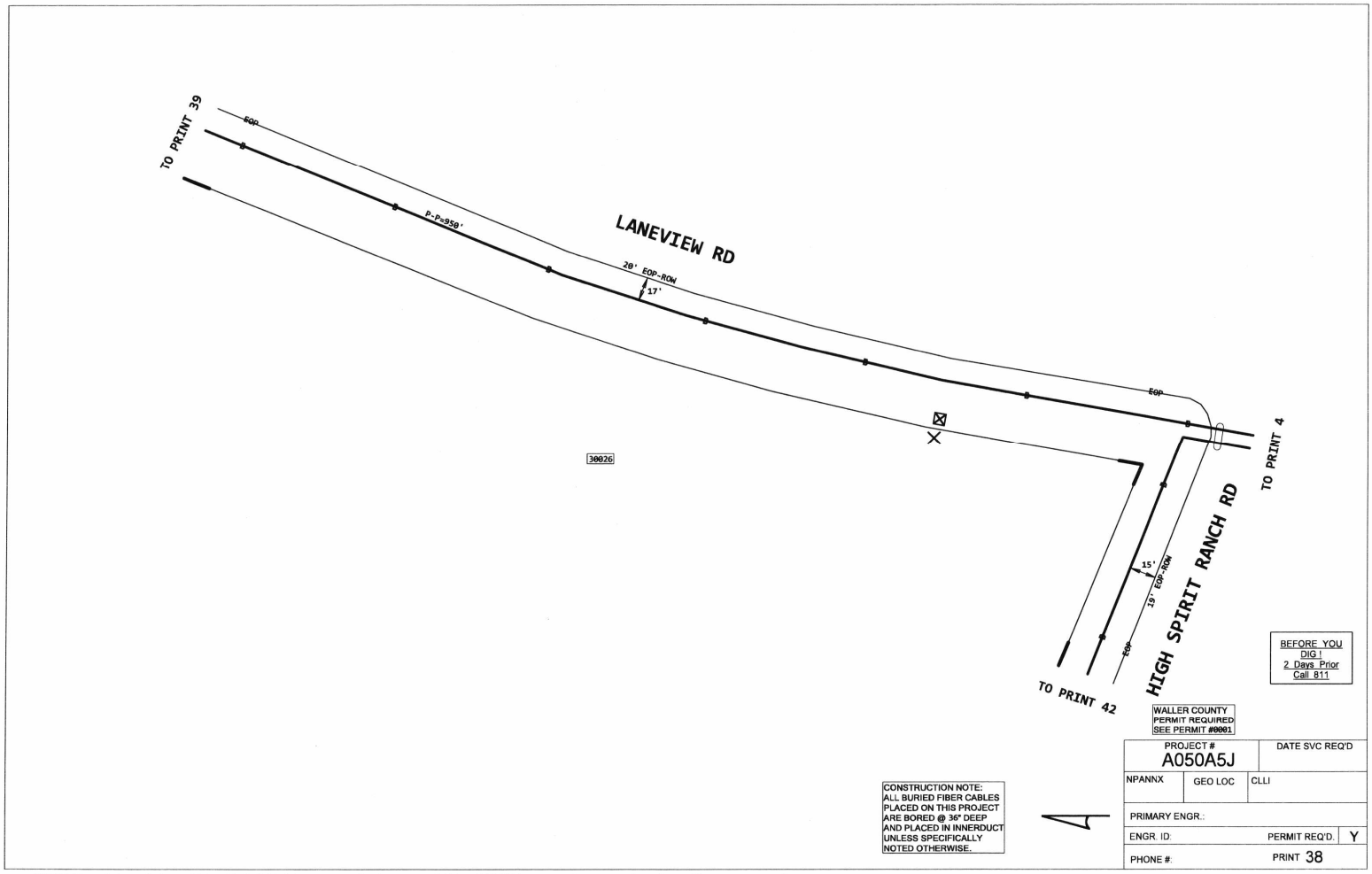
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



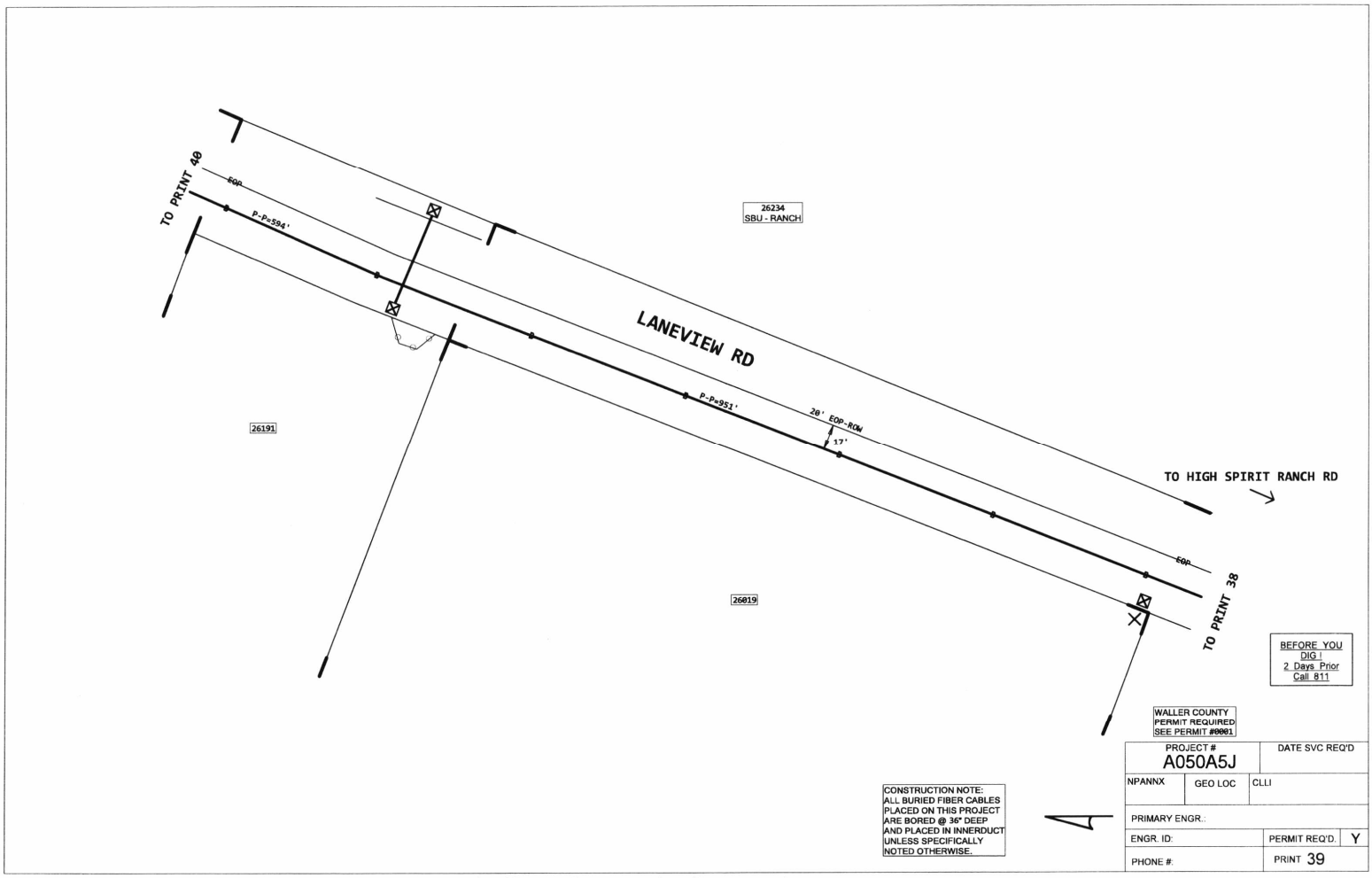
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



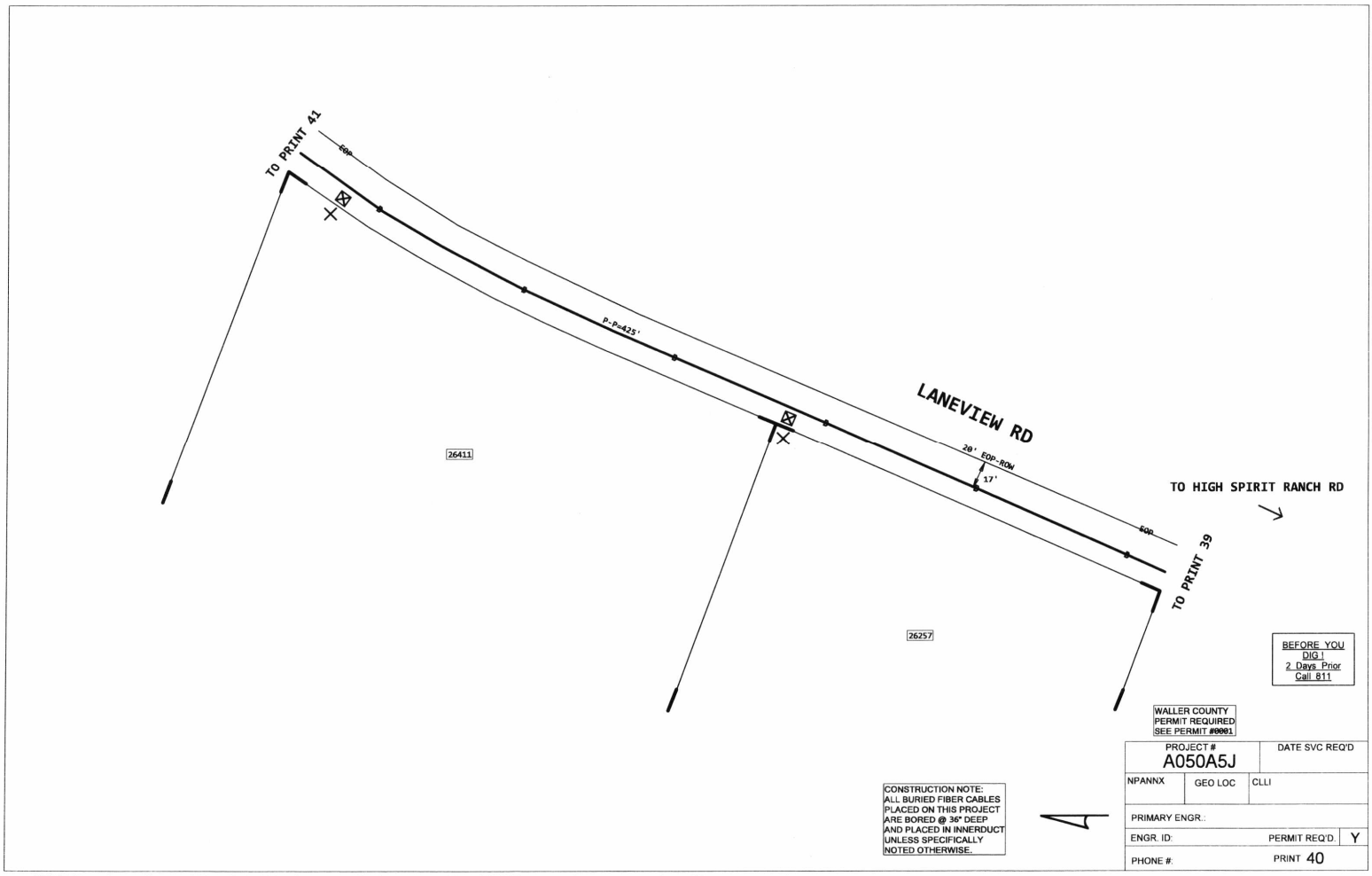
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



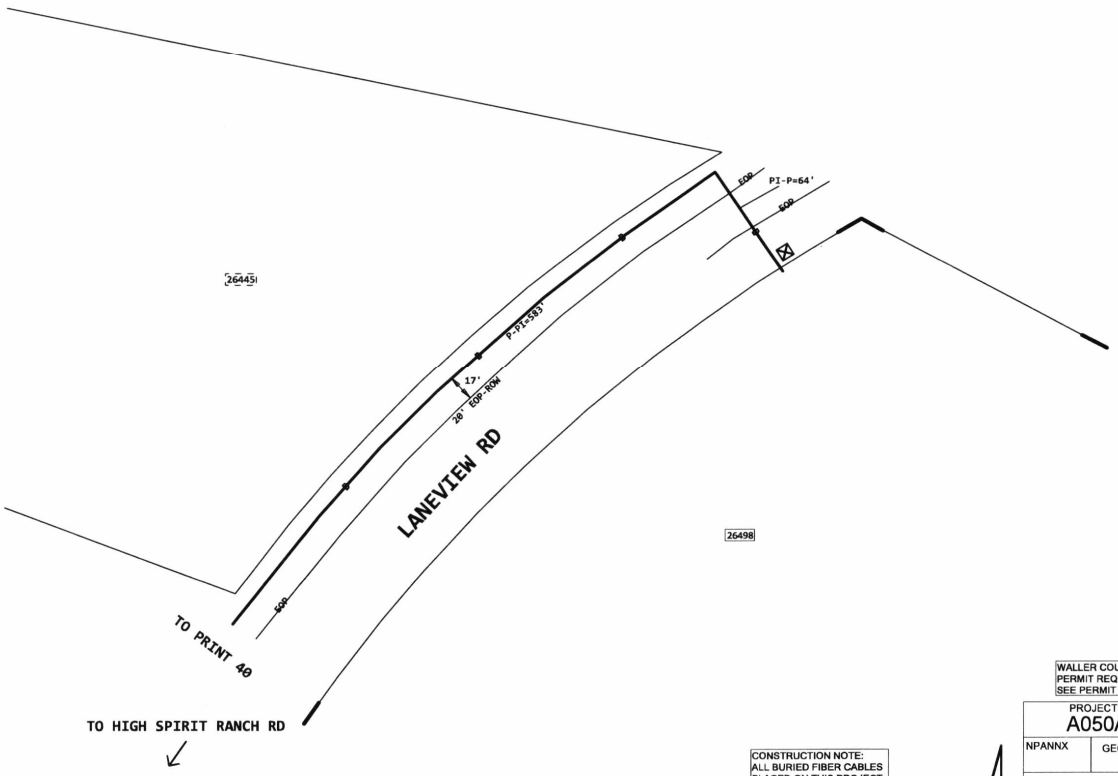
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



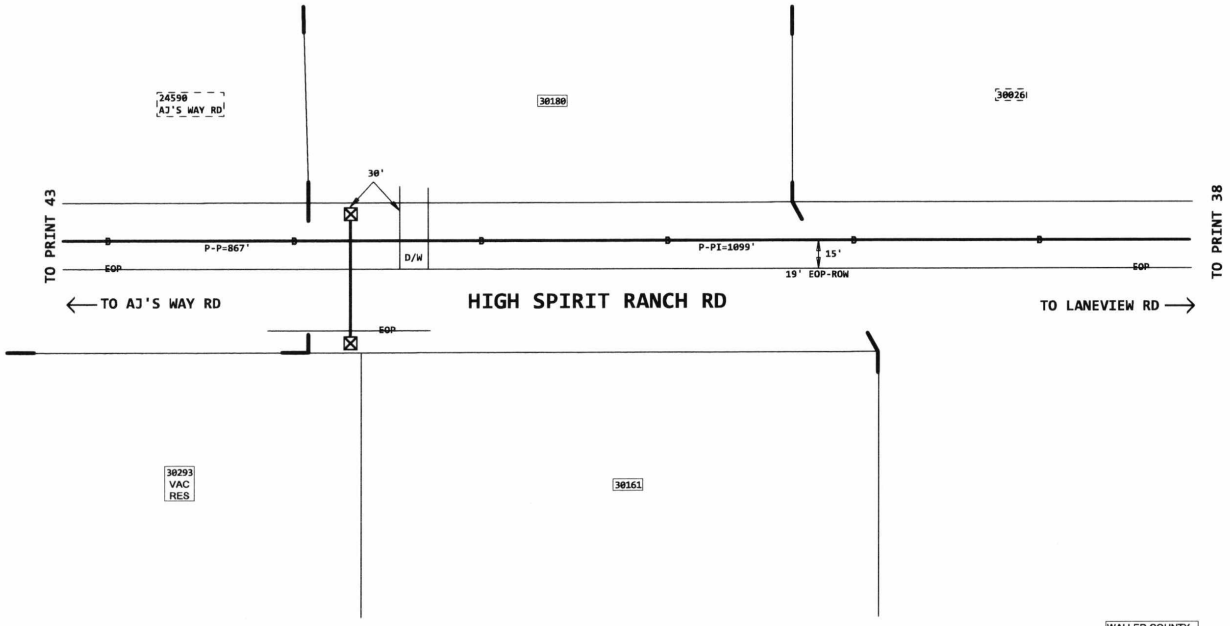
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 41

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



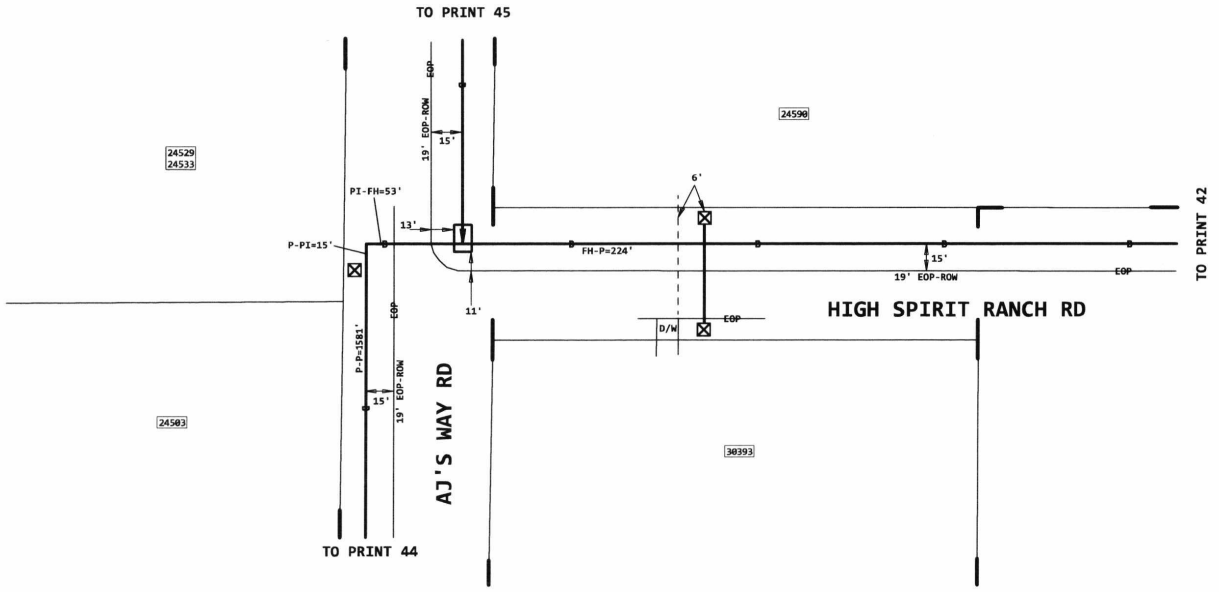
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 42

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



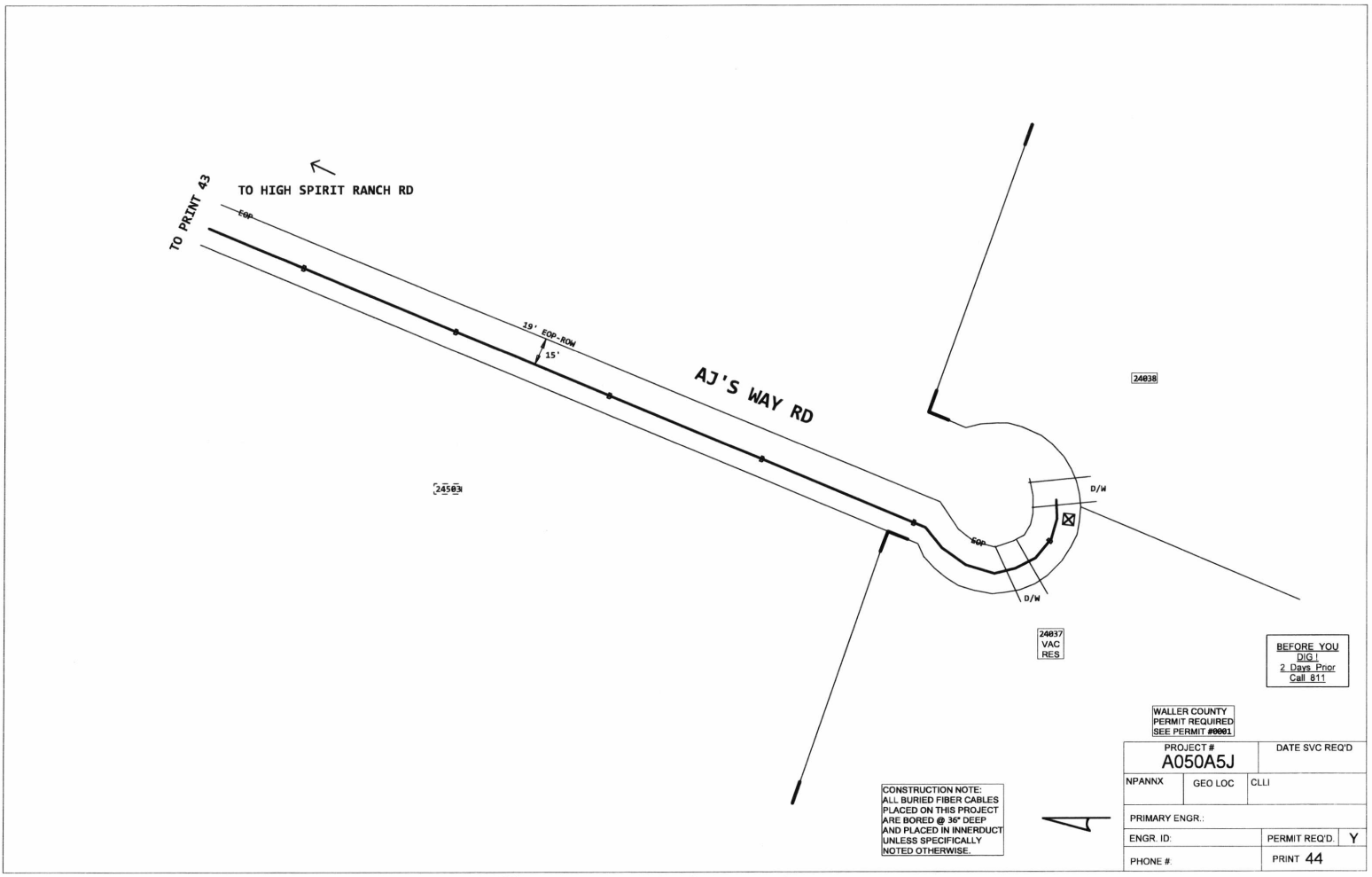
BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

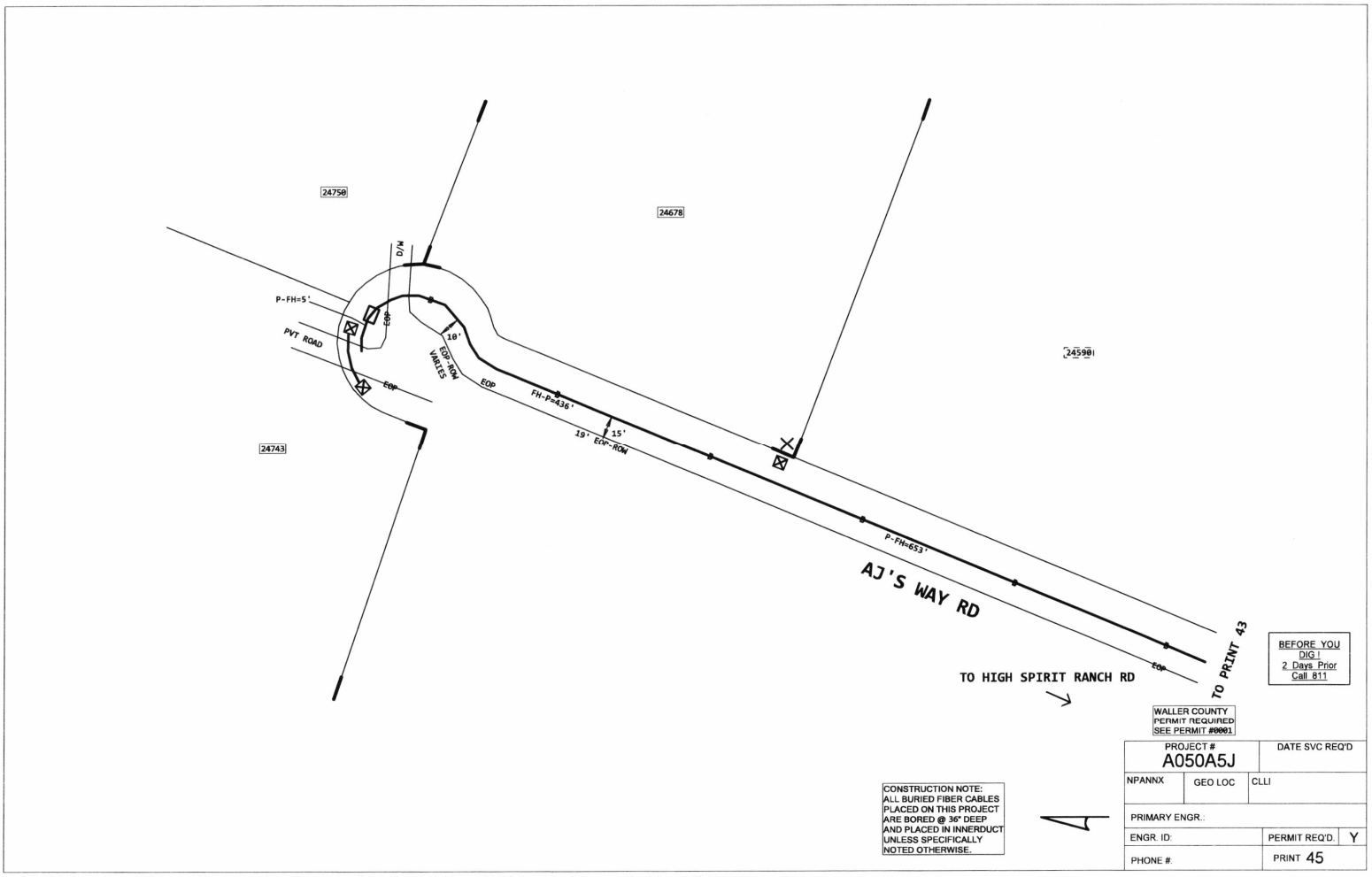
WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 43

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE: ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A5J		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 45

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

DATE: **10/22/2024**

To: Cabletex
[AT&T Communications]
23603 W Fernhurst Dr, Suite 2105
Park Row, TX 77494
Permit # 24.UP.065

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/22/2024 is approved.**
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.

2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.

4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.

5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.

6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a

representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.065

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a TELEPHONE LINE within the right-of-way of SEE ATTACHED SHEET (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

Installation of buried telephone line and handholes in the public ROW. See drawings for exact locations.

All installation will have a minimum DOC of 36". Total buried installation = 6,558 LF.

The TELEPHONE LINE will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 30th day of November, 20 24.

Firm: CABLETEX

By: TROY HART

Signature: T. HART

Title: LEAD SUPERVISOR

Address: 23603 W FERNHURST DR - SUITE 2105
PARK ROW, TX 77494

Phone: 713-230-8366

Email: TROY.HART@CABLETEX.NET

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-2-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: 24.UP.065 Precinct #: 1
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J.P. GOODSPEED

24.UP.065

12

10/24/2024

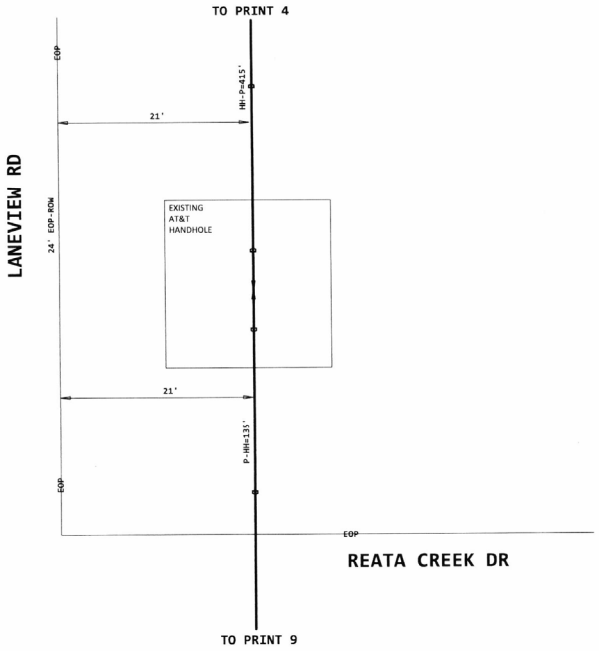
See below all Road(s) that will have buried installation involved in the public ROW:

Laneview Rd
Day Ln
Reata Creek Dr



4

A050A54
DA 1402PA



BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

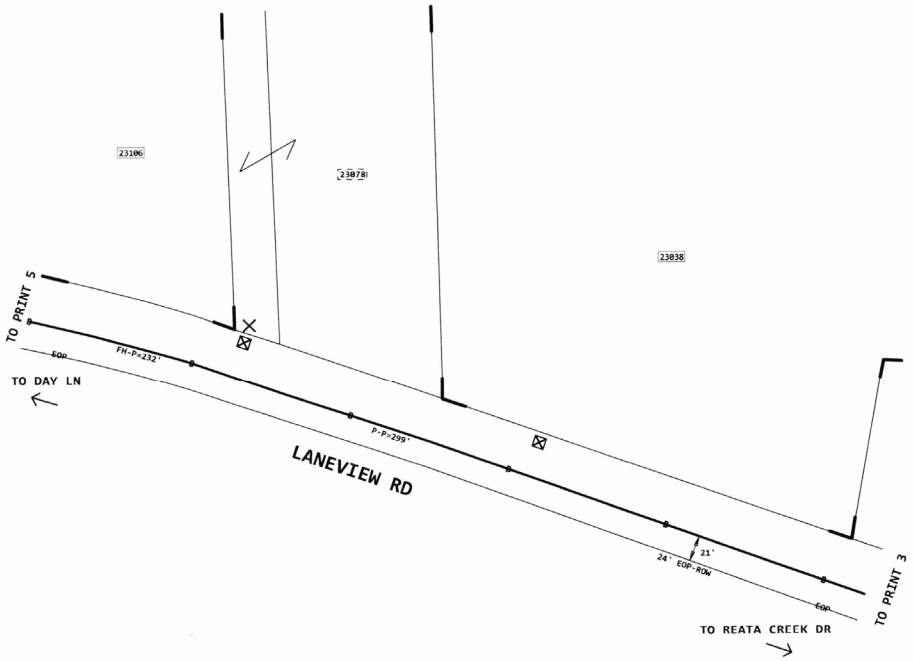
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A54		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 3

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



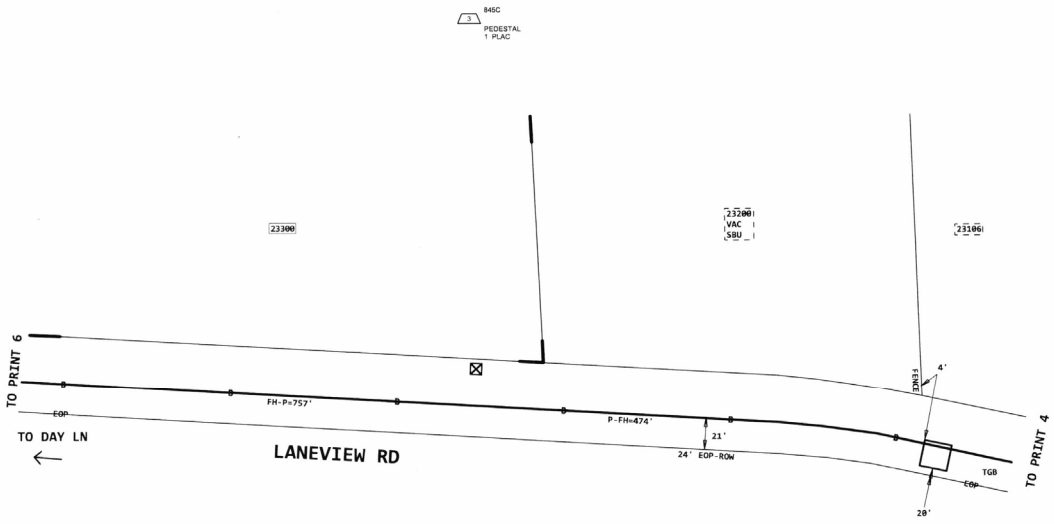
BEFORE YOU DIG :
2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A54		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 4

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



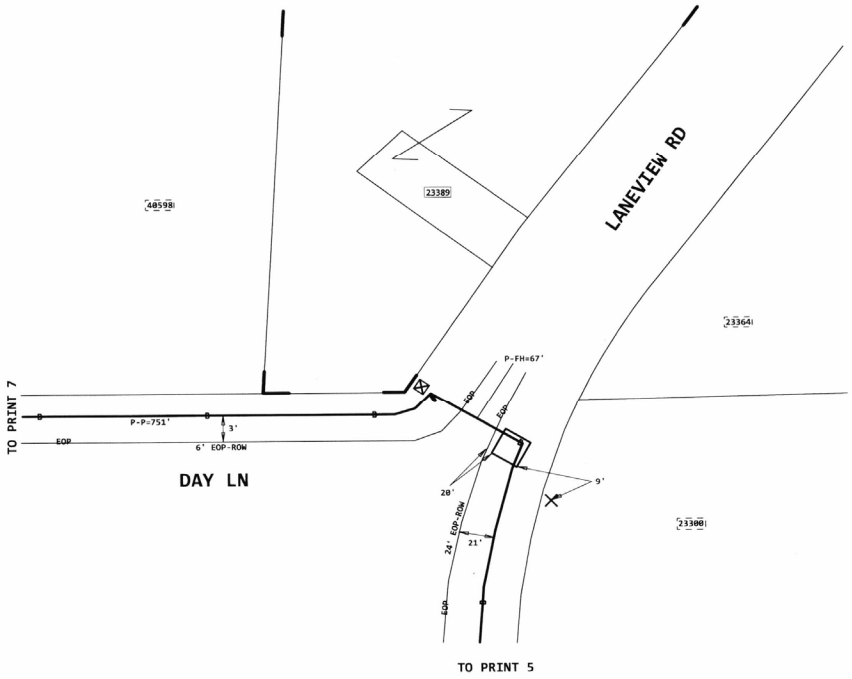
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT # A050A54		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D: Y
PHONE #:		PRINT: 5

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

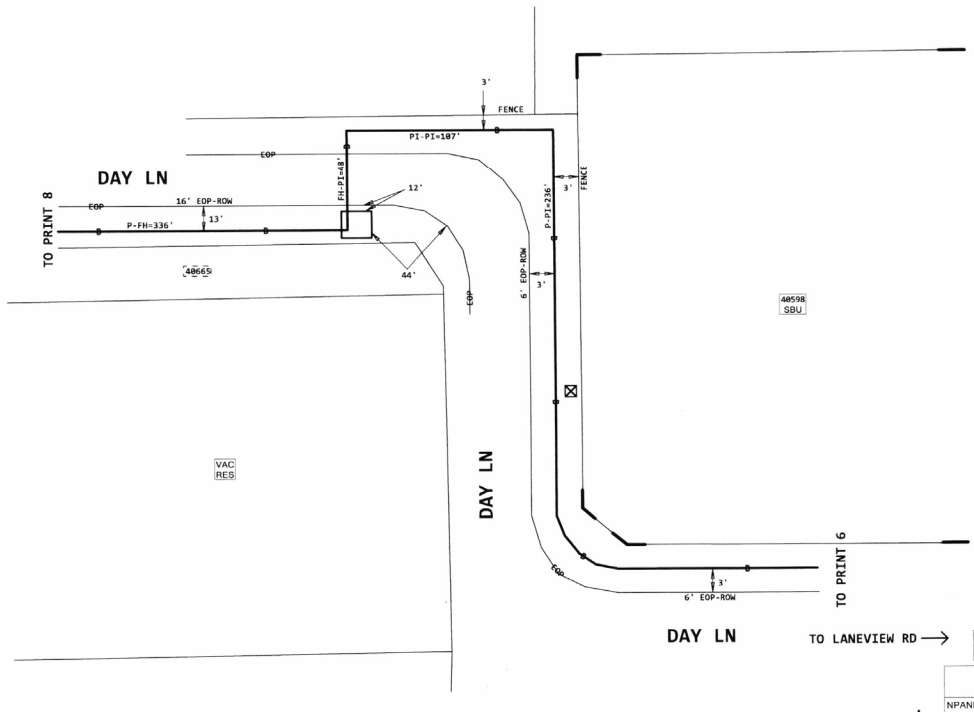
4

BEFORE YOU DIG ! 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A54		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 6

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG!
2 Days Prior
Call 811

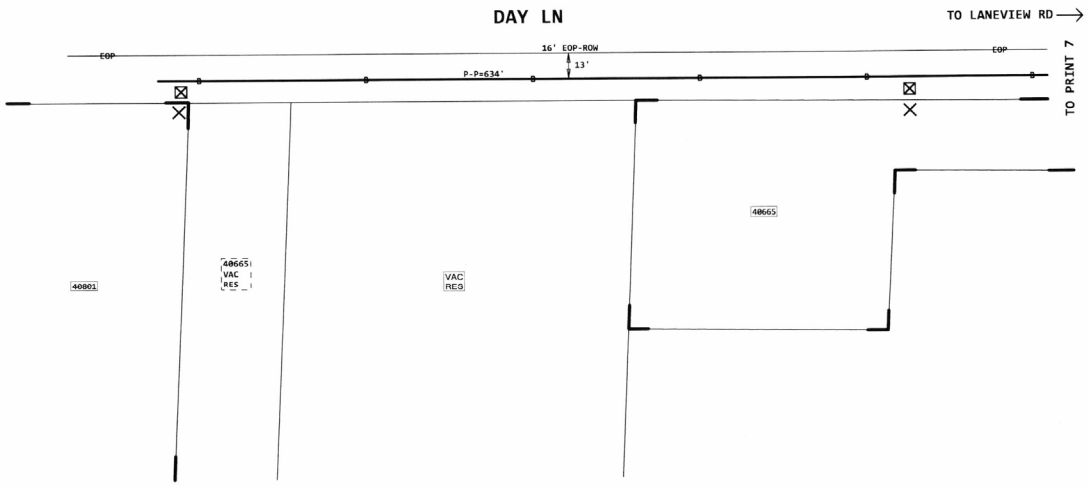
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT #		DATE SVC REQ'D
A050A54		
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 7

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG:
2 Days Prior
Call 811

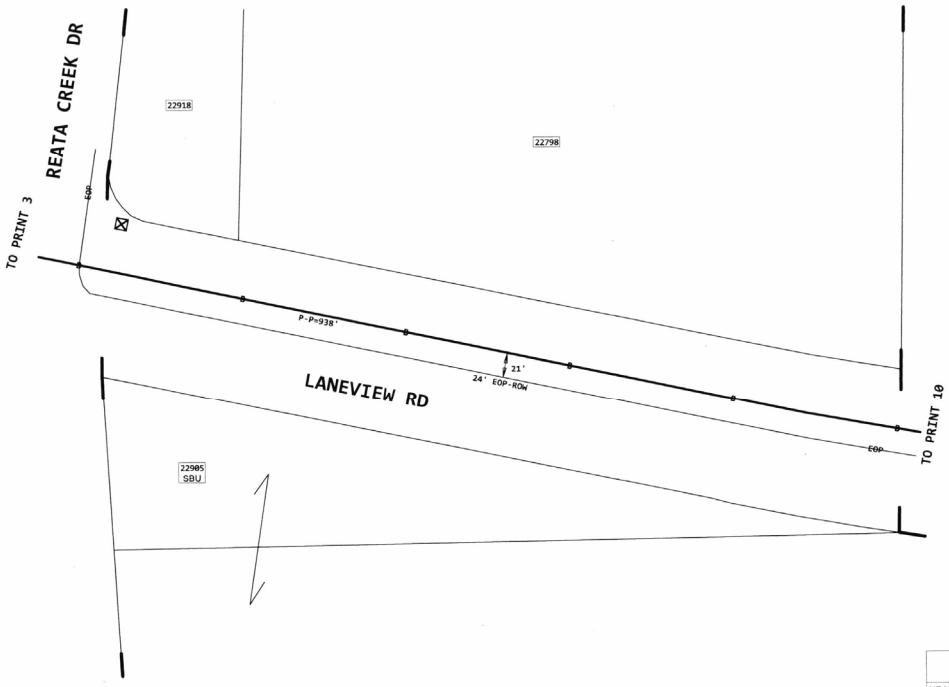
WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT #		DATE SVC REQ'D
A050A54		
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #:		PRINT 8

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



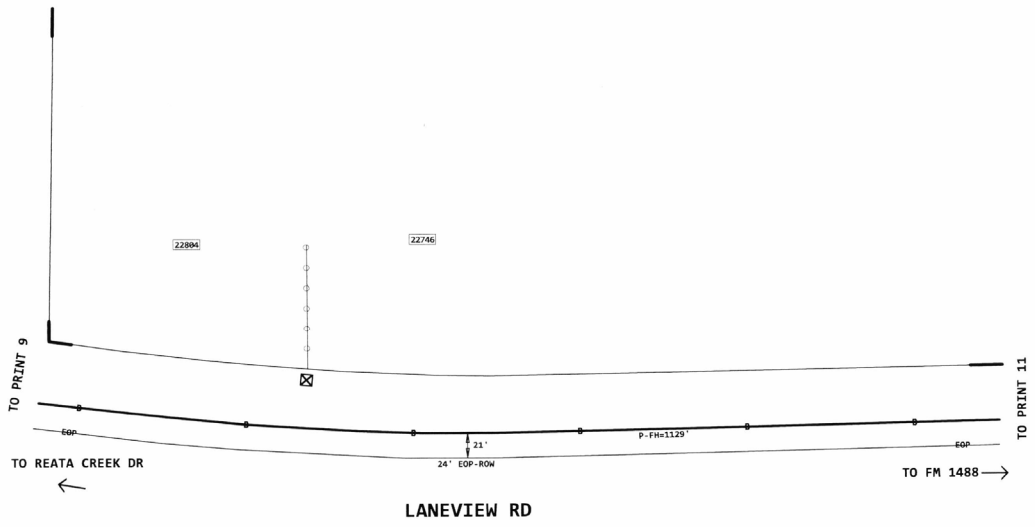
BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A54		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.:		
ENGR. ID:		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 9

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



LANEVIEW RD

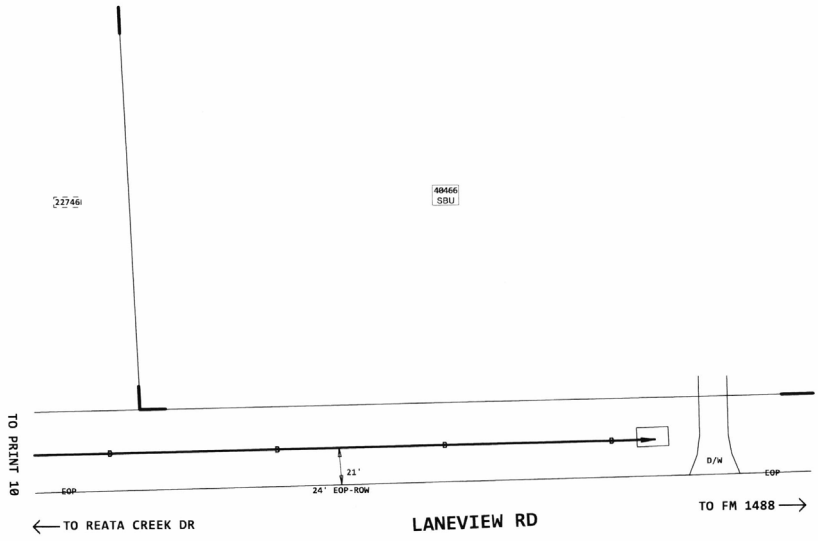
BEFORE YOU DIG : 2 Days Prior Call 811

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT #		DATE SVC REQ'D
A050A54		
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 10

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.



BEFORE YOU DIG !
2 Days Prior
Call 811

WALLER COUNTY
PERMIT REQUIRED
SEE PERMIT #0001

PROJECT # A050A54		DATE SVC REQ'D
NPANNX	GEO LOC	CLLI
PRIMARY ENGR.		
ENGR. ID.		PERMIT REQ'D. Y
PHONE #		PRINT 11

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **See Attached Background Doc**

DATE: **10/31/2024**

To: A T & T
[Millenium Geospatial]
2676 Noel Dr.
Green Bay, WI 54311
A02W6Am

Permit # 24.UP.066

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/31/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.066

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a

FIBER OPTIC, PEDESTALS AND HANDHOLES within the right-of-way of SEE ATTACHED BACKGROUND DOC (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

PLACE 3,617' OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN 2" INNERDUCT

The _____ will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 29TH day of JANUARY, 20 25.

Firm: MILLENNIUM GEOSPATIAL

By: CHARLEY MICHAELS

Signature: _____

Title: DESIGN/DRAFTER

Address: 2676 NOEL DR
GREEN BAY WI, 54311

Phone: (920)415-1723

Email: charley.michaels@millenniumgeospatial.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24

Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N RJP

Traffic Controls Reviewed By: _____

Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): _____

Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)

Permit #: 24.UP.066 Precinct #: 2

R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT PRINT

13

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

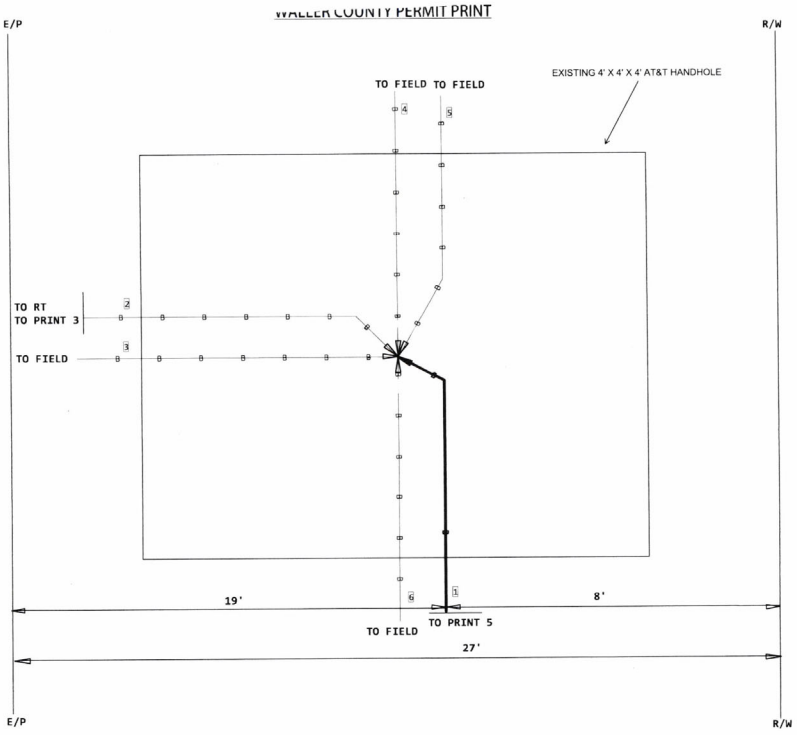
3 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

4 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

5 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

6 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

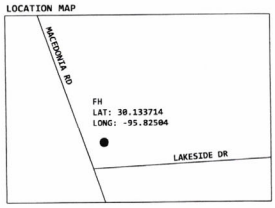
2 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

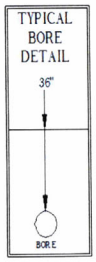


CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

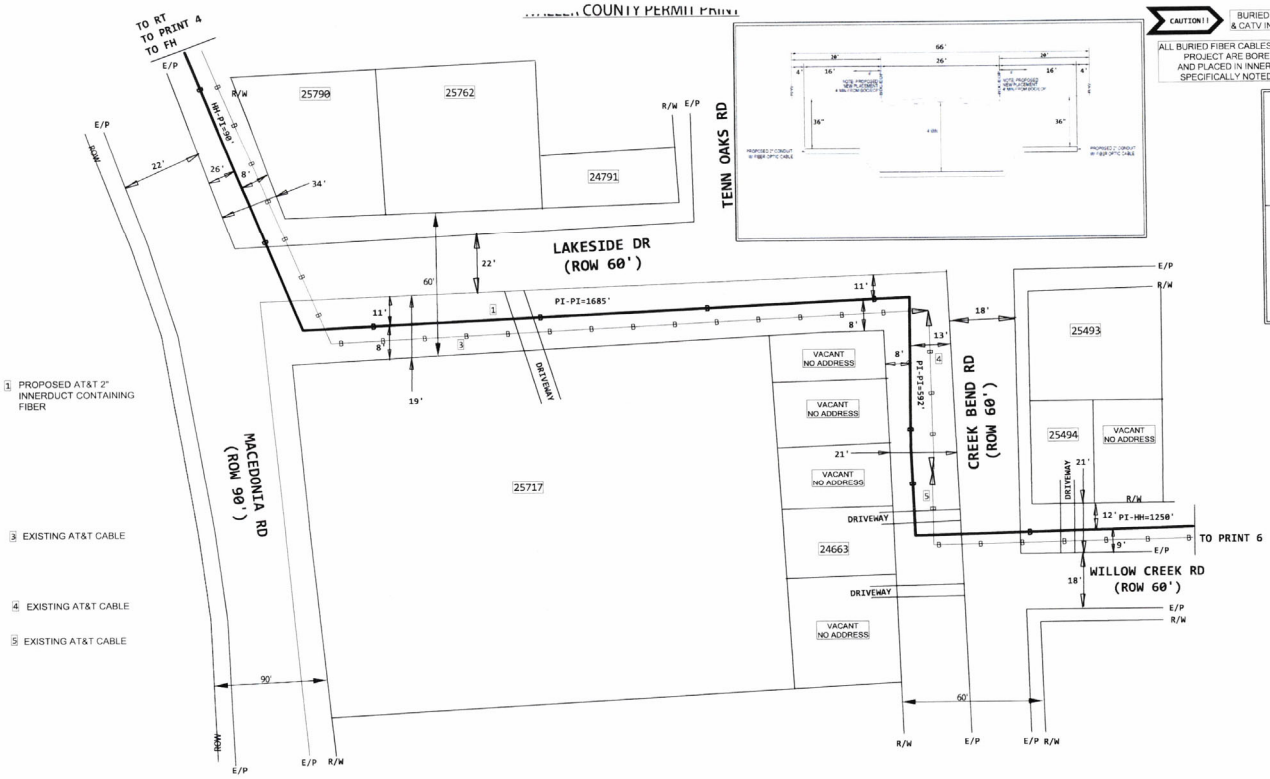
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

LOCATION MAP



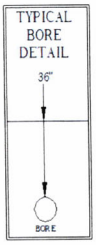


4



CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE, LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

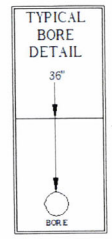


13

4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

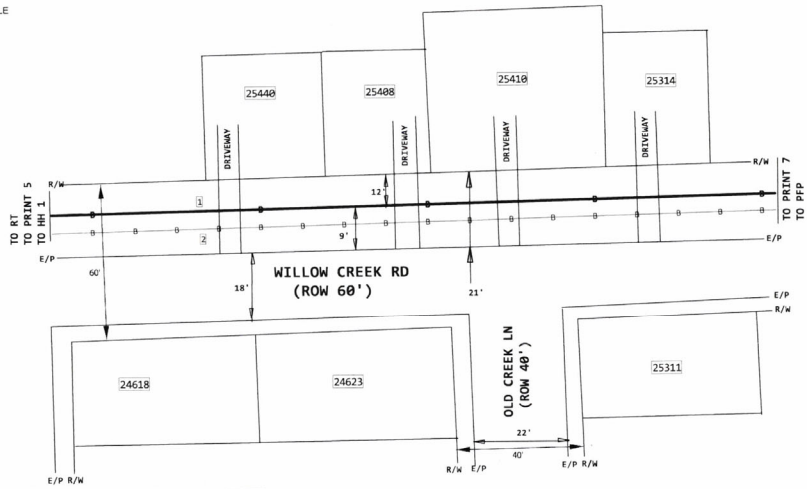
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

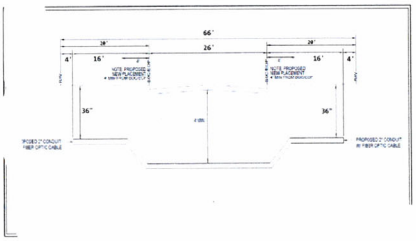


13

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 EXISTING AT&T CABLE





4

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT PRINT

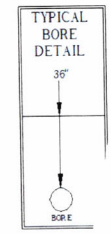
25292

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

13

TYPICAL BORE DETAIL



1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 3" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

3 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

4 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING

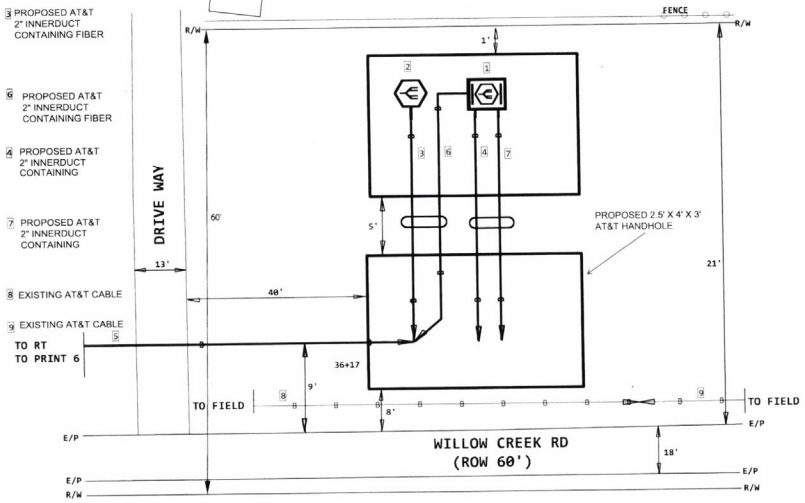
5 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

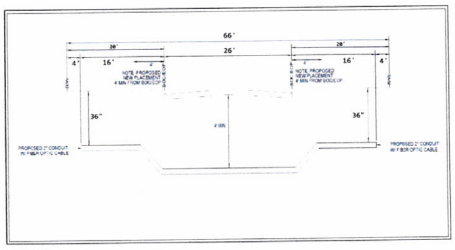
6 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

7 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING

8 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

9 EXISTING AT&T CABLE





4

PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: **See Attached Background Doc**

DATE: **10/31/2024**

To: A T & T
[Millenium Geospatial]
2676 Noel Dr.
Green Bay, WI 54311
A02W6Am

Permit # 24.UP.067

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **10/31/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner Jones, duly seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with all members present voting in favor and -0- members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

November 20, 2024
Date

Debbie Hollan
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Deputy

24.UP.067

NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a

FIBER OPTIC, PEDESTALS AND HANDHOLES within the right-of-way of SEE ATTACHED BACKGROUND DOC (street) as follows:

Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.

PLACE 29,638' OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE IN 2" INNERDUCT, 75 TERMINALS, 9 HANDHOLES ALONG WITH 73 DROP PEDESTALS AND 2520' OF DROP CONDUIT

The _____ will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 29TH day of JANUARY, 20 25.

Firm: MILLENNIUM GEOSPATIAL

By: CHARLEY MICHAELS

Signature: _____

Title: DESIGN/DRAFTER

Address: 2676 NOEL DR
GREEN BAY WI, 54311

Phone: (920)415-1723

Email: charley.michaels@millenniumgeospatial.com

APPROVAL

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.

_____
County Engineer or Road Administrator

11-20-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: (Y) N
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RSPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y N
Permit #: 24.UP.067 Precinct #: 2
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

BACKGROUND DOCUMENT-A02VN48-DA1221PB

AT&T will be placing fiber optic cables along the following roads in Waller County to serve with fiber optic service:

WILLOW CREED RD

WILLOW LN

CREEK BEND RD

S CLEAR CREEK RD

PINE RIDGE RD

CLEAR CREEK CIR

CLEAR CREEK RD

N CLEAR CREEK RD

OLD CREEK LN

LAKESIDE DR

OAK CREEK RD

EMILY WAY

MATHEWS PLACE RD

PINE CREEK RD

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

3 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

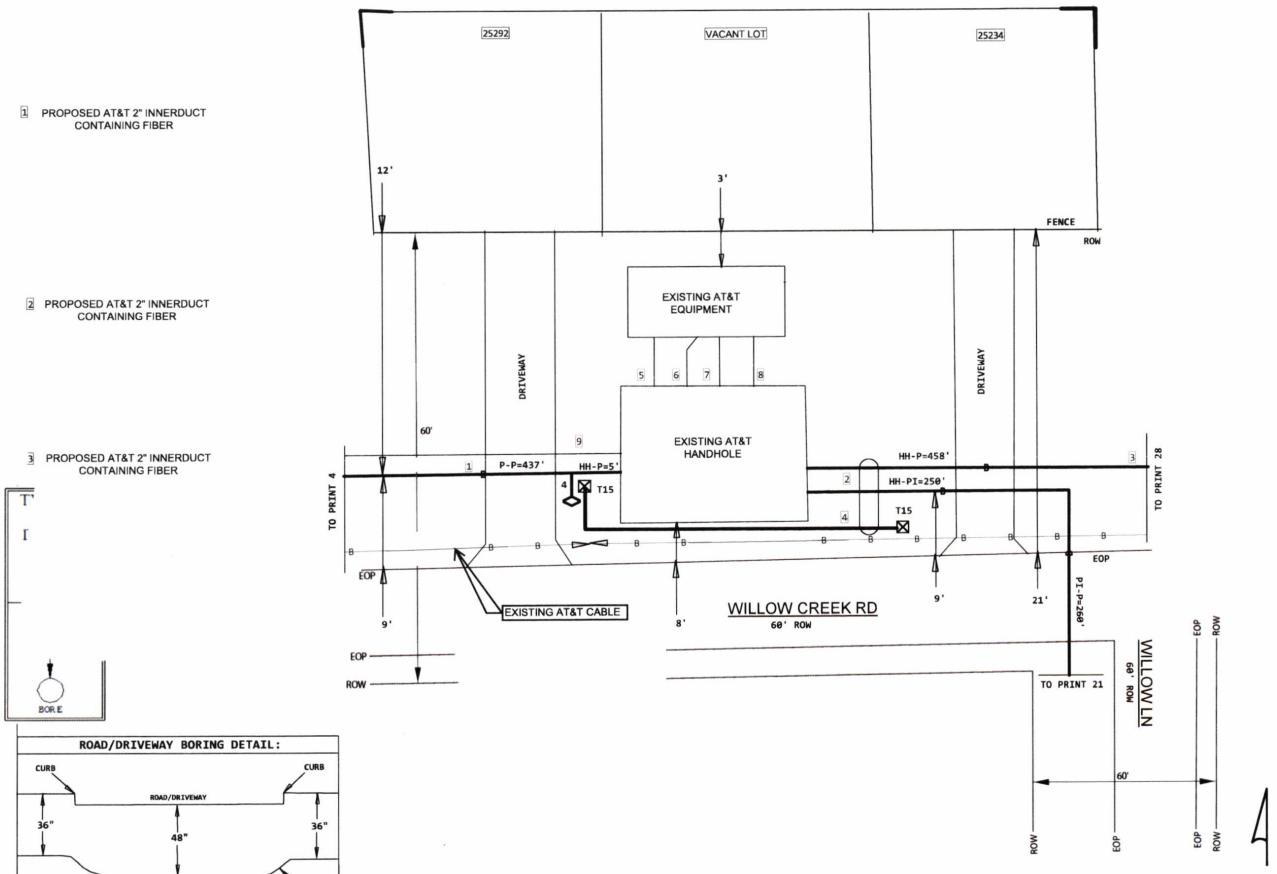
7 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

8 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

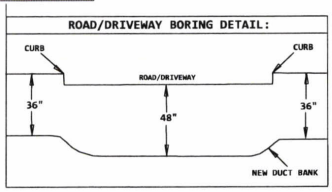
6 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

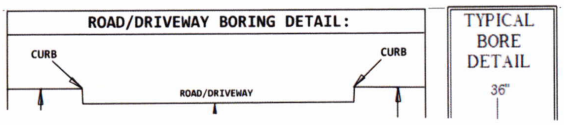
5 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

9 EXISTING AT&T CABLE



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:





CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

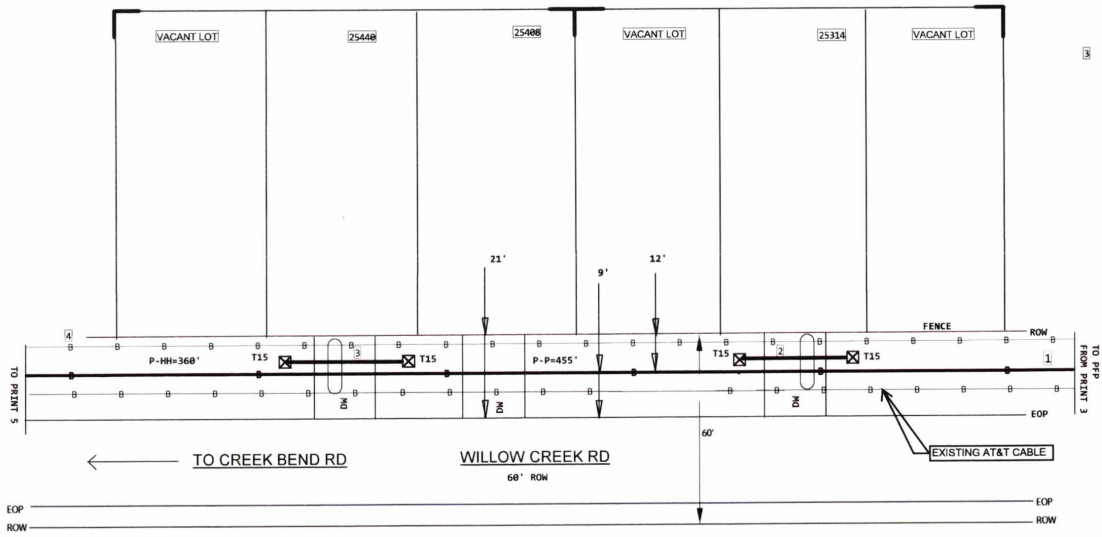
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

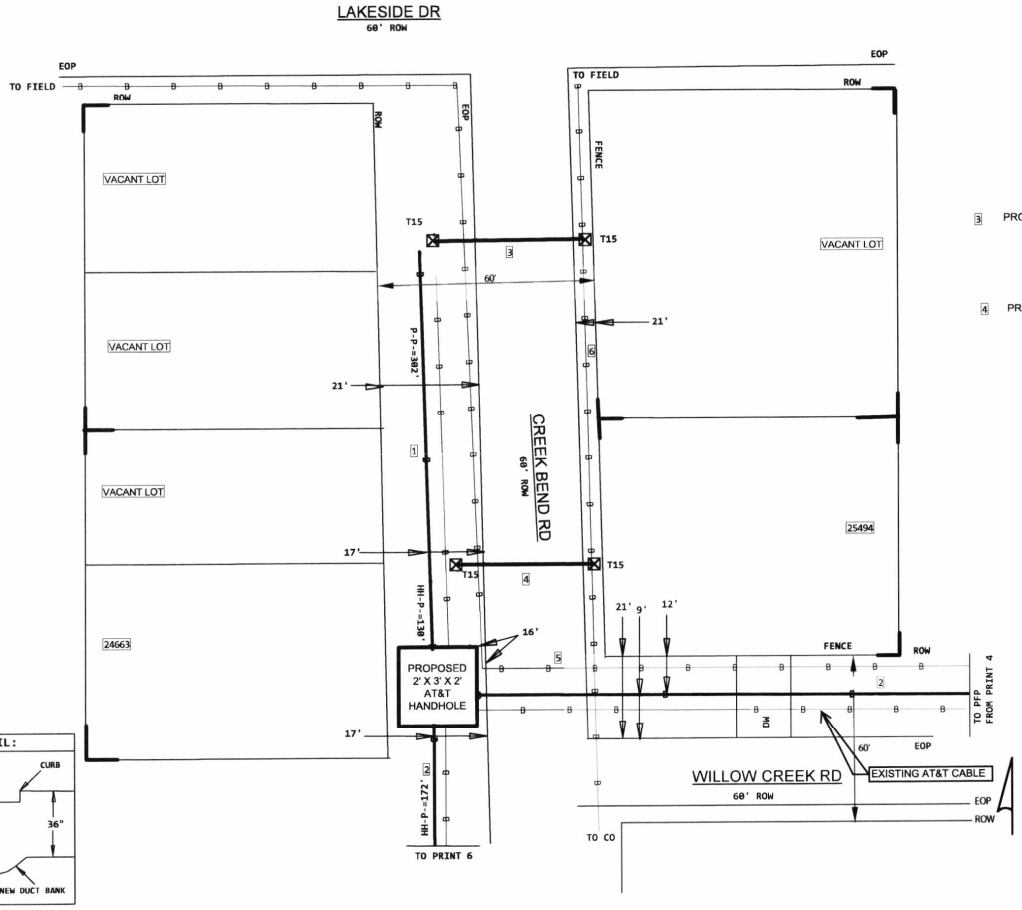


CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



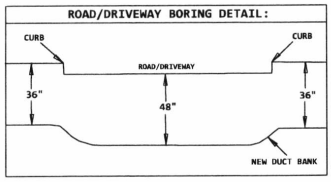
3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

5 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

6 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

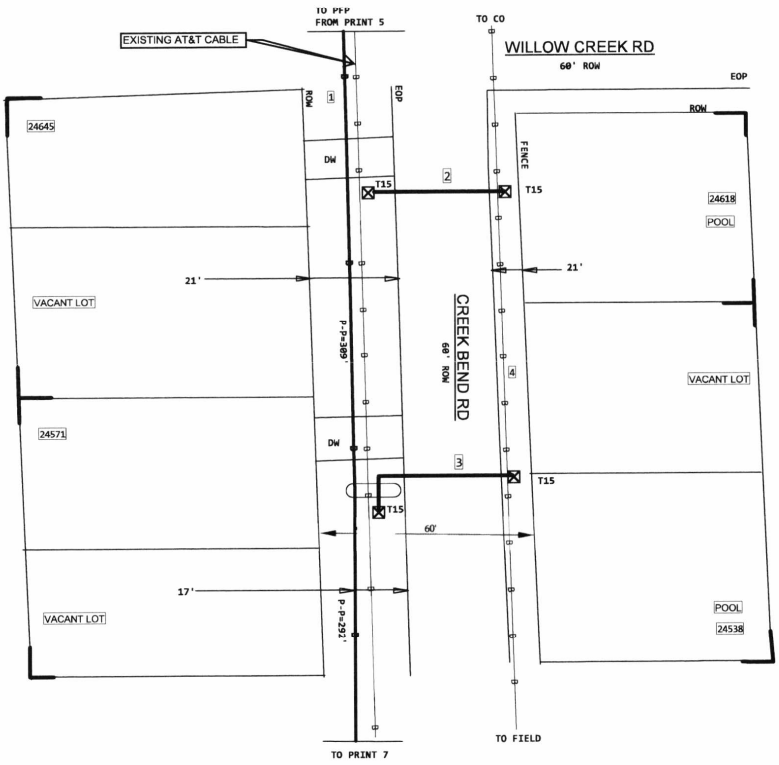
ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

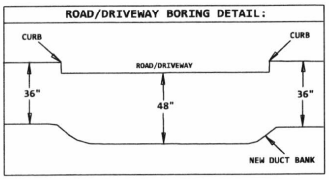
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 EXISTING AT&T CABLE

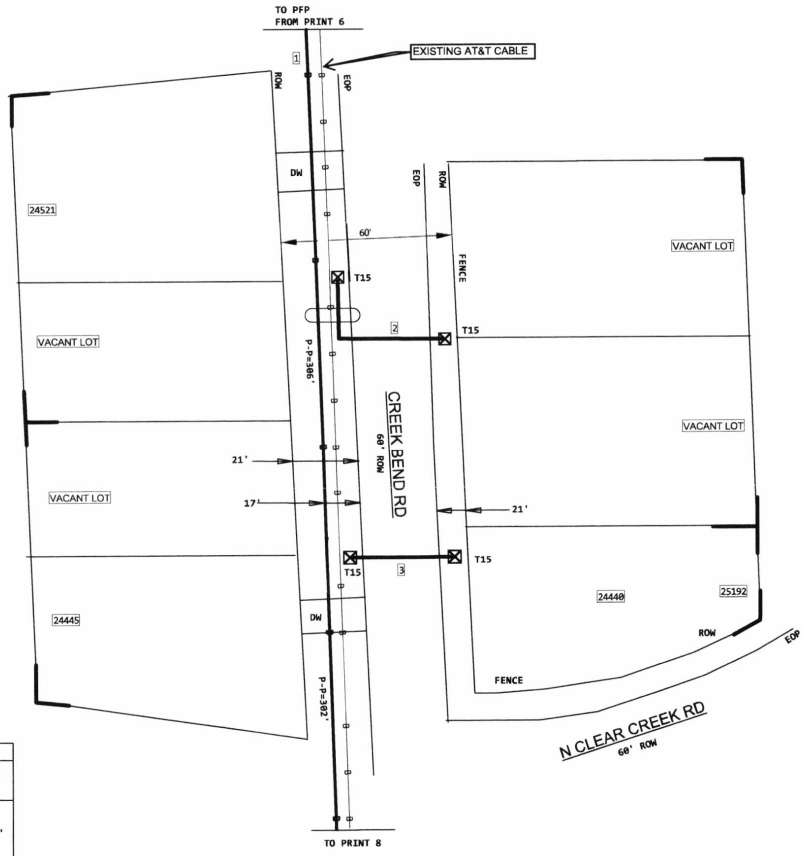


4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

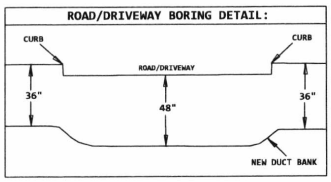
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:

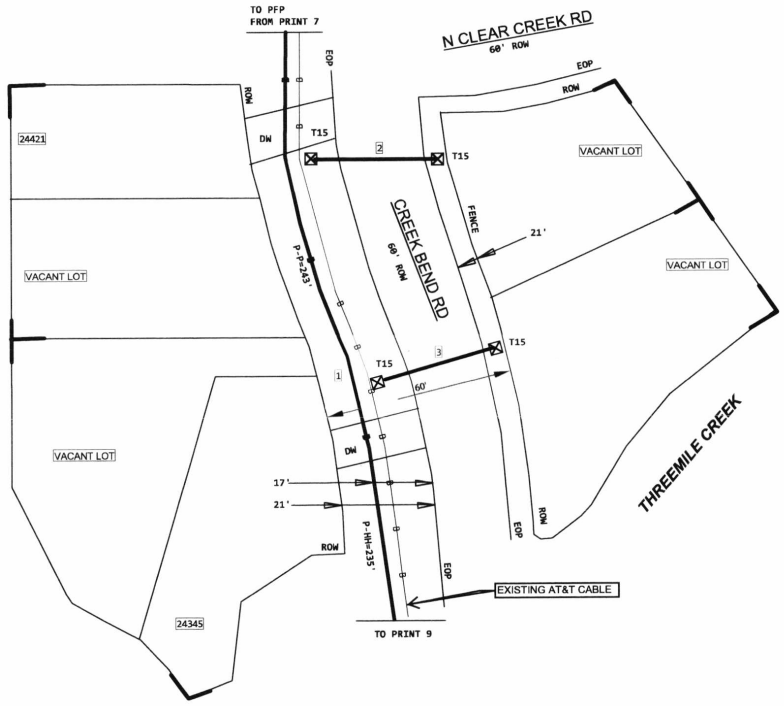


4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

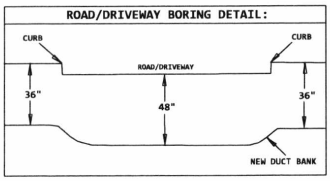
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



4

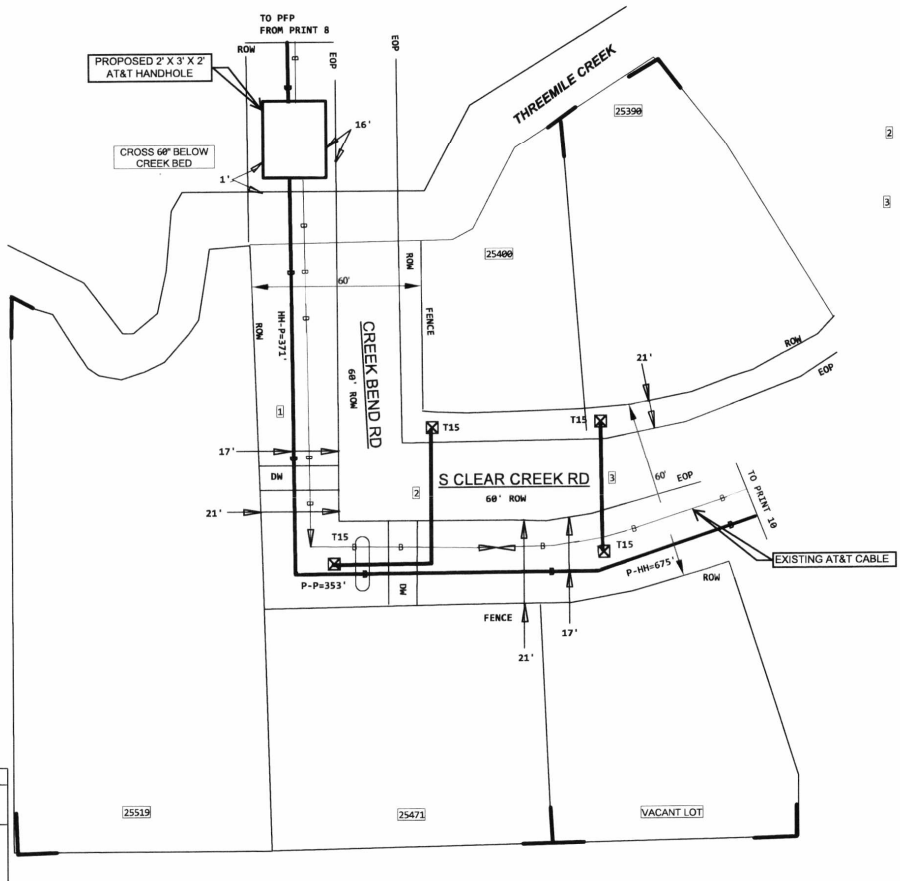
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

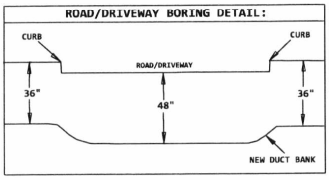
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

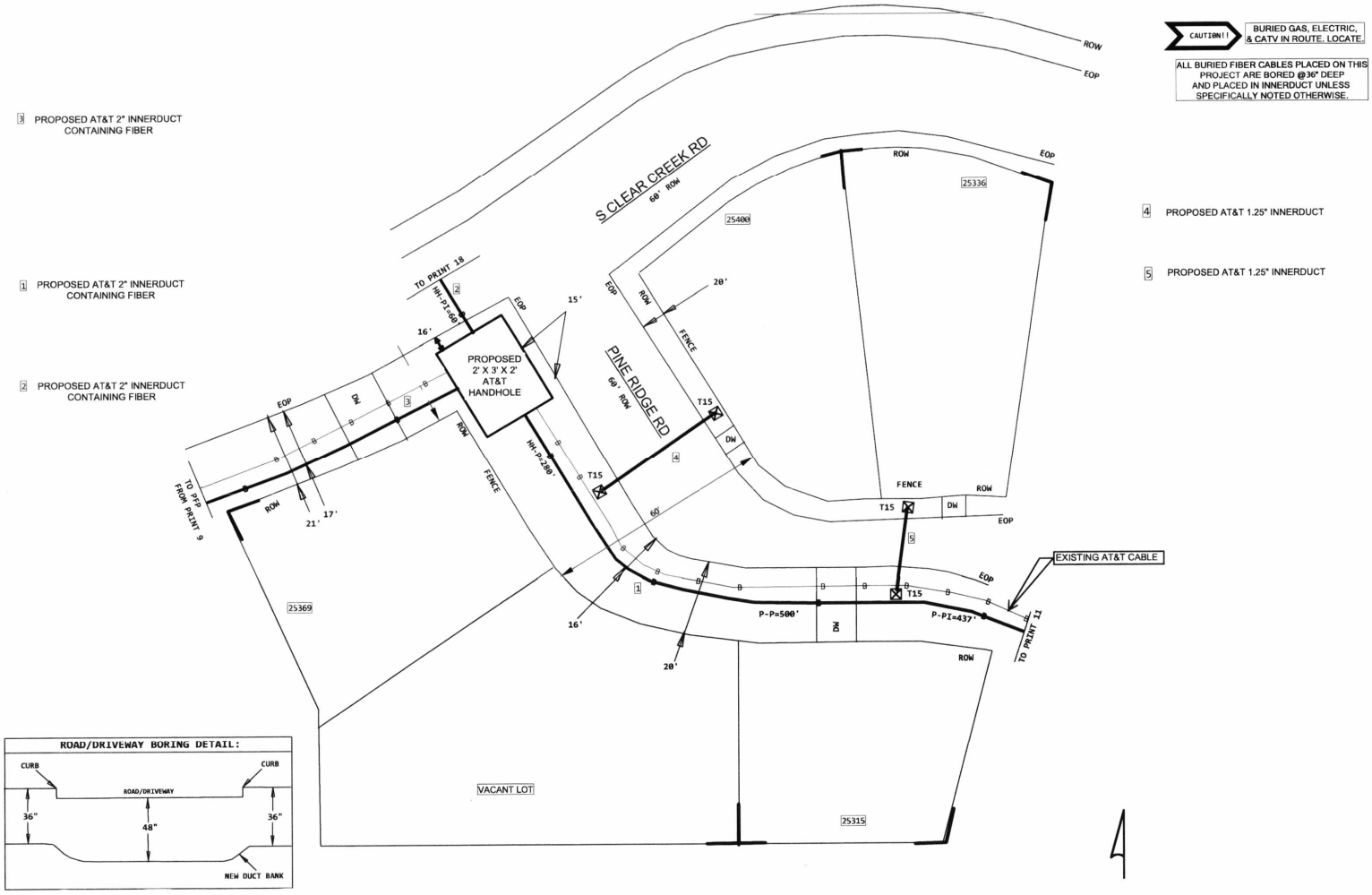
2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:




CAUTION!!
BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.
3 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER
2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER
4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT
5 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT
S CLEAR CREEK RD
60' ROW
PINE RIDGE RD
60' ROW
PROPOSED 2' X 3' X 2' AT&T HANDHOLE
TO PRINT 10
TO PP3 FROM PRINT 9
TO PRINT 11
EXISTING AT&T CABLE
ROW
EOP
FENCE
DW
T15
25336
25400
25369
25315
VACANT LOT
P-P=500'
P-PI=437'
HH-PI=60'
HH-P=200'
15'
16'
17'
21'
20'
60'
ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:
CURB
ROAD/DRIVEWAY
36"
48"
NEW DUCT BANK

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

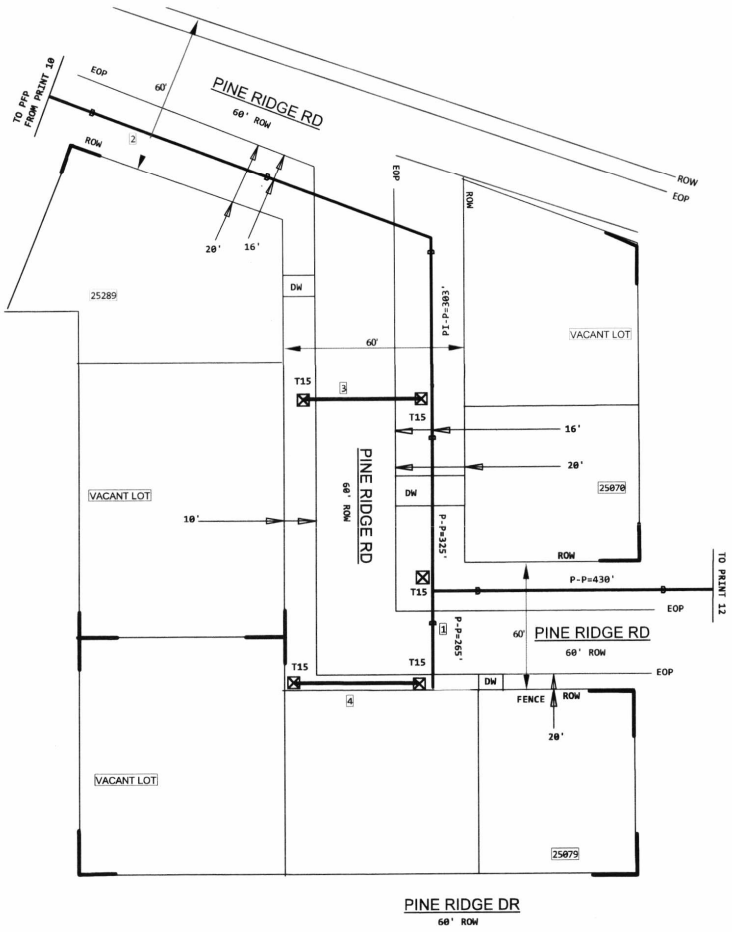
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

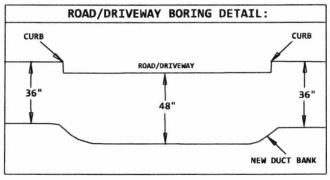
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



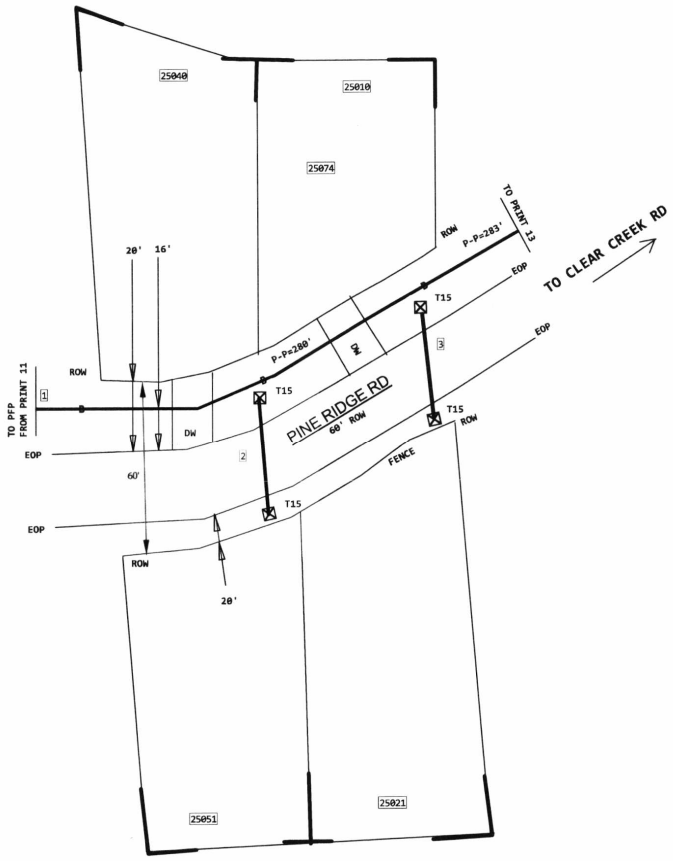
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

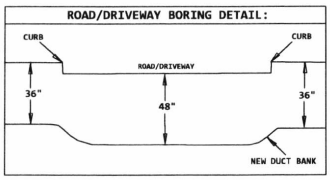
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



4

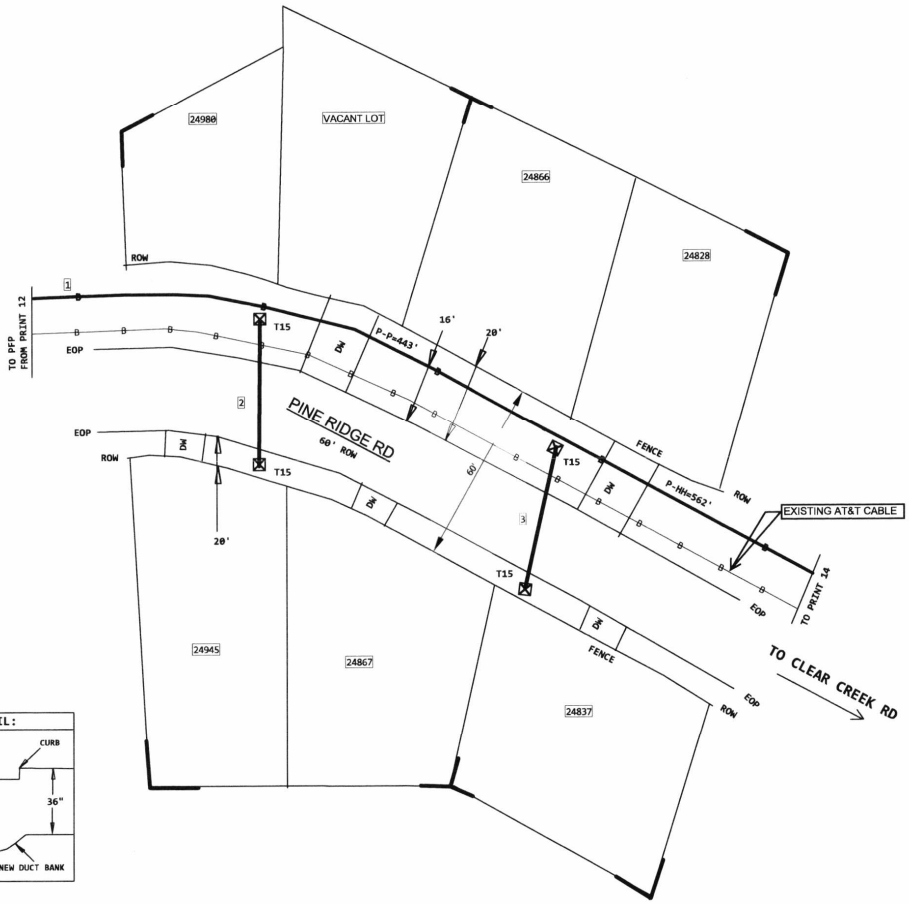
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

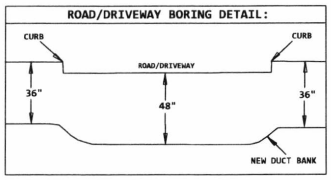
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



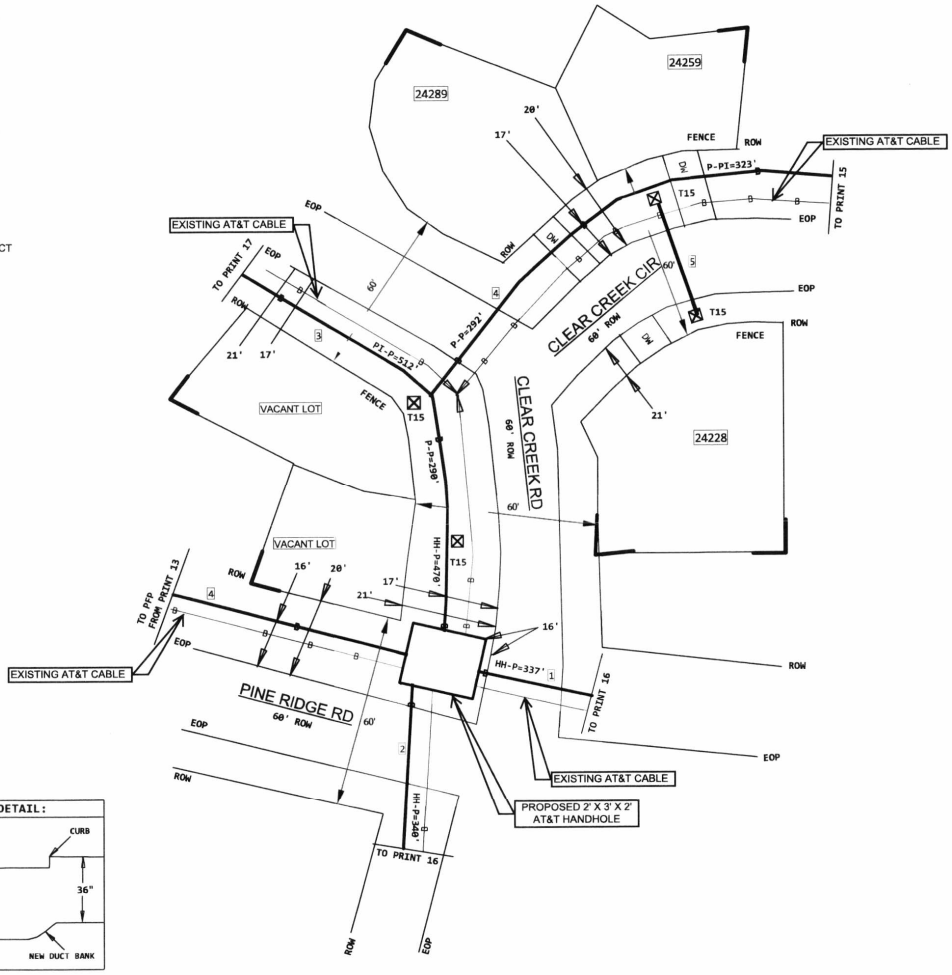


4 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

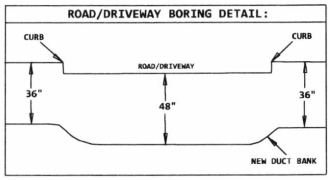
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

3 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

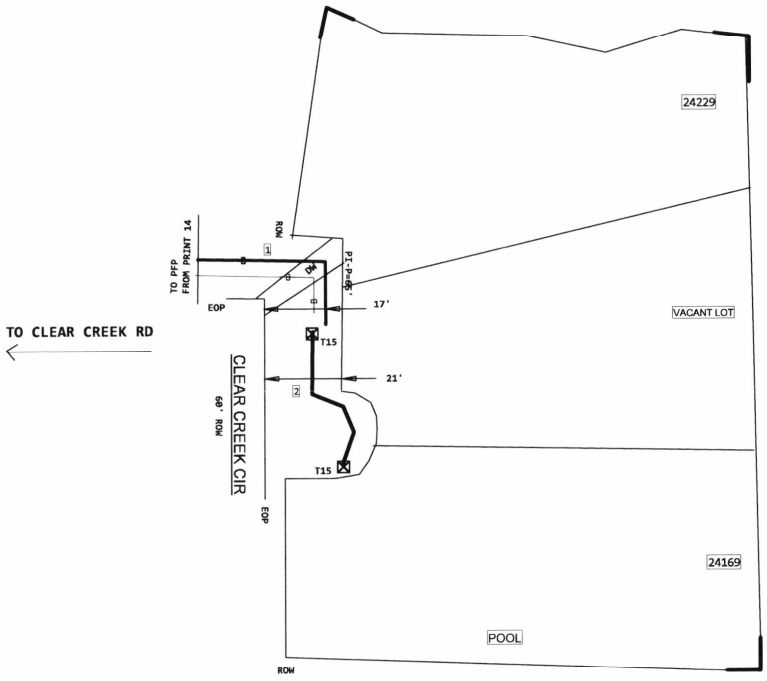
5 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

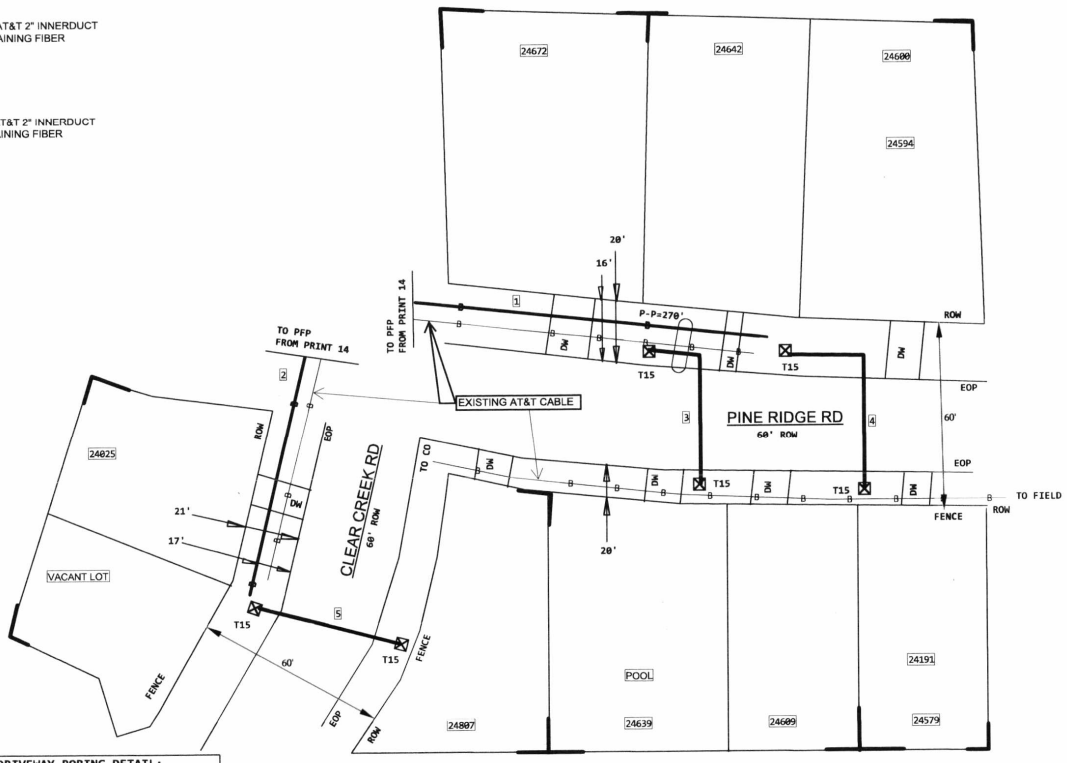
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

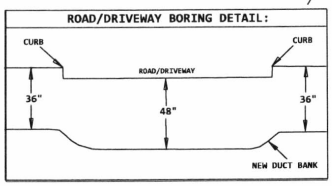
2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

5 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



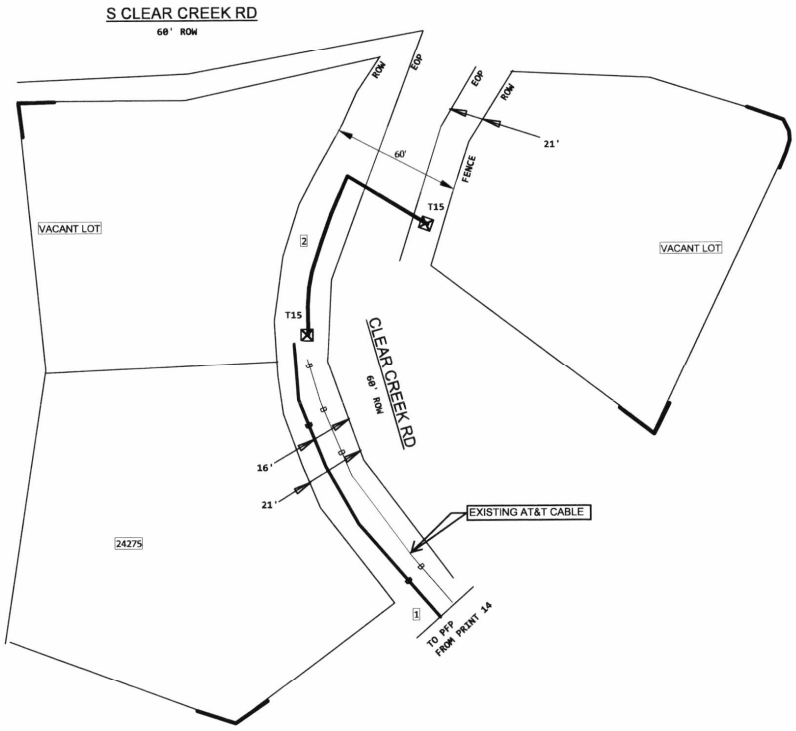


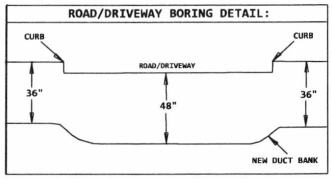
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

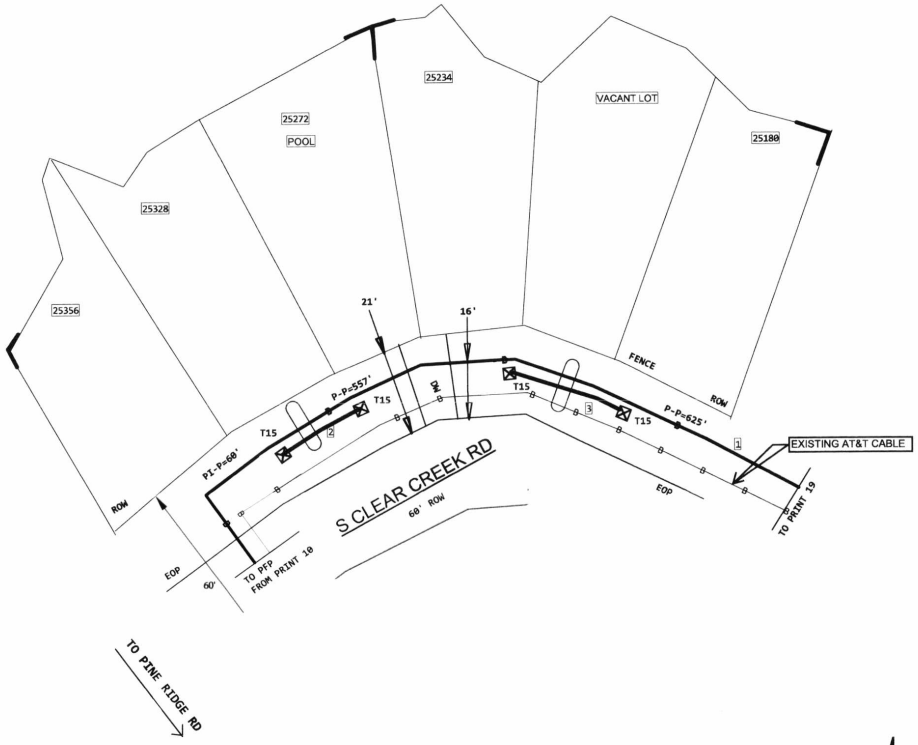
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

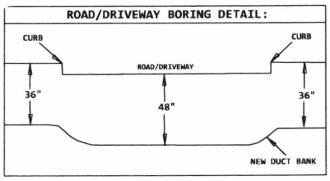
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



4

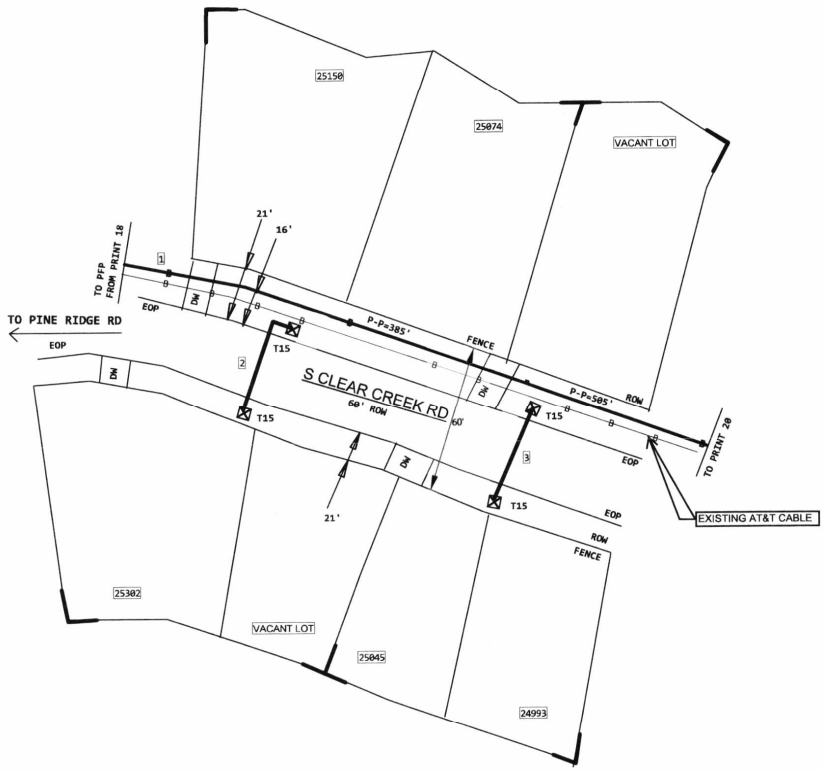
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

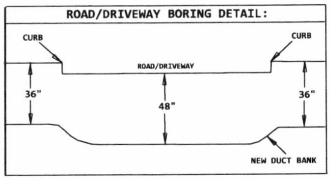
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

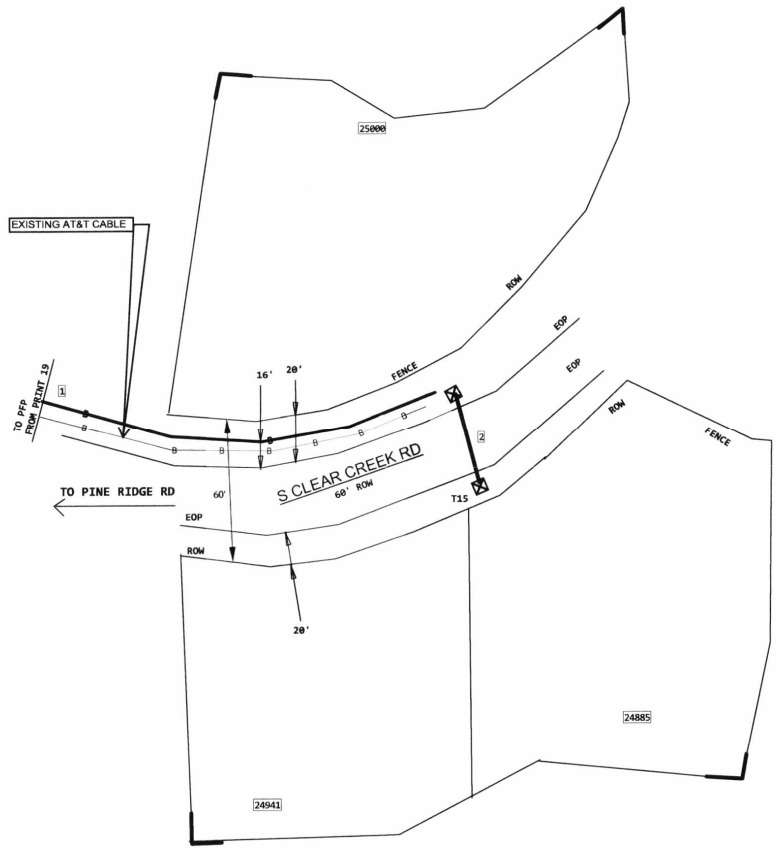




CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

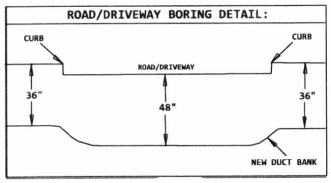
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

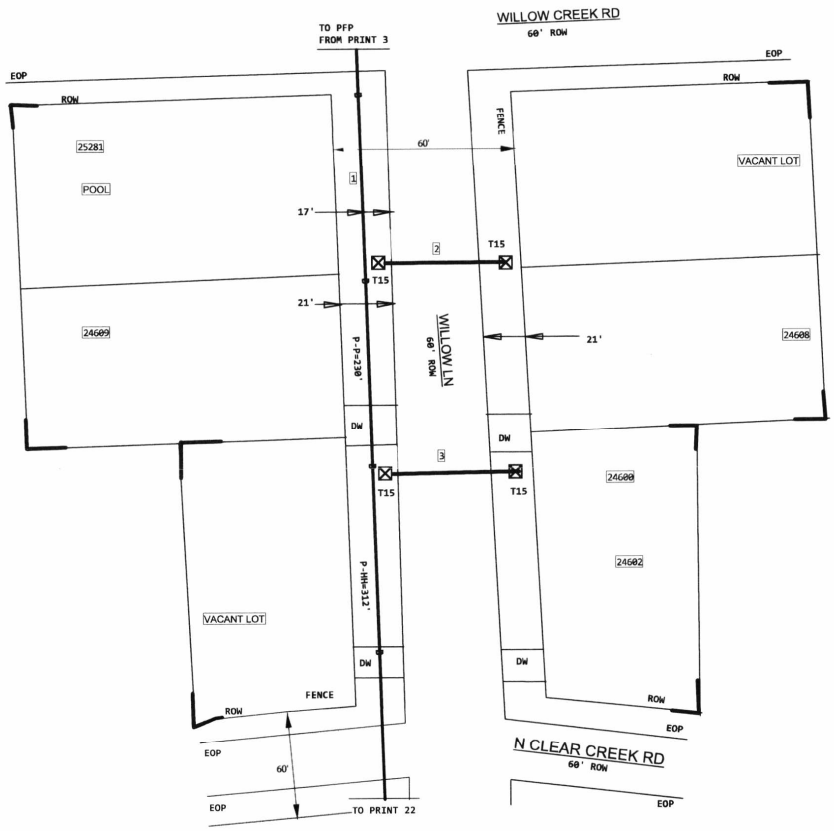
ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

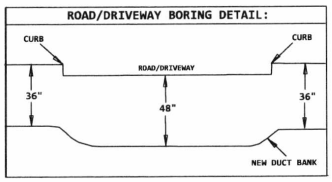
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

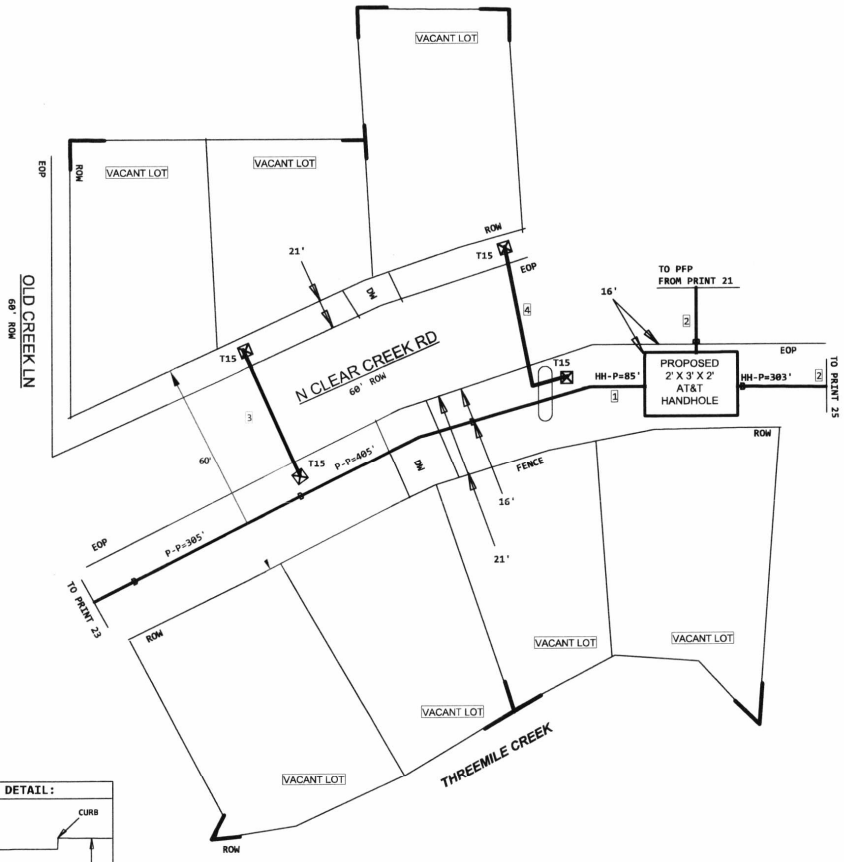
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

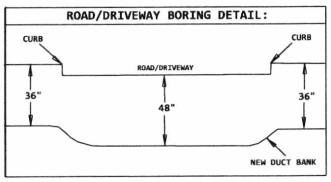
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:

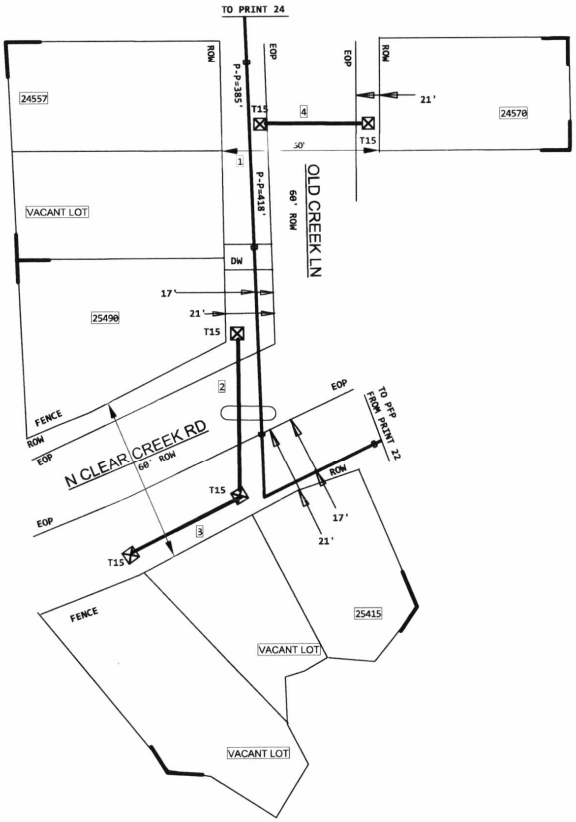


4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

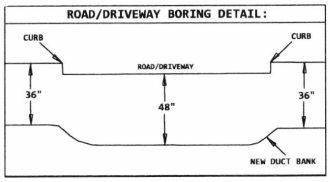


2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:

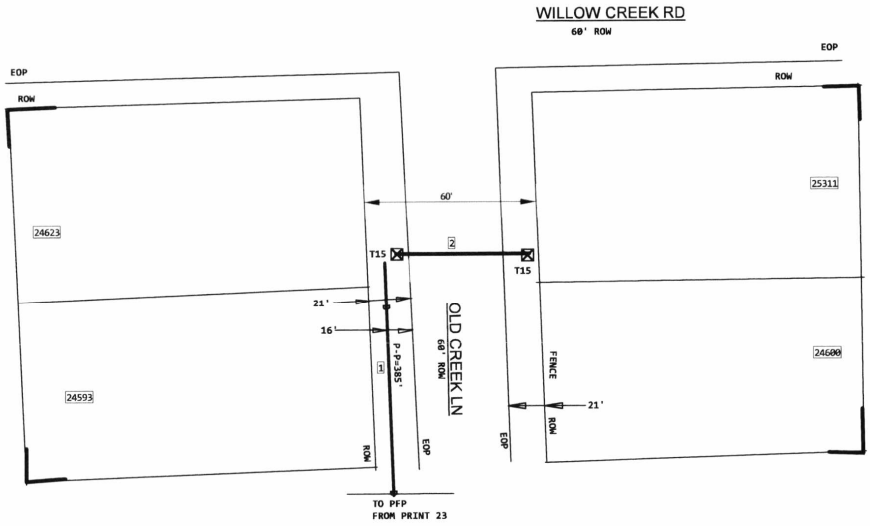


4

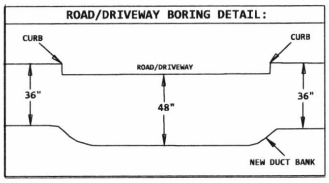
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



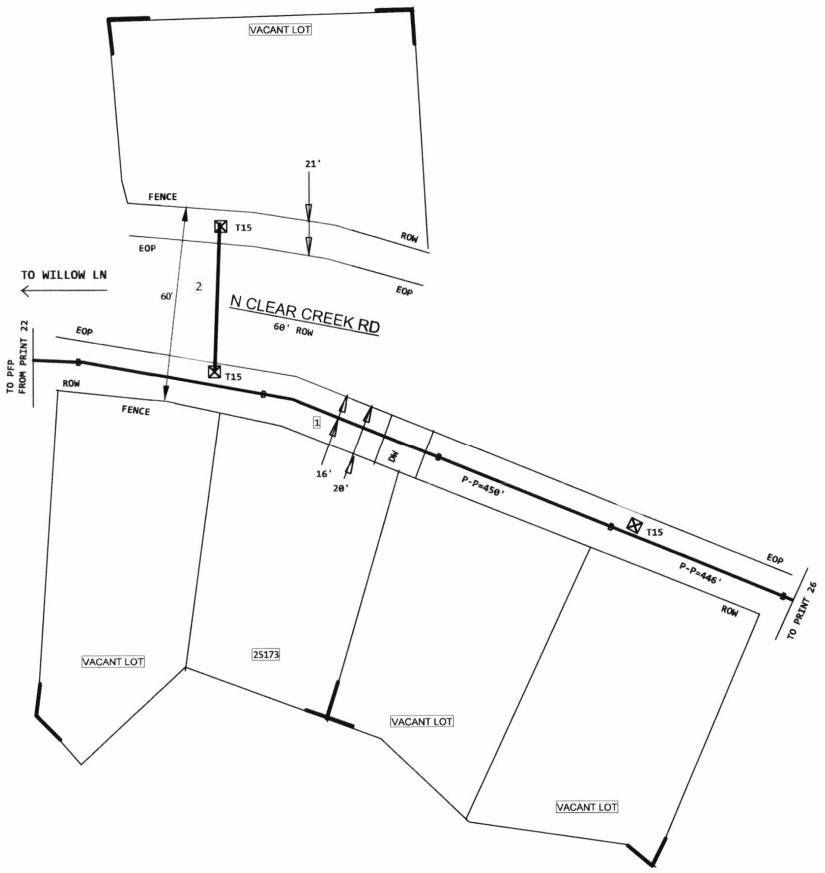
4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

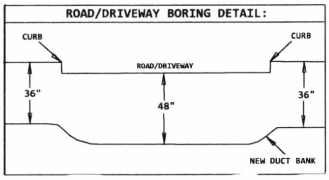
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:

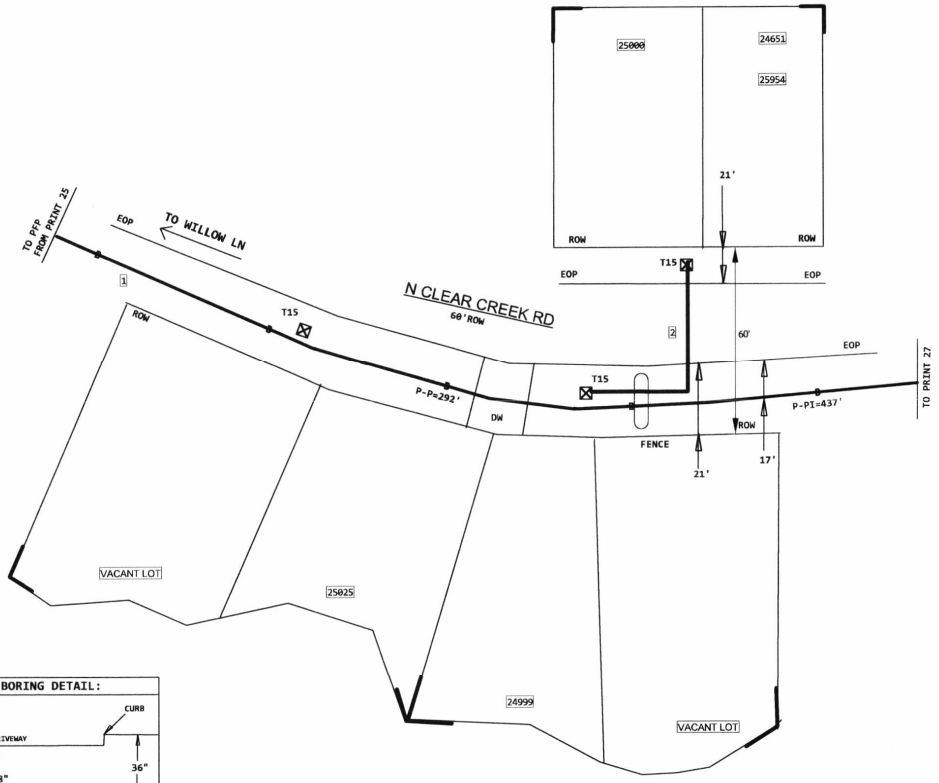


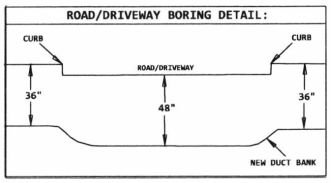
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





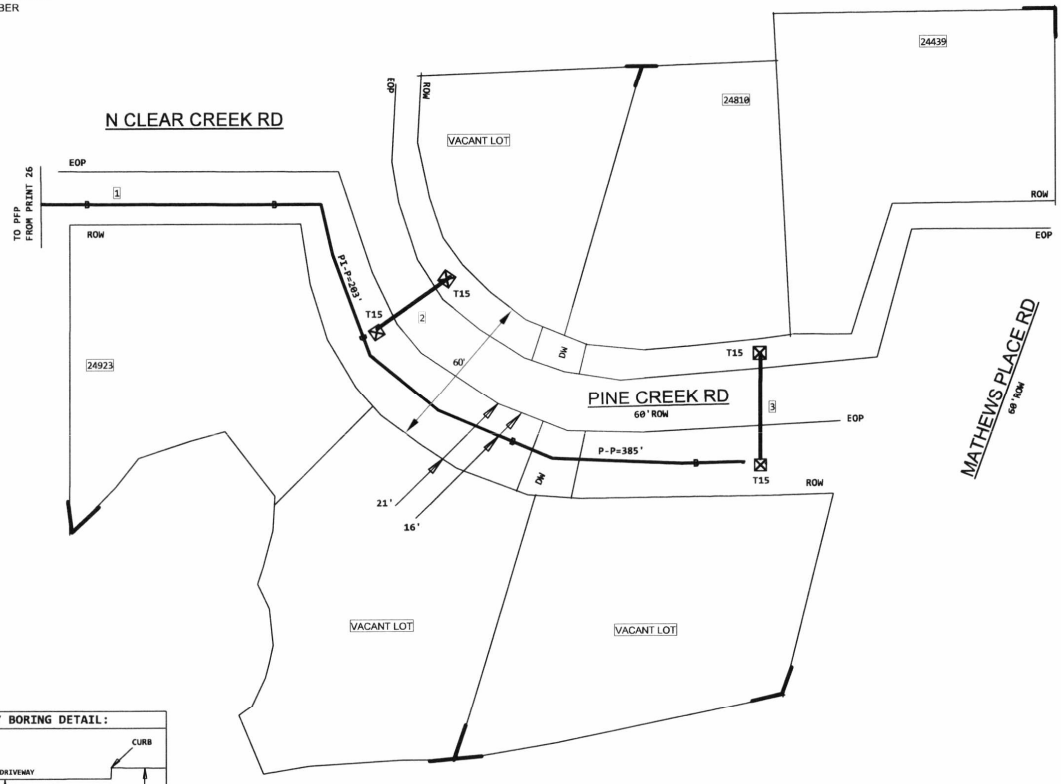
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

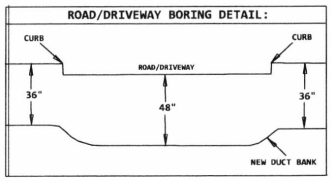
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

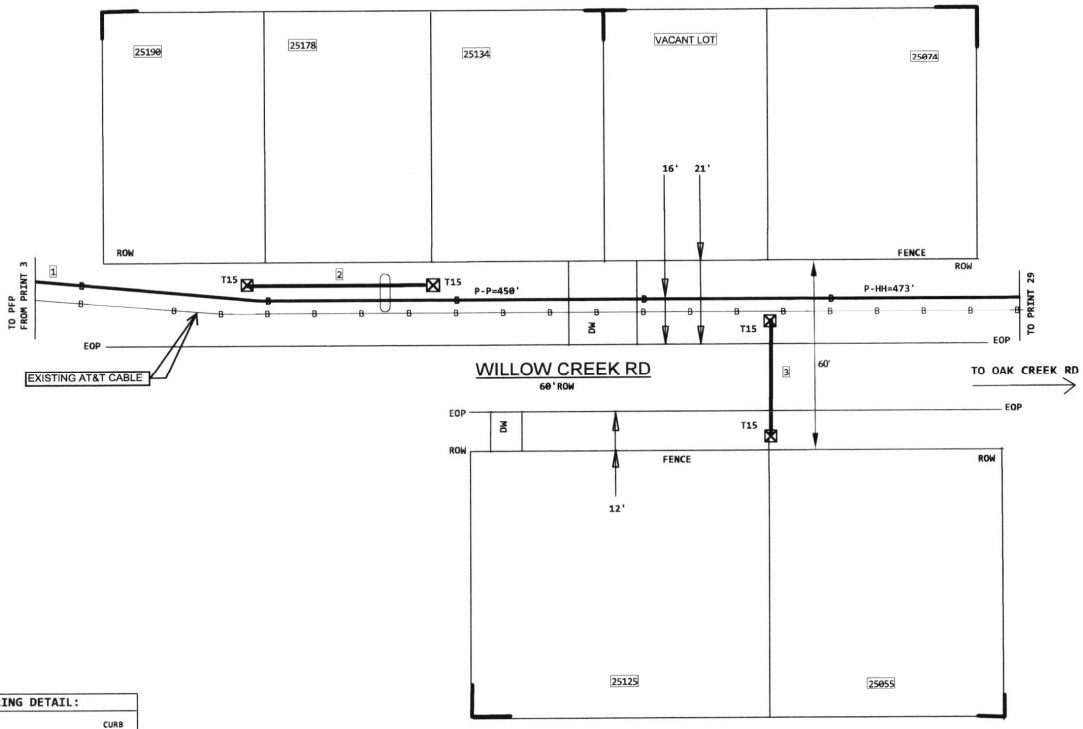
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

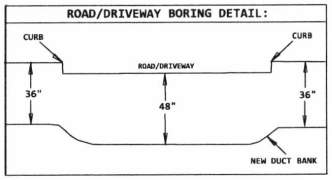
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

4 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

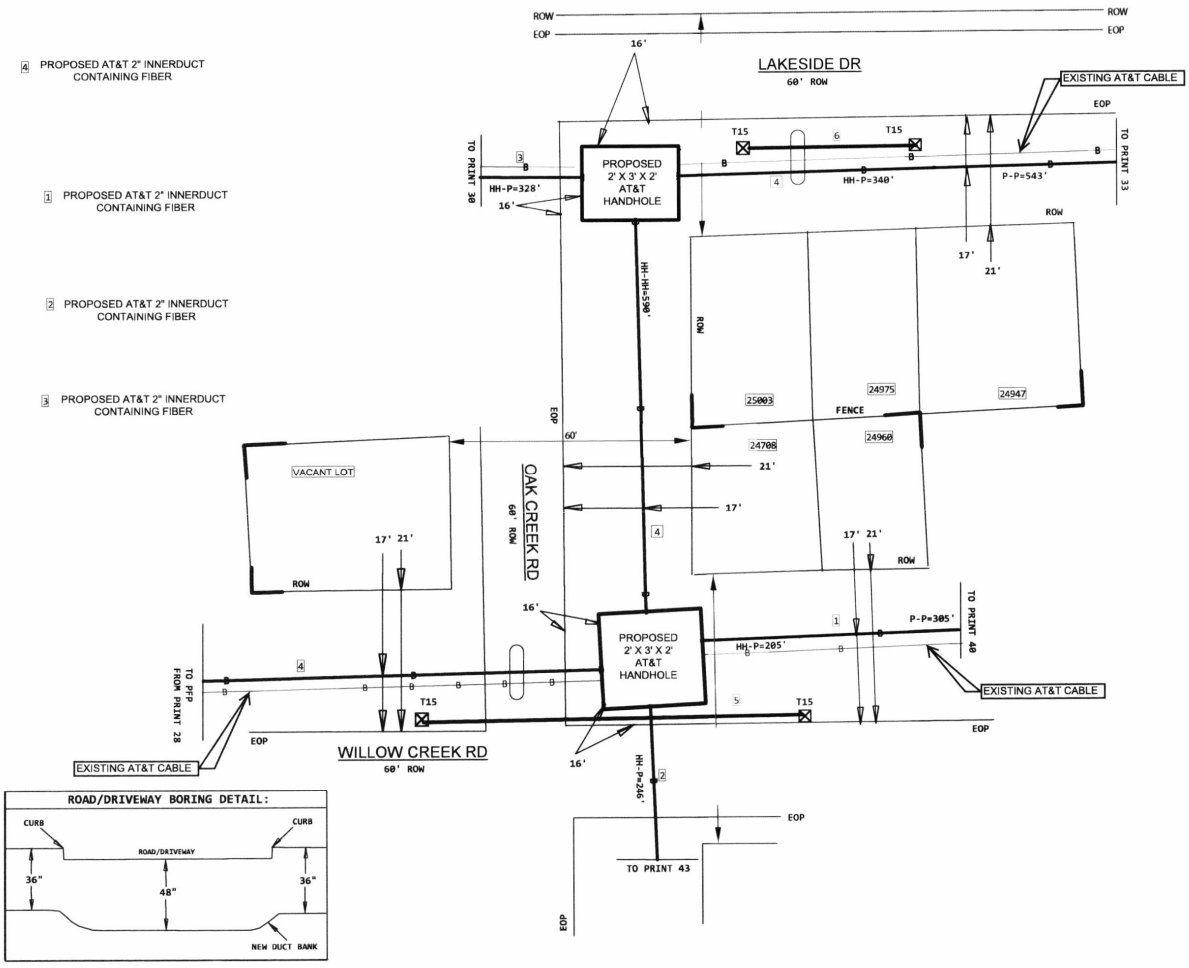
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

3 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

5 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

6 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:

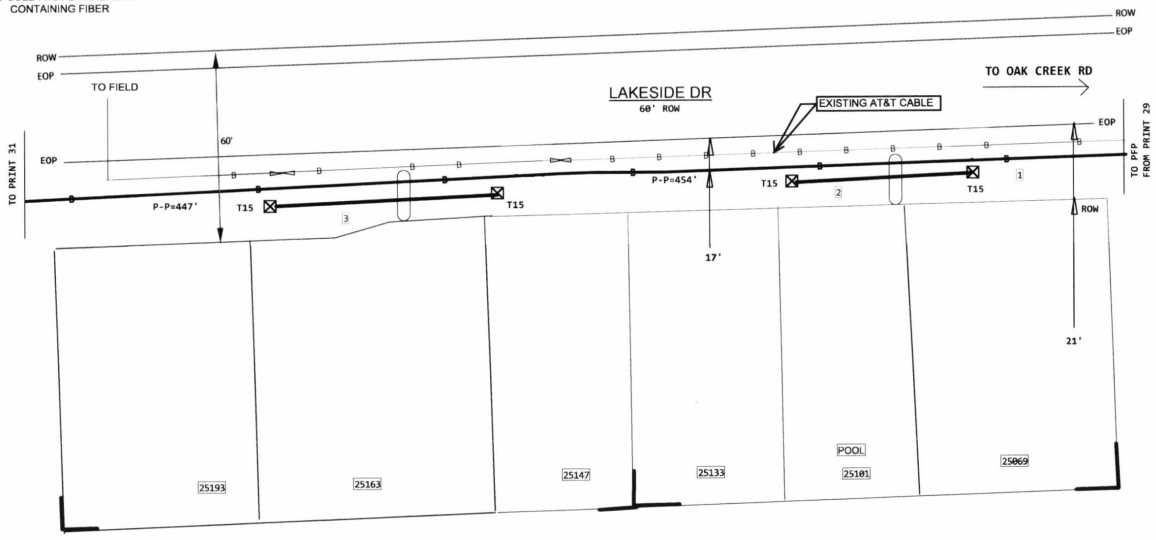
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



4

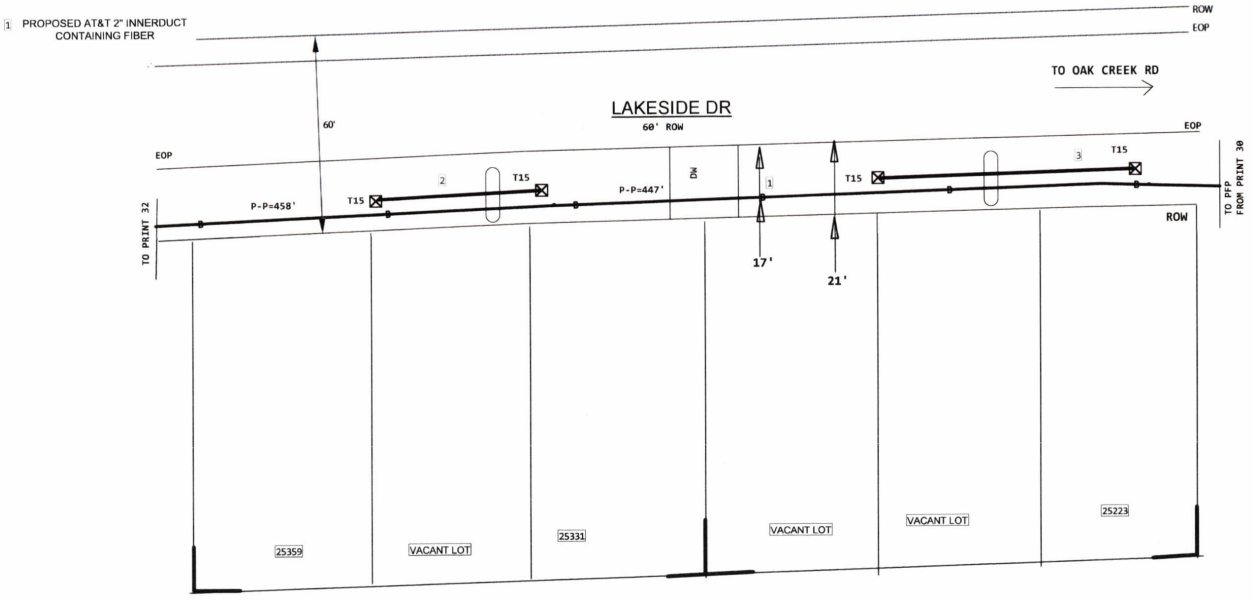
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

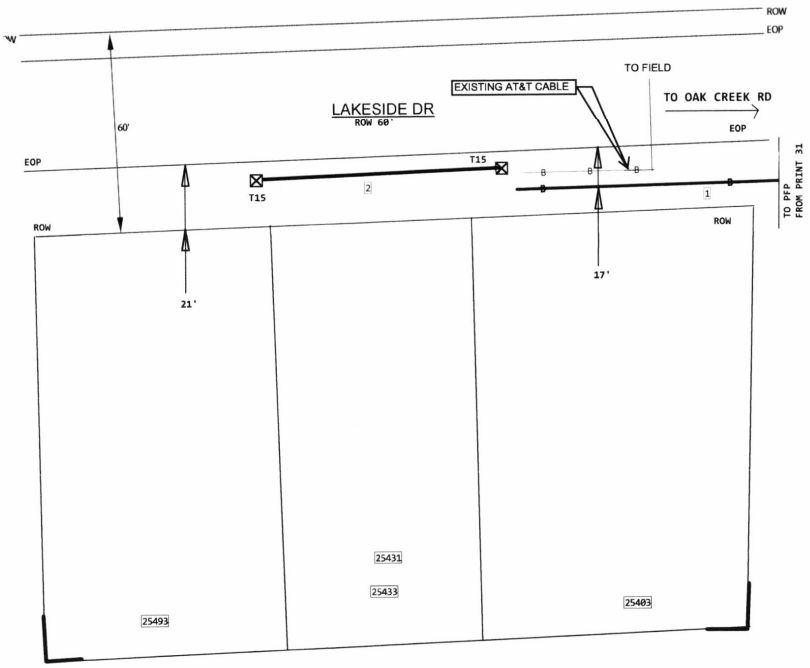


4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

2 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

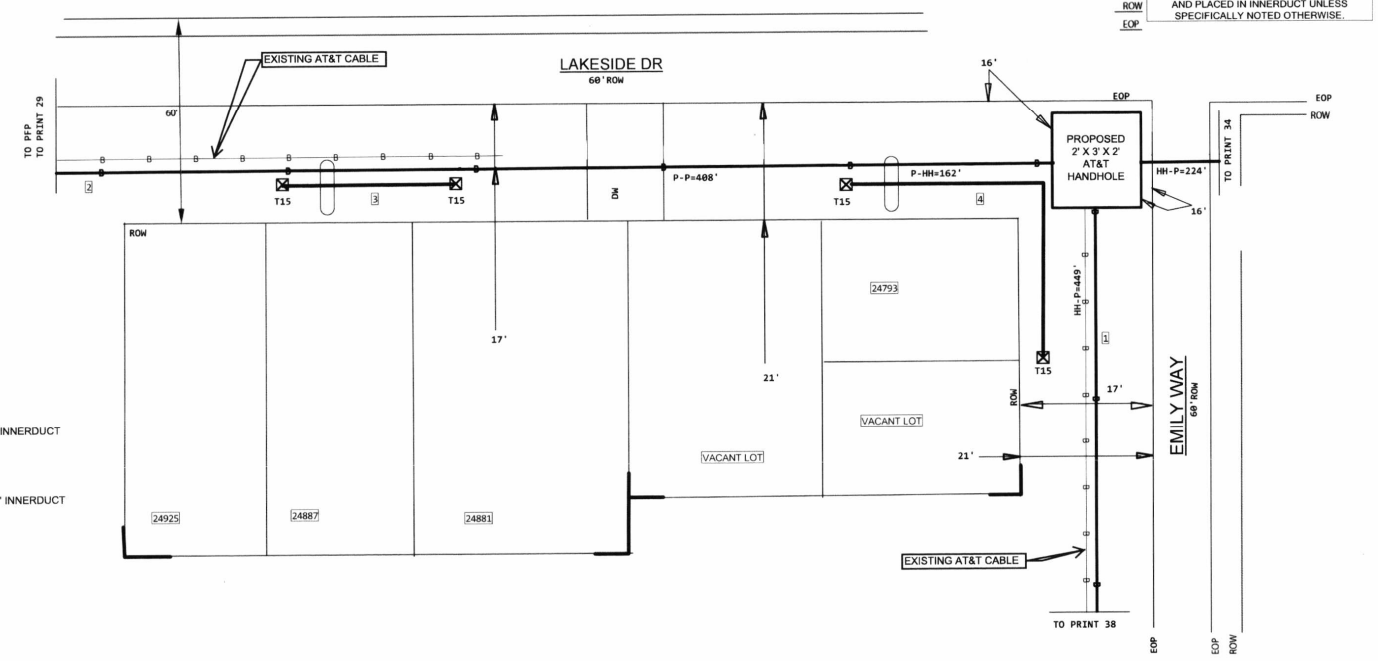
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

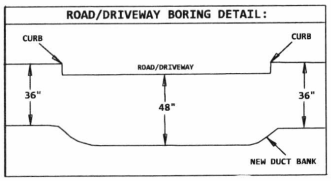
3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

4 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.





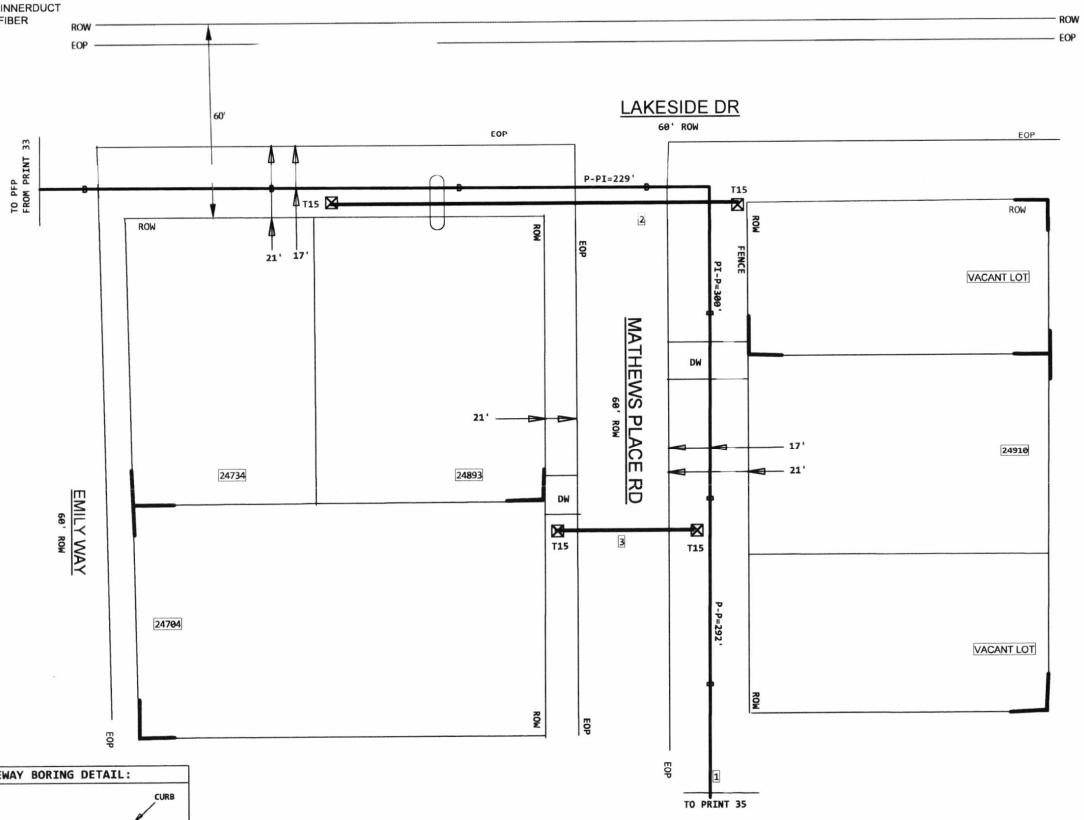
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

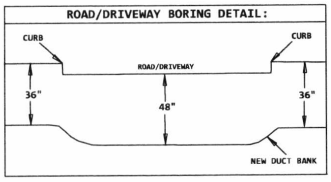
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT



ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:



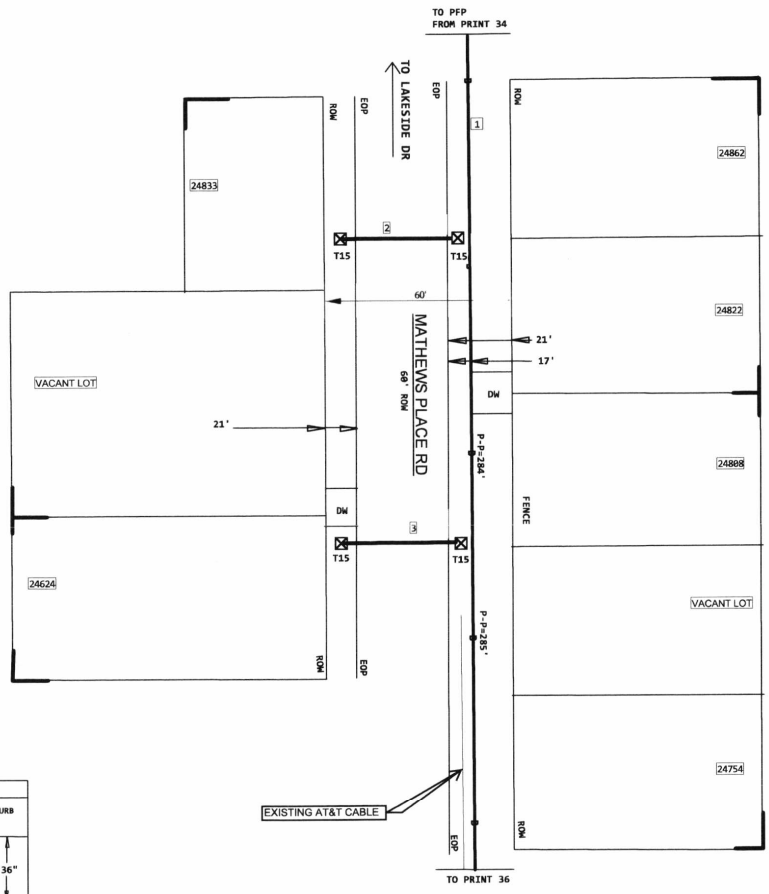
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

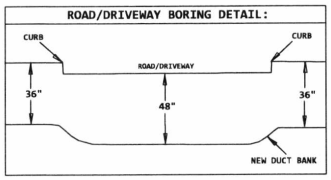
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

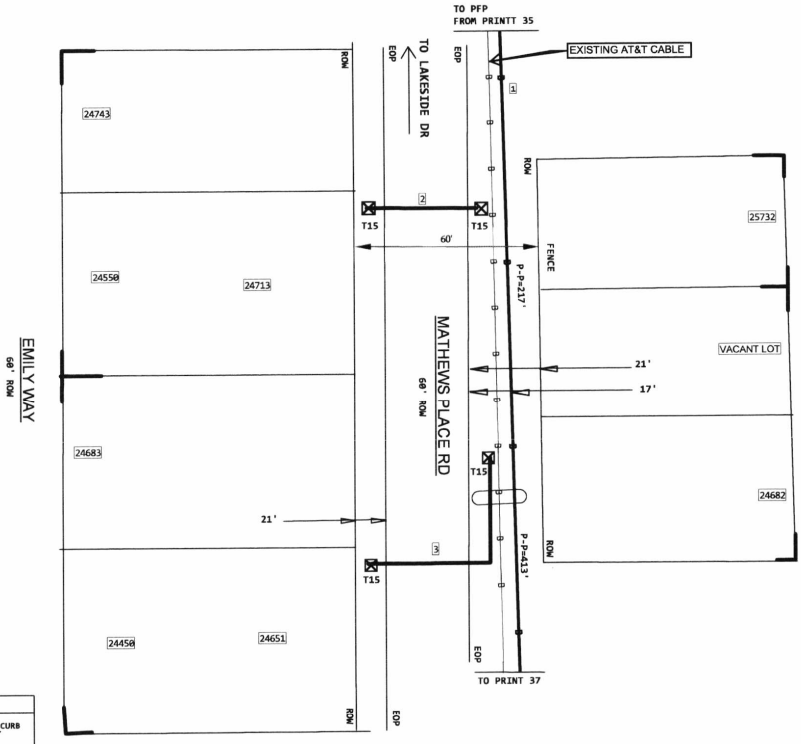
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

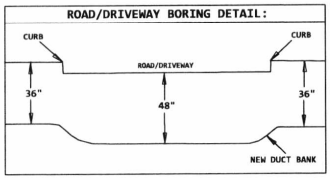
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





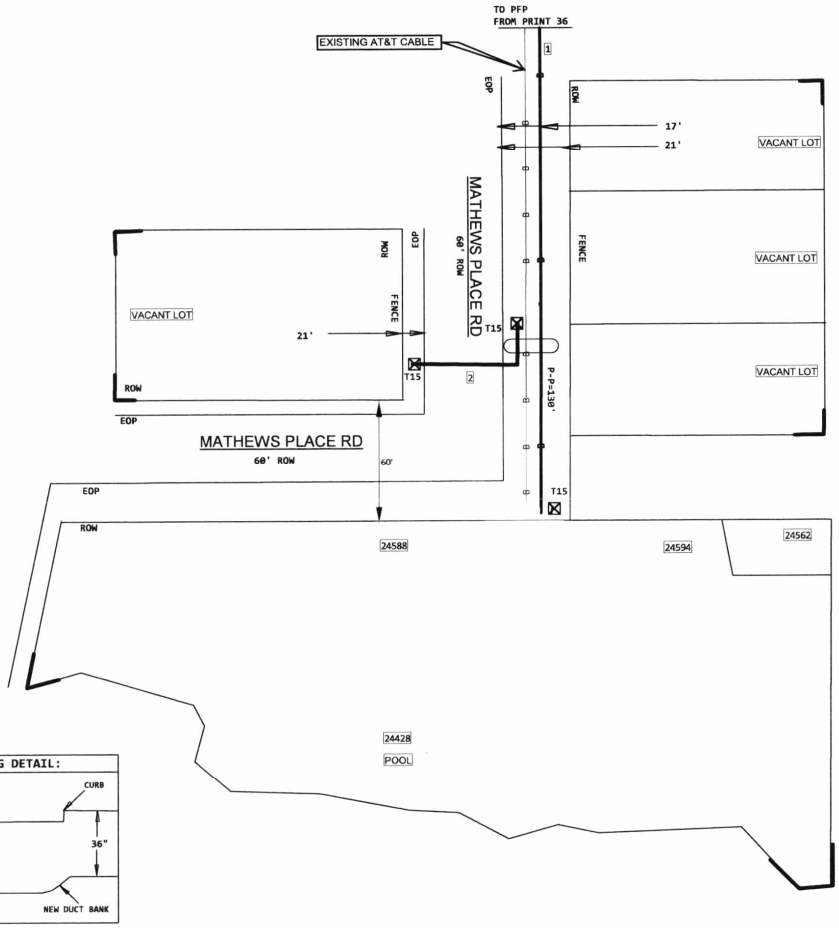
4

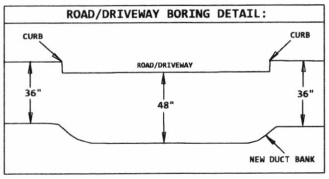
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

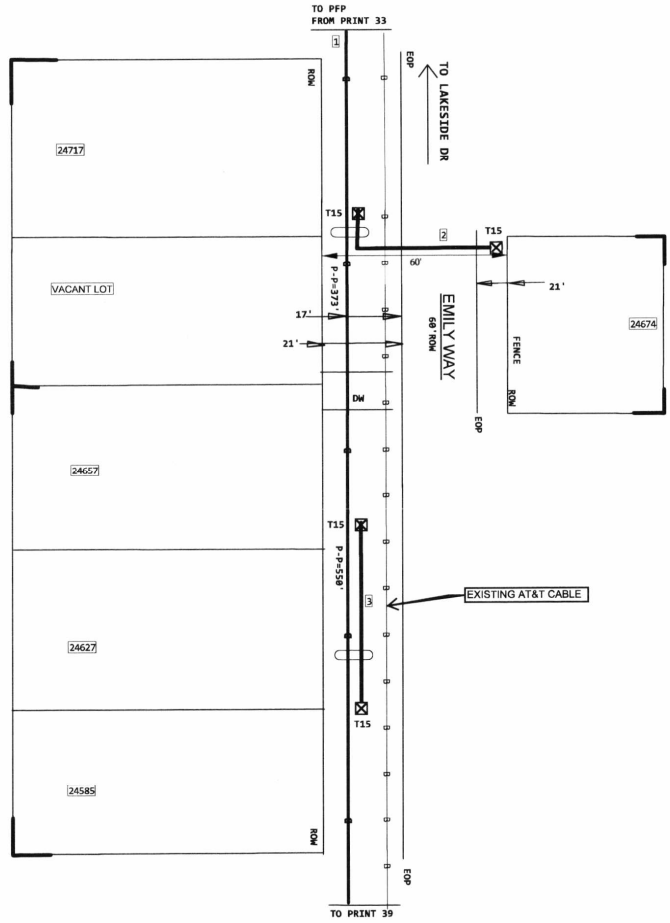
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



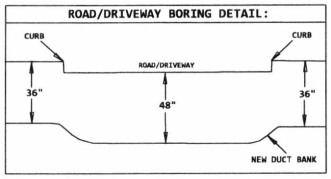
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

ROAD/DRIVEWAY BORING DETAIL:

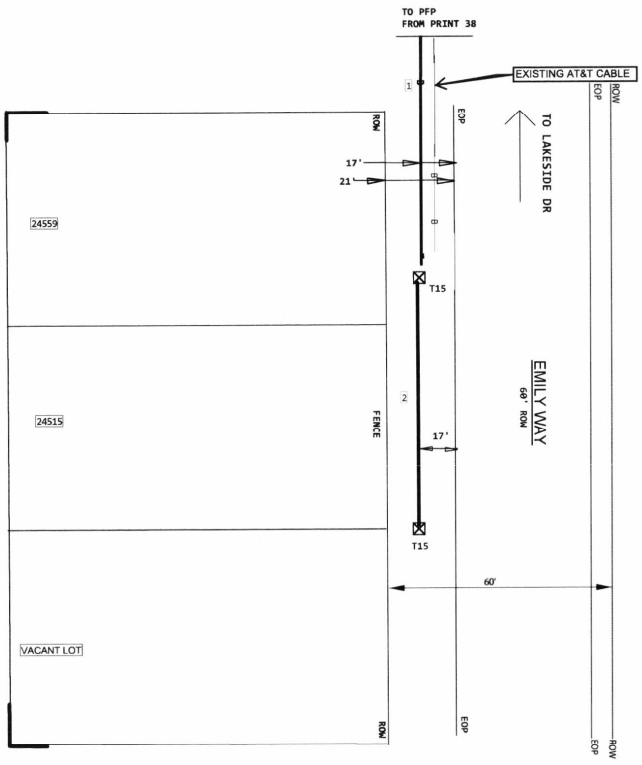


4

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER



2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIRED

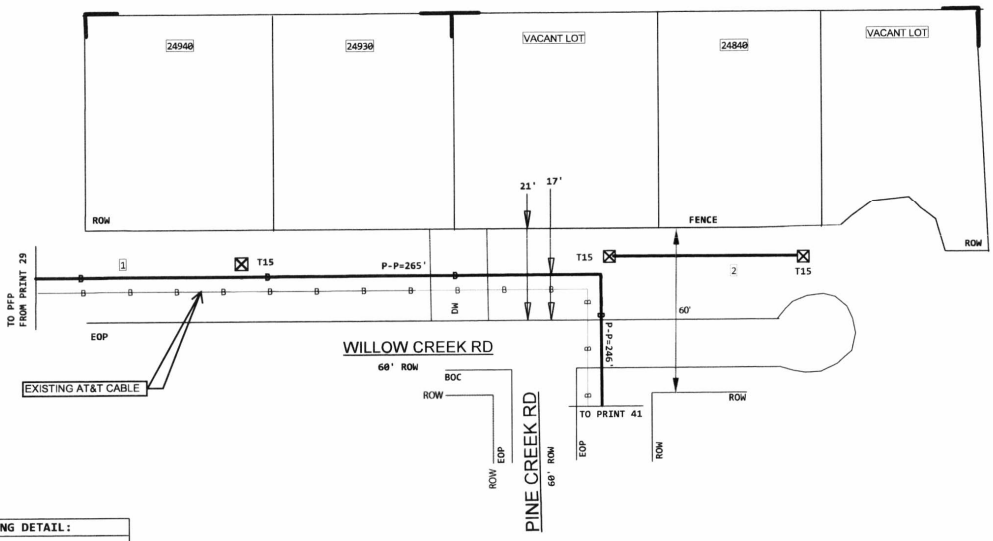
4

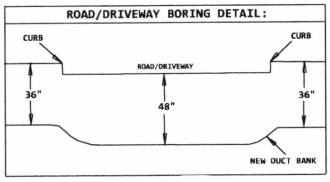
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

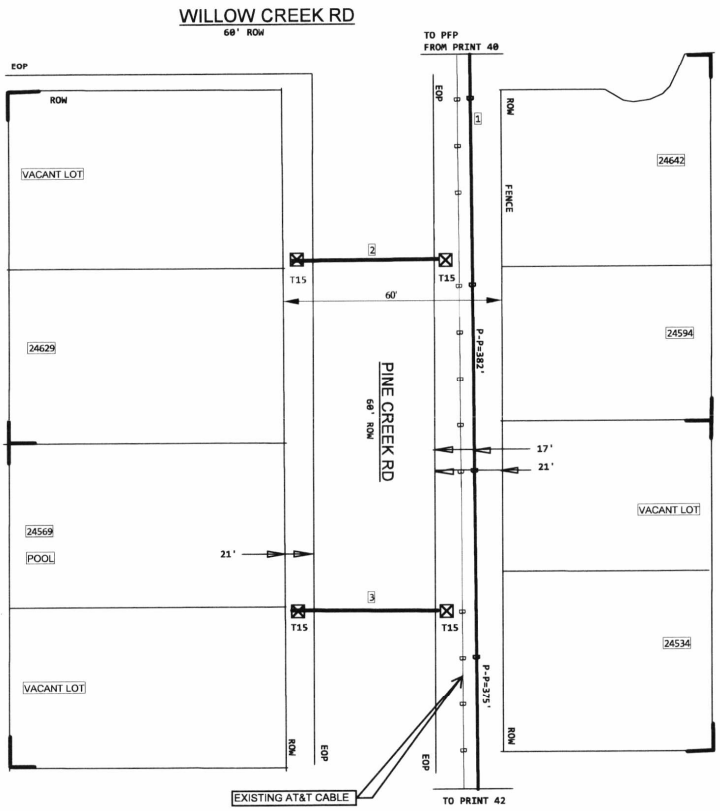
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

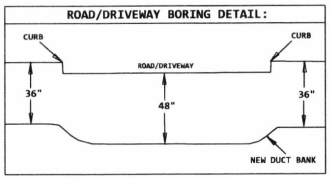
ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





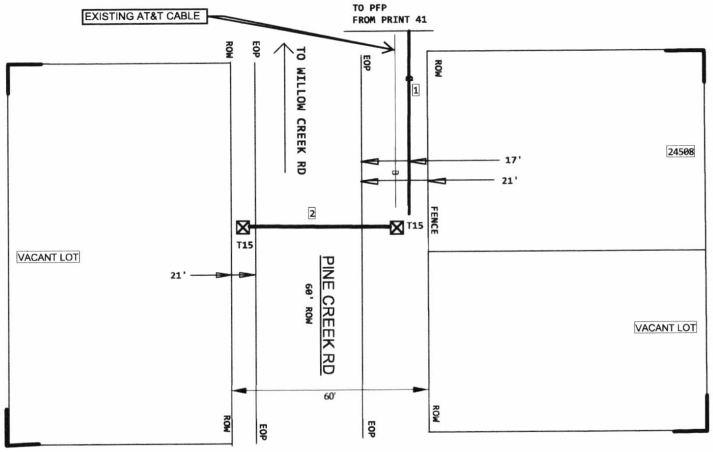
4

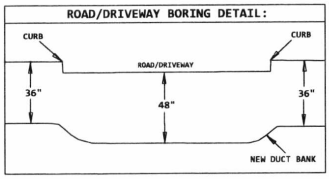
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

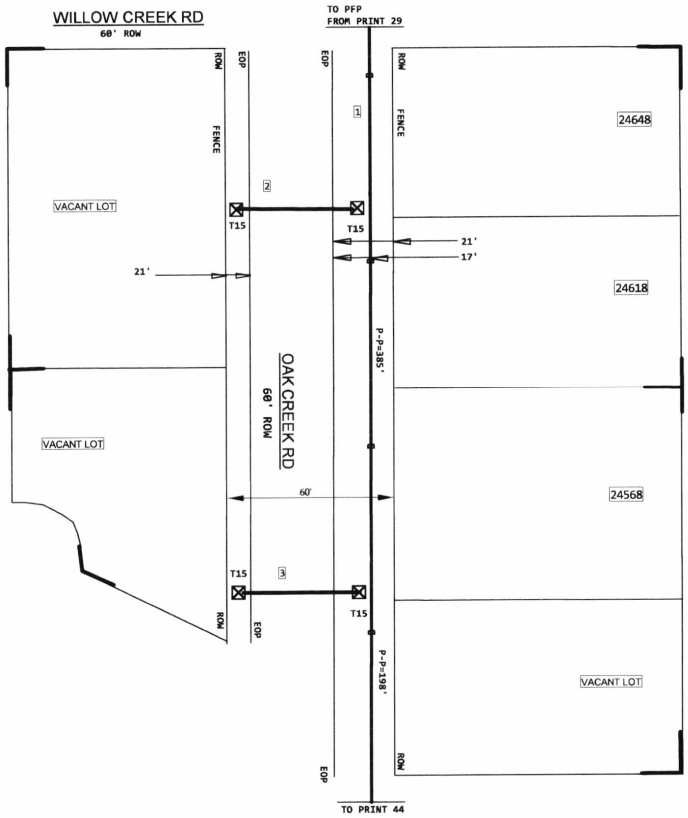
1 PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

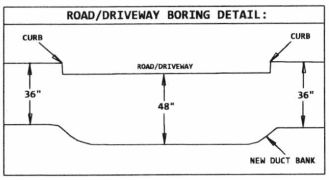
CAUTION! ...LECTRIC, ...ROUTE. LOCATE.

...FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

2 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT

3 PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





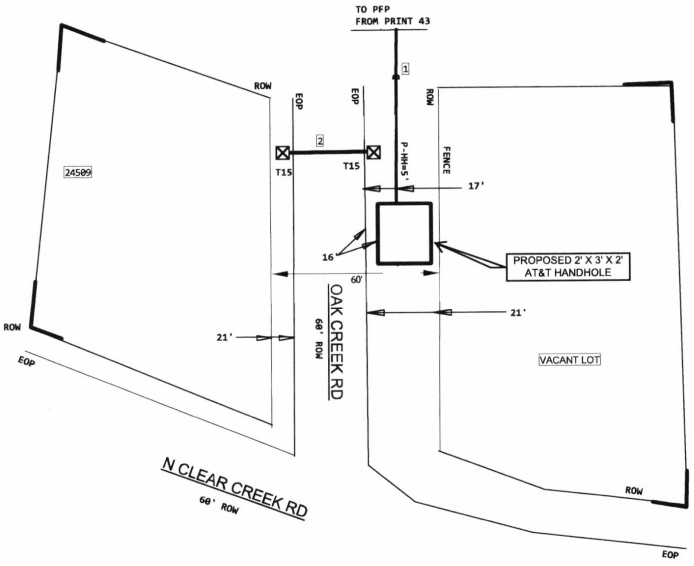
4

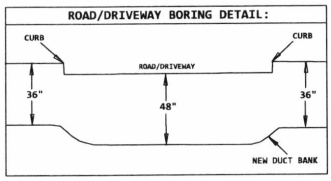
CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC, & CATV IN ROUTE. LOCATE.

ALL BURIED FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

[1] PROPOSED AT&T 2" INNERDUCT CONTAINING FIBER

[2] PROPOSED AT&T 1.25" INNERDUCT





4

BACKGROUND DOCUMENT-A02R4H8-DA1227PA

AT&T will be placing fiber optic cables along the following roads in Waller County to serve with fiber optic service:

MACEDONIA RD

LAKESIDE DR

CREEK BEND RD

WILLOW CREEK RD

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Apartments

Date: November 20, 2024

Background
Final Plat of Sunterra Apartments which consists of 10.44 acres will include 1 Block and 1 Reserve in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation
Approve Plat

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

DATE: November 13, 2024

TO: Robert Pechukas - Director of Policy and Administration at Waller County

FROM: Brad Sweitzer PLA, AICP – Co Practice Area Leader – Planning & Visioning at EHRA

Robert,

Please accept this request to amend the Oak Ridge Development Agreement (DA). Below is a list of the requested changes along with explanations for each.

Exhibit B Revisions:

1) Revised wording on types of amenities to be provided in park spaces to allow for greater flexibility on the amenities that are provided in the future. (Item E.4.b. Page 21).
2) Clarified that the sidewalk width requirement listed in the Parks and Open Space portion of the DA only applies to sidewalks along detention ponds where being utilized to meet Park area requirements. Sidewalks are not required along all detention ponds. (Item E.5. Pg. 21).
3) Clarified a conflicting statement about sidewalk widths along internal collector roads. Our intent is that two 4' sidewalks or one 8' sidewalk would be acceptable. (Item E.6. Pg. 21).
4) Clarified that two sidewalks are not required where a collector road abuts a detention pond when a separate sidewalk is being provided along the detention pond to meet Park area requirements (Item E.6. Pg. 21).
5) Clarified developer is not responsible for sidewalk construction along Joseph Road since they will be built along with the future roadway improvements by the County (Item E.8. Pg. 22).
6) Corrected Figure 5 to show a 60' ROW residential street cross section instead of a 50' ROW.

Exhibit D Revision:

1) Clarified that the variance request for collector road geometry should be for a 150' tangent between reverse curves. It was previously shown as 150' in one place and 200' in another. (Item 1 Pg. 35.)

Regards,

Brad Sweitzer

Brad Sweitzer PLA, AICP

Contract ID# 20241120-15

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This **DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT** with attached exhibits (the "Agreement") is made as of November 20, 2024, (the "Effective Date"), by and between **FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("Developer"), and **WALLER COUNTY**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County"), the foregoing being sometimes referred to collectively as the "Parties."

A. Developer owns or plans to own approximately 300.1 acres of real property more particularly described by the metes and bounds attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A**, of which all of the acreage is located in the County (the "Developer's Property").

B. Developer desires to develop the Developer's Property in accordance with the plan of development ("Plan of Development") attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit B**, including the general uses, layout, configuration, lot sizes, lot widths, landscaping, and traffic circulation pattern shown on the General Plan ("General Plan") attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit C** (collectively, the "Project").

C. The County desires that the Project be developed on the Property and expects to receive a benefit from the development of the Project.

D. The County desires that, in exchange for the granting of the variances needed to facilitate the development of the Project, the Project be subject to certain construction and development standards.

E. The Parties therefore desire to set out this Development Agreement between them to facilitate the development of the Project by Developer on the Property.

IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants and promises set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Integration of Recitals**. The foregoing recitals are accurate/ true and correct and constitute matters agreed to herein.

2. **Cohesive Development**. The Parties desire to coordinate development of certain aspects of the Property, including but not limited to, the square footage, exterior materials, elevations, and other aspects of the Project described in the Plan of Development

attached to this Development Agreement as **Exhibit B**. Developer hereby agrees to develop the Project substantially in accordance with the Plan of Development.

3. **Variances**. The County has granted the variances attached as **Exhibit D** and included in the Plan of Development that include, but are not limited to, requests to vary from the literal requirements of the subdivision regulations of the County. The County has the authority to enter into this Agreement and to contract for the granting of the variances attached to this Agreement.

4. **Annexation.** Developer and a municipal utility district may annex properties that would be included in this Agreement with Commissioners Court approval, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. All provisions of this Agreement will apply to any future annexations by Developer.

5. **Applicable Law**. The Parties obligations as set forth herein are subject to compliance with applicable laws, codes, rules and regulations (collectively, "Applicable Laws"). In the event such Applicable Laws prevent performance of any obligations as set forth herein, the non-performing party shall not be in default of the terms of this Agreement.

6. **Notices**. All such notices shall be either (a) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered three (3) business days after deposit, postage prepaid in the U.S. Mail, (b) sent by overnight delivery using a nationally recognized overnight courier, in which case it shall be deemed delivered one (1) business day after deposit with such courier, if deposited prior to such carrier's deadline for overnight deliveries, otherwise two (2) business days after deposit with such courier, (c) sent by facsimile, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered upon electronic confirmation of receipt of such notice (or if such electronic confirmation of receipt occurs other than on a business day, or other than during normal business hours, then on the next business day after such electronic confirmation of receipt occurs), (d) sent by e-mail as a PDF, in which case notice shall be deemed delivered upon transmission (or if such transmission occurs other than on a business day, or other than during normal business hours, then on the next business day after such transmission occurs), or (e) sent by personal delivery, in which case notice shall be effective upon delivery or refusal to accept delivery. As used in this Agreement, "business day" refers to a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday in Waller County, Texas, and "normal business hours" refers to the hours between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Waller County, Texas time on a business day. The above addresses may be changed by notice to the other party; provided, however, that no notice of a change of address shall be effective until actual receipt of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice of or relating to a default or claim of default by a party pursuant to this Agreement must be sent in accordance with the method provided in clause (a), (b), (c) or (e) in order to be effective. For purposes of notice, the addresses of the Parties shall be as follows:

Developer:	Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc. Attn: Ms. Justine Collier Klinke 3355 West Alabama, Suite 210 Houston, Texas 77098 Email: justineklinke@forestar.com
with a copy to:	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP Attn: Christina Miller 3200 Southwest Freeway, Ste. 2600 Houston, TX 77027 Email: cmiller@abhr.com
County:	Waller County Judge 425 FM 1488, Ste. 106 Hempstead, TX 77445

7. **Assignment**. The County acknowledges that rights and obligations accrued under this Agreement are intended to facilitate the development of the Project by Developer or its Affiliate entities and that while Developer or its affiliate entities will be the primary actor in the grading and laying out of single-family lots and commercial parcels, the Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is not intended to prevent the construction of single-family homes and commercial structures and their appurtenant infrastructure by a variety of builders who will purchase portions of the Project from Developer or its Affiliate entities from time to time, so long as that construction complies with the terms of this Agreement. Assignment of rights under this Agreement to a developer other than Developer or its Affiliate entities for the grading and laying out of lots and commercial parcels shall require approval by of the County. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and approved successors and assigns. For the purposes of this Section, the term "Affiliate" means (a) an entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Developer or (b) an entity at least five percent of whose economic interest is owned by Developer or an entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Developer; and the term "control" means the power to direct the management of such entity through voting rights, ownership or contractual obligations.

8. **Duration, Amendment and Termination**. This Agreement may be terminated by unanimous written consent of the Parties, or their approved successors or assigns. Upon the termination of this Agreement, all rights and privileges derived from and all duties and

obligations created and imposed by the provisions of this Agreement shall terminate and have no further force or effect. To amend, supplement, or terminate this Agreement, the written consent of the Parties must first be obtained. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented, or terminated except as provided herein.

9. **Invalidity and Enforcement**.

a. If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid or inoperative under applicable law, then so far as is reasonable and possible the remainder of this Agreement shall be deemed valid and operative and severable therefrom, and effect shall be given to the intent manifested by the portion held invalid or inoperative and such portion shall be deemed reformed in accordance with such manifest intent so as to be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

b. The failure by either party to enforce against the other any term or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed not to be a waiver of such party's right to enforce against the other party the same or any other such term or provision.

10. **Binding Effect**. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective approved successors and assigns.

11. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall, in all respects, be governed, construed, applied, and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Texas, excluding such state's conflict of laws principles.

12. **Venue**. Any legal proceedings undertaken with regard to this Agreement shall be prosecuted in the court of competent jurisdiction in Waller County, Texas.

13. **Development Rights**. Upon the mutual execution of this Agreement, the County and Developer agree that the development rights (as hereafter defined) of the County and the Developer as set forth in this Agreement shall be deemed to have vested, as provided by the Texas Local Government Code, Chapters 43 and 245 and Section 212.172(g), as amended or under any other existing or future common or statutory rights as of the Effective Date. "Development Rights" shall mean the covenants, agreements, and privileges regarding the development of the Developer's Property between the County and Developer set forth in this Agreement, but shall expressly exclude any right, title, interest, privilege, or claim in and to the Developer's Property.

14. **Uniform Treatment**. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, neither Developer nor a municipal utility district encompassing the Developer Property shall be required to design or construct public infrastructure to a standard higher than a standard made applicable hereafter to another conservation and reclamation district,

municipal utility district or developer developing land within the County's unincorporated jurisdiction. It is the intention and desire of the County that development of the Property not be at a competitive disadvantage with other developments within the County.

15. **Governmental Affirmations**. Developer hereby verifies that it and its parent companies, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement. The foregoing verification is made solely to comply with Section 2270.002, Texas Government Code. As used in the foregoing verification, 'boycott Israel' means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Developer understands 'affiliate' to mean an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Developer and exists to make a profit.

Developer represents that neither it nor any of its parent companies, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

https://comptroller.texas.gov/puchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf;
https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf; or
https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes Developer and each of its parent companies, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. Developer understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Developer and exists to make a profit.

16. **Texas 1295 Filing**. The Developer represents and the County agrees that a 1295 filing is not necessary in conjunction with the execution and approval of this Agreement, as the Developer is a publicly traded company.

17. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and in separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and all of such counterparts shall constitute one Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement, as of the Effective Date.

[EXECUTION PAGES TO FOLLOW]

Contract ID# 20241120-15

FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: Justine Klinke
Name: Justine Klinke
Title: Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 13 day of January, 2025, by Justine Klinke, Vice President of Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation.

[SEAL]

A. HAZLETT
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 11-07-2025
Notary ID 131338961

Notary Public, State of Texas

Contract ID# 20241120-15

Waller County,
a political subdivision of the State of Texas

By: _____
Name: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
Title: County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WALLER §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 20th day of November, 2024, by Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III County Judge, Waller County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

[SEAL] MCKENZIE KELLEY
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 10, 2027
NOTARY ID 132278569

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

Contract ID# 20241120-15

Exhibit A
Metes and Bounds of the Property

Exhibit A

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
BEING 300.1 ACRES
IN THE JOHN REESE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 242
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

A 300.5 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE JOHN REESE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 242 WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF A CALLED 20.725 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, CONVEYED TO BUD ADAMS RANCHES, INC., RECORDED UNDER VOLUME (VOL.) 456, PAGE (PG.) 834 WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS (W.C.D.R.) AND ALL OF TRACT "f" CONVEYED TO BUD ADAMS RANCHES, INC. AS RECORDED UNDER VOL. 458, PG. 249 W.C.D.R. AND DESCRIBED UNDER VOL. 183, PG. 388 W.C.D.R., AND ALL OF A CALLED 4.4913 ACRE TRACT (TRACT 1), AND ALL OF A CALLED 13.1289 ACRE TRACT (TRACT 2) BOTH CONVEYED TO JOSEPH GUILLEN, ET UX. AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED UNDER W.C.C.F. NO. 1807394, SAVE AND EXCEPT ALL OF A CALLED 0.3672 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO G&W WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED UNDER VOL. 458, PG. 921 W.C.D.R., THE SAID 300.1 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, (WITH BEARINGS BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, AS DETERMINED BY GPS MEASUREMENTS):

BEGINNING at a 1-inch iron pipe found marking the northeast corner of a called 5.00 acre tract (WHITE) conveyed to Mark H. White, ET UX., as described in document recorded under Vol. 464, Pg. 291 W.C.D.R., the southeast corner of a called 4.538 acre tract conveyed to Shirley A. Flora as described in document recorded under Vol. 566, Pg. 696 W.C.D.R., the southwest corner of a called 6.223 acre tract conveyed to Ernestine Kwiatkowski as described in document recorded under Vol. 427, Pg. 137 W.C.D.R., the northwest corner of said TRACT "f", and the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 87°23'10" East, along the northerly line of said TRACT "f", common with the southerly lines of said 6.223 acre tract, a called 6.874 acre tract conveyed to Decapolis Investment Group LLC as described in document recorded under Vol. 1420, Pg. 310 W.C.D.R., a called 4.8858 acre tract conveyed to Roland Kenneth Robinson as described in document recorded under Vol. 546 Pg. 2 W.C.D.R., a called 15.6338 acre tract conveyed to Jose Oviedo, ET UX. as described in document recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number (W.C.C.F. NO.) 1605665, a called 19.643 acre tract conveyed to Ralph David Franz, JR. as described in document recorded under W.C.C.F. NO. 1709285, passing at a distance of 409.83 feet a 1/2-inch iron rod found (0.3 feet south of line) marking the southeast corner of said 6.223 acre tract, and the southwest corner of said 6.874 acre tract, passing at a distance of 768.54 feet a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 4509 Robert McCay" (0.4 feet north of line) found marking the southeast corner of said 6.874 acre tract, and the southwest corner of said 4.8858 acre tract, passing at a distance of 1,605.42 feet a 1/2-inch iron rod (0.9 feet north of line) found marking the southeast corner of said 15.6338 acre tract, and the southwest corner of said 19.643 acre tract, continuing a total distance of 2,527.71 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the southeast corner of said 19.643 acre tract, and the southwest corner of said 13.1289 acre tract, and an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 20°17'57" West, along the northeasterly line of said 19.643 acre tract, common with the southwesterly line of said 13.1289 acre tract, a distance of 1,221.49 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod found on the southerly Right-Of-Way (R.O.W.) line of F.M. 1488 (based on a width of 100 feet) as dedicated by Vol. 137, Pg. 626 W.C.D.R., marking the northeast corner of said 19.643 acre tract, and the northwest corner of said 13.1289 acre tract, and an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 87°40'06" East, along the southerly R.O.W. line of said F.M. 1488, common with the northerly line of said 13.1289 acre tract, a distance of 366.23 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, along said curve to the right, having a radius of 1,859.88 feet, a central angle of 14°56'50" (chord bears, South 84°51'29" East, 483.83 feet) passing at an arc distance of 472.51 feet a 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the northeast corner of said 13.1289 acre tract, common with a northerly corner of aforesaid 4.4913 acre tract, continuing a total arc distance of 485.20 feet, to the point of tangency;

THENCE, South 77°10'54" East, continuing along southerly R.O.W. line of said F.M. 1488, common with the north line of said 4.4913 acre tract, a distance of 28.72 feet, to a 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the northwest corner of Reserve "A", Fieldstore Commercial, map or plat thereof recorded under file No. 2104032 Waller County Plat Records (W.C.P.R.) and the northeast corner of said 4.4913 acre tract, and an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 02°22'42" East, along the west line of said Fieldstore Commercial, common with the east line of said 4.4913 acre tract, a distance of 538.25 feet, to a 1-inch iron pipe found marking an angle in the east line of said 4.4913 acre tract, the southwest corner of Lot1, Block 1, of said Fieldstore Commercial, and a northerly corner of said TRACT "f", and an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 86°48'18" East, departing the easterly line of said 4.4913 acre tract, and along the southerly line of Block 1 of said Fieldstore Commercial, common with the northerly line of said TRACT "f", passing four separate 1/2-inch iron rods found marking Lot corners of said Fieldstore Commercial plat at distances of 245.79 feet, 410.79 feet, 580.79 feet, and 780.79 feet, continuing a total distance of 1,188.97 feet, to a 1-1/2-inch iron pipe found in the west line of a called 18.119 acre tract (Tract II) conveyed to Little K Investments and Management, LLC as described in document recorded under W.C.C.F. NO. 2204395, marking the southeast corner of said Block 1 of Fieldstore Commercial plat, and the northeast corner of said TRACT "f", and the herein described tract, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 5485" found marking the northeast corner of said Block 1, of Fieldstore Commercial plat, bears for reference, North 03°08'08" West, 206.20 feet, and from which a 1-1/4-inch iron pipe found on the south Right-Of-Way (R.O.W.) line of F.M. 1488 (based on a width of 100 feet) partially dedicated by Vol. 137, Pg. 626 W.C.D.R., marking the northwest corner of a called 29.4019 acre tract conveyed to Hablinski Properties, L.L.C. as described in document recorded under Vol. 765, Pg. 38 W.C.D.R., bears for reference North 77°53'13" East, 895.97 feet;

THENCE, South 03°08'08" East, along the east line of said TRACT "f", common with the west line of said Tract II, passing at 1,447.50 feet, the southwest corner of said Tract II, and the northwest corner of a called 18.847 acre tract conveyed to Hablinski Properties, L.L.C. as described in document recorded under Vol. 765, Pg. 38 W.C.D.R., from which point a found 1-inch iron pipe bears for reference South 86°56'West, 1.2', and from that same point a found 1/2-inch iron rod bears for reference, North 63°54' West, 1.4', continuing a total distance of 3,109.22 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod found on the north R.O.W. line of Joseph Road (based on a variable width) partially dedicated by Vol. 259, Pg. 454 W.C.D.R., marking the southwest corner of said 18.847 acre tract, and the southeast corner of said TRACT "f", and the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the intersection of the westerly R.O.W. line of Hegar Road (based on a variable width) partially dedicated by Vol. 255, Pg. 530 W.C.D.R., and the northerly R.O.W. line of said Joseph Road, marking the southeast corner of a called 14.065 acre tract conveyed to Hablinski Properties, L.L.C. as described in document recorded under Vol. 765, Pg. 38 W.C.D.R., bears for reference, North 79°27'55" East, 1,955.04 feet, and a 1/2-inch iron pipe found on the northerly R.O.W. line of said Joseph Road, marking an angle in the southerly line of said 14.065 acre tract, bears for reference North 82°24'32" East, 1,145.40 feet;

THENCE, departing the said common line along the northerly R.O.W. line of said Joseph Road, common with the southerly line of said TRACT "f" and the herein described tract the following courses and distances:

South 71°57'27" West, a distance of 197.50 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking an angle in the southerly line of the herein described tract;

South 77°12'27" West, a distance of 103.40 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking an angle in the southerly line of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the northwest corner of a called 1.498 acre tract conveyed to Francisco Padilla as described in document recorded under Vol. 1023, Pg. 40 W.C.D.R., bears for reference, South 58°12'18" West, 86.52 feet;

South 87°42'27" West, a distance of 1,007.00 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking an angle in the southerly line of the herein described tract;

North 37°17'33" West, a distance of 11.50 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking an angle in the southerly line of the herein described tract, from which a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 4509 Robert McCay" found on the southerly R.O.W. line of said Joseph Road, marking the northeast corner of a called 20.462 acre tract conveyed to Jon R. Henningsgard as described in document recorded under Vol. 1151, Pg. 759 W.C.D.R., bears for reference South 66°41'25" West, 148.14 feet;

South 87°42'27" West, a distance of 2,908.47 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set marking the southeast corner of a called 5 acre tract conveyed to Billy C. Collier as described in document recorded under Vol. 1265, Pg. 411 W.C.D.R. and the southwest corner of said TRACT "f" and the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the southwest corner of said 5 acre tract bears for reference South 87°05'32" West, 426.13 feet, and a 5/8-inch iron rod found at the northerly end of a cut-back corner of the intersection of the southerly R.O.W. line of said Joseph road and the westerly R.O.W. line of Field store road (based on a width of 80 feet) as dedicated by Vol. 150, Pg. 453 W.C.D.R. and marking a northeasterly corner of a called 7.479 acre tract conveyed to Kelly Ginn, ET UX. as described in document recorded under W.C.C.F. NO. 1900462, bears for reference South 82°55'39" East, 317.28 feet;

THENCE, North 03°18'48" West, departing the northerly R.O.W. line of said Joseph road, and along the easterly line of said 5 acre tract, common with the westerly line of said TRACT "f", a distance of 510.02 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set in the west line of said TRACT "f", marking the northeast corner of said 5 acre tract, and the southeast corner of aforesaid 20.725 acre tract, and an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 87°03'11" West, departing the west line of said TRACT "f", and along the south line of said 20.725 acre tract, common with the north lines of said 5 acre tract, and a called 2.000 acre tract conveyed to Jona McGowen, and Curtis Lee Sims as described in document recorded under W.C.C.F. NO. 2214976, passing at a distance of 426.12 feet, a 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the northwest corner of said 5 acre tract, and the northeast corner of said 2.000 acre tract, continuing a total distance of 856.04 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500" set on the east R.O.W. line of Fields Store Road (unknown width, no record dedication found), marking the northwest corner of said 2.000 acre tract, and the southwest corner of said 20.725 acre tract and an exterior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 03°09'44" West, along the east R.O.W. line of said Fields Store Road, common with the west line of said 20.725 acre tract, a distance of 798.09 feet, to a 5/8-inch iron rod found marking the southwest corner of a called 5.00 acre tract conveyed to Doyle Alfred Warren, III ET UX. as described in document recorded under

Vol. 1437, Pg. 218 W.C.D.R. and an exterior corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the northwest corner of said 5.00 acre tract, bears for reference North 03°20'02" West, 256.22 feet;

THENCE, North 87°06'13" East, departing the east R.O.W. line of said Fields Store Road, along the south line of said 5.00 acre tract, and over and across said 20.725 acre tract, a distance of 853.06 feet, to a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the west line of said TRACT "f", common with the east line of said 20.725 acre tract, marking the southeast corner of said 5.00 acre tract and an interior corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, North 03°14'31" West, along the west line of said TRACT "f", common with the east lines of said 5.00 acre tract, a called 5.000 acre tract (HOAGLAND) conveyed to Tracy Hoagland as described in document recorded under Vol. 519, Pg. 411 W.C.D.R., a called 4.9887 acre tract conveyed to Karen Hayes recorded under Vol. 848, Pg. 240 W.C.D.R., a called 5.0067 acre tract granted to Shirley Ann Lyons per last will and testament of Johanna Elizabeth Guese, recorded under W.C.C.F. NO. 2000737, described in document recorded under Vol. 870, Pg. 343 W.C.D.R., and aforesaid WHITE tract, passing at a distance of 256.29 feet a 5/8-inch iron rod (rusted) found marking the northeast corner of said 5.00 acre tract, and the southeast corner of said HOAGLAND tract, passing at a distance of 509.38 feet a 1/2-inch iron rod found marking the northeast corner of said HOAGLAND tract, and the southeast corner of said 4.9887 acre tract, passing at a distance of 766.75 feet a 1-inch iron pipe found marking the northeast corner of said 4.9887 acre tract, and the southeast corner of said 5.0067 acre tract, continuing a total distance of 1,278.46 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING,**

SAVE AND EXCEPT ALL OF A CALLED 0.3672 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO G&W WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION AS DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT RECORDED UNDER VOL. 458, PG. 921 W.C.D.R., LEAVING A REMAINDER OF 300.1 ACRES.

Contract ID# 20241120-15

Exhibit B
Plan of Development

EXHIBIT 'B'
PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT
OAK RIDGE

A. Introduction

This proposed development is an important opportunity for Waller County (County) to participate in the strategic planning of a major master planned community, further setting the tone for future development in the area. The proposed plan is intended to align elements of the County's requirements and goals with the goals and objectives of a contemporary master-planned development. The quality and cohesiveness of this development should set the standard for the type of development the County desires to promote within its jurisdiction.

Oak Ridge (Project) is a master planned community consisting of approximately 300 acres located north of Joseph Road, south of the F.M. 1488, and east of Field Store Road. The tract is located fully in Waller County, in Precinct 2. It is approximately seven miles north of the City of Waller. The Project may have a different name in the future and is currently referred to as Oak Ridge.

The developer desires to construct a community that features recreational amenities and open space, provides a range of housing types and prices, and includes a commercial tract.

This Plan of Development (PD), its description, rules, and regulations shall apply to the entirety of property as is depicted on Figure 2 - Conceptual Plan.

1. This Plan of Development includes the following sections:

   A. Introduction
   B. General Provisions
   C. Land Uses
   D. Development Regulations
   E. Parks, Recreation, and Trails
   F. Street Plan & Cross-Sections
   G. Building Regulations

B. General Provisions

1. The PD approved herein will be constructed, developed, and maintained in compliance with this Development Agreement and other applicable ordinances of the County. If any provision or regulation of any County ordinance applicable in the Oak Ridge Plan of Development is not contained in this PD, all the regulations contained in the County's ordinance applicable to the Oak Ridge PD in effect on the effective date of this ordinance will apply to this PD as though written herein, except to the extent the County regulation or provision conflicts with a provision of this Development Agreement.

2. If there are discrepancies between the text of this document and the figures attached, the text shall prevail.

3. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the following figures that are attached to and made part of this PD:

   Figure 1 - Boundary Exhibit
   Figure 2 - Conceptual Plan
   Figure 3 - Landscape and Open Space Plan
   Figure 4 - Street Type Designation Map
   Figure 5 - Street Cross-Section, Local Residential Street
   Figure 6 - Street Cross-Section, Collector Street
   Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit
   Figure 8 - Field Store Road Potential Realignment Exhibit

4. A homeowners' association shall be established and made legally responsible to maintain all common areas, private streets, recreation reserves, and community amenities not otherwise dedicated to the public. All land and facilities dedicated to a Municipal Utility District shall be maintained by said District.

5. The homeowners' association shall enforce deed restrictions.

6. Developer agrees to provide "Increased Standard" street concrete thickness as provided in the table below, unless a geotechnical analysis demonstrates that improvements to subgrade will provide better long-term stability and reduced maintenance burden for the road, in which case the "Minimum Standard" below shall be provided with the recommended subgrade composition per the analysis.

Paving Standards	Local Streets	Collector Streets
Minimum Standard	6" thick concrete	7" thick concrete
Increased Standard	7" thick concrete	8" thick concrete

7. The developer or municipal utility district shall maintain a maintenance bond which shall commence on the effective date of the acceptance of the roads by the County and continue for a minimum one-year period but no longer than the earlier to occur of a two-year period or until 100% of the residences which are served by the accepted roads are substantially completed.

8. Waller County Municipal Utility District No. 65 shall be created upon the property associated with the Project described in Exhibit 'A' to the Agreement. The target date for such creation is the end of the second quarter of calendar year 2025.

9. Law Enforcement; The Developer, the Homeowners' association to be created by Developer (the "HOA"), or the Municipal Utility District shall contract with the Waller County Sheriff's Office to provide supplemental police protection services to the Developer's Property by a deputy sheriff at 50% buildout.

10. The developer shall provide a fee in lieu of making improvements to Joseph Road. The current cost to construct one half of a major thoroughfare boulevard is approximately $375 per linear foot. Since the Project has approximately 4,200 linear feet of frontage along Joseph Road, the developer shall provide $1,575,000 to Waller County in a piecemeal fashion along with each final plat submittal that abuts Joseph Road proportional to the overall Joseph Road frontage. If the cost to construct one half of a major thoroughfare boulevard has decreased by the time of final plat submittal, the developer shall be permitted to submit a revised cost estimate for improvements to Joseph Road to reflect the updated cost and, upon the County's approval of the revised cost estimate figures, shall only be obligated to pay the County the revised cost.

11. Two drainage channels cross the tract from north to south and drain to Spring Creek.

12. The tract is located within the San Bernard Electric Cooperative Inc. service area.

C. Land Uses

1. The maximum number of single-family lots shall not exceed 800 lots (unless additional tracts of land are acquired and added to this PD).

2. Within the boundary of the proposed Plan of Development, land shall be dedicated for parks and open space purposes, which area shall equal one acre per 54 dwelling units. Land used for parks and open space area shall have a minimum frontage of 60 feet on a public street. A parkland dedication table shall be provided with each plat to ensure compliance with this requirement. The requirements for the parkland are described in Section E. Each plat does not need to stand on its own regarding parkland dedication, as parkland dedication shall be considered on a project total basis.

3. Multi-family development shall be prohibited within the Project.

D. Development Regulations

Area within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following regulations:

1. The maximum number of lots shall not exceed 800 lots (unless additional tracts of land are acquired and added to this PD).

2. Minimum lot size: 45 feet minimum width as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

3. Maximum lot coverage: 65% percent calculated as the ground covered by building structures, principal, or accessory, of the gross lot surface area.

4. Minimum front yard building setback: 25 feet; measured from the front property/right-of-way line.

5. Minimum side yard building setbacks: five feet for interior, non-corner lots and the non-street side of corner lots; 15 feet exterior side yard for corner lots. Minimum 25 feet garage setback if the garage door faces the side street.

6. Minimum rear yard building setback: 10 feet.

7. Minimum setback from a major thoroughfare: 25 feet measured from the street right-of-way line.

8. The minimum right-of-way width for local streets within the PD shall be 60 feet. The minimum right-of-way width for collector streets within the PD shall be 60 feet as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

9. For local streets, curves shall have a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet. Reverse curves shall be separated by a tangent distance of not less than 50 feet. This shall not apply to "L type" intersections. These types of intersections shall have a minimum centerline radius of 50 feet. The provisions of this standard were approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and are further described in Exhibit D.

10. For collector streets, curves shall have a minimum centerline radius of 650 feet with reverse curves separated by a tangent distance of not less than 150 feet, as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

11. Cul-de-sac bulbs shall have a right-of-way radius of 60 feet and a paving radius of 50 feet as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

12. Compensating open space will be required for lots less than 5,000 square feet in area. Plats for lots below 5,000 square feet must include lot size tables to delineate this requirement. 200 square feet of compensating open space is required per lot.

Standards for Compensating Open Space:

a) Compensating open space may be used to reduce the minimum lot size requirement only to the extent that the area proposed to be dedicated to compensating open space meets the standards of this section.

b) The following areas shall not be used for or considered compensating open space:
   1) Areas designated or used as lots or building sites for dwelling units, utility or storage purposes, carports or garages;
   2) Driveways, private roadways, or streets;
   3) Private medians less than 12' wide; or
   4) Detention ponds, drainageways, water areas including floodplains and floodways, or ravines.

c) Compensating open space shall be reasonably dry and flat, unless the area is within an open space amenities plan approved separately by county staff. Landscape buffers are permitted to be considered as compensating open space provided that they meet the criteria listed in subsections (d) and (e).

d) The minimum size of any area used for compensating open space shall be 240 square feet, with dimensions of 12' by 20'.

e) Any area used for compensating open space:
   1) Shall be restricted for the use of owners of property in and residents of the subdivision;
   2) Shall be owned, managed and maintained under a binding agreement among the owners of property in the subdivision;
   3) Shall be accessible to all the residents of the subdivision; and
   4) Shall be located within each respective subdivision where necessary. However, where excess compensating open space has been provided in a previously approved plat, the excess compensating open space may be allocated for the adjacent subdivision provided that the respective compensating open space reserve is within 500' of said plat boundary.

13. Shade Trees:

a) All lots shall have a minimum of one tree, planted in the front yard setback. The trees must be a minimum of 2.5 inches in caliper width and a minimum height of eight feet as measured at the tree trunk from the ground as planted.

b) On corner lots, one tree shall be provided within 15 feet of a street-side lot line per 50 feet of lot frontage on the side street, or portion thereof. Required trees shall be placed within the side yard setback.

14. Parking:

Each single-family home in the Project shall be subject to parking restrictions to be memorialized in separately filed covenants and restrictions as follows:

a) Resident Parking Vehicles of residents shall be parked in the resident's garage or driveway.

b) Guest parking Guests of residents must park in the driveway of the single-family residence they are visiting and may only park on the street if the driveway is not capable of parking another vehicle. This provision does not apply to law enforcement vehicles, emergency services vehicles, vehicles of service workers, such as landscapers, construction workers, or plumbers, but does apply to vehicles belonging to caregivers or domestic help that routinely provide services to the resident.

c) Enforcement The enforcement of these Parking Restrictions shall be done both in accordance with Chapter 684 of the Texas Transportation Code relating to the towing of vehicles, and in accordance with provisions relating to the issuance of fines and the granting of variances from the Parking Restrictions to be contained in separately filed covenants and restrictions.

15. Screening:

a) Where residential lots are platted adjacent to major thoroughfares, a minimum 8-foot-tall masonry/pre-cast concrete fence shall be built along the back or side lot line adjacent to said major thoroughfares, as shown on Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit.

b) Where residential lots are platted adjacent to major collectors, enhanced cedar fencing shall be built along the back or side lot line adjacent to said major collectors, as shown on Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit.

E. **Parks, Recreation, and Trails** – As shown on Figure 3 - Landscape and Open Space Plan, an integrated network of open space and recreational amenities shall be provided in accordance with the following regulations:

1. At least 50% of the area required for parks and open space shall be provided by private neighborhood park land consisting of the following:

a) Pocket parks: recreation reserves of a minimum 1/4 acre.

b) Community parks: recreation reserves of a minimum of 1/2 acre.

c) Trails: incorporated into the design of maintenance berms surrounding wet detention ponds. The maintenance berm shall have an average width of at least 30 feet and a minimum width of 20 feet, with 100% of the maintenance berm acreage counted

towards parkland. Trails planned around dry detention ponds will not contribute to meeting the parkland dedication criteria.

2. Each home shall be located within 1/4 mile of a pocket park or 1/2 mile of a community park.

3. The remainder of the acreage required for parks and open space may be provided by the following:

   a) Unencumbered landscape buffer and open space

   b) Land encumbered by detention areas, lake and drainage channel borders, or other similar characteristics, if it complies with criteria listed below:
      1) Areas along lake and drainage channel borders have an average width of at least 30 feet and a minimum width of 20 feet; and
      2) Side slopes do not exceed a four to one (4:1) ratio; and
      3) Is not a maintenance berm that is counted as parkland in the previous section.

4. All pocket parks; community parks; unencumbered landscape buffer and open space; and land encumbered by detention areas, lake and drainage channel borders, or other similar characteristics shall comply with the criteria listed below:

   a) Front a minimum of 60 feet on a public street.

   b) Contain additional man-made improvements provided by the developer including but not limited to: concrete cart paths, sidewalks, benches, playgrounds, and shelters that facilitate an active/passive human recreational role.

5. Minimum four-foot-wide sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of local residential streets and along the maintenance berms of wet detention ponds (where being utilized to meet parks and open space requirements and illustrated on Figure 3, attached hereto). All sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the County details and shall meet the State of Texas ADA standards.

6. Minimum four-foot-wide sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of internal collectors within the property. At the discretion of the developer, an eight-foot-wide joint use trail may be constructed on only one side of the right-of-way in lieu of two separate four-foot-wide sidewalks on both sides of the right-of-way. In either case, the sidewalks or joint use trail may meander out of the right-of-way and into an adjacent landscape reserve if so provided. If a joint use trail illustrated on Figure 3 happens to abut an internal collector road, only one trail shall be required in that location. And if so provided, the HOA or District, (not Waller County) shall be responsible for the maintenance of the joint-use trail and its ancillary signage, and landscape.

7. Trails incorporated into the design of maintenance berms surrounding wet detention ponds are considered as parkland and shall be installed within one year after the completion of the respected detention pond, as shown in Figure 3. Trail configurations are subject to change, but the quantity of trails will remain substantially the same.

8. Sidewalks are not required along Joseph Road since they will be constructed at a later date, along with the future road improvements, by the County.

F. Street Plan and Cross-Sections

All new construction will be concrete curb and gutter with ultimate storm sewer.

1. Street cross sections listed below:

   Figure 5 - Street cross-section, Local Residential Street.
   Figure 6 - Street cross-section, Collector Street

2. Street improvements: Streets shall be built in phases as the Project develops in accordance with the County's Engineering Design Criteria and Development Agreement.

3. Roundabouts shall be permitted along the collector streets shown in Figure 4 – Street Type Designation Map for the purpose of enhancing traffic safety, improving traffic flow, and ensuring efficient transportation within Oak Ridge. The eastern roundabout shall be located within the 60' right-of-way and have one lane. The western roundabout shall have a 100' right-of-way radius and have two lanes. The right-of-way for this roundabout shall be dedicated, but the roundabout shall not be constructed at this time.

4. As shown in Figure 4 – Street Type Designation Map, the existing Field Store Road will be extended within the Project between the intersection with Joseph Road and the intersection with the internal collector street. Field Store Road will terminate at the internal collector street with a standard intersection.

   However, as shown in Figure 8 – Field Store Road Potential Realignment Exhibit, the County has the option to further extend Field Store Road to the north and to construct a roundabout at the intersection. A corridor will be preserved within the Project that the County may acquire to extend Field Store Road. Sufficient right-of-way will also be dedicated at the intersection so the County may construct a roundabout[1]. The corridor will be provided in lieu of right-of-way dedication for the further extension of Field Store

[1] The potential roundabout is located partially within a San Bernard Electrical Cooperative easement. Therefore, construction of roundabout subject to approval by San Bernard Electrical Cooperative.

Road to provide flexibility to the County and adjacent property owners. It will also prevent the need to construct a dead-end street by the developer.

G. Building Regulations

Single-family homes within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following building regulations:

1. Primary exterior finishes are limited to brick, stone (natural, cast, or cultured-textured), real stucco (wire mesh, cement lime based), fiber cement siding (i.e. Hardie Plank siding), and glass, and shall comprise at least 70% of the front façade (the area of the front façade shall exclude eaves, fascia, and door and window openings) and 50% of the remaining façades.

2. Secondary exterior finishes shall include wood and ceramic tiles.

3. Use of architectural metals may include canopies, roof systems, and miscellaneous trim work and such use shall meet the durability standards of the development code.

4. The following building materials shall not be used on the exterior finish:
   a) Vinyl siding, wood fiber hardboard siding, oriented strand board siding.
   b) plastic, or fiberglass panels.
   c) Smooth or untextured concrete surfaces.
   d) Exterior Insulated Finish Systems (E.I.F.S.).
   e) Unfired or underfired clay, sand, or shale brick.



Figure 1: Boundary Exhibit

Waller County, Texas

0' 125' 250' 500'
SCALE: 1"=500'
TRUE SCALE AT 11" x 17"

NORTH

EHRA JOB NO
241-013-00

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

P:\241-013-00\Land Plan\Development Agreement\For Exhibit Prep\Figure 1 - Boundary Exhibit.dwg Jul 23, 2024-9:25am Edited by: PLipetska

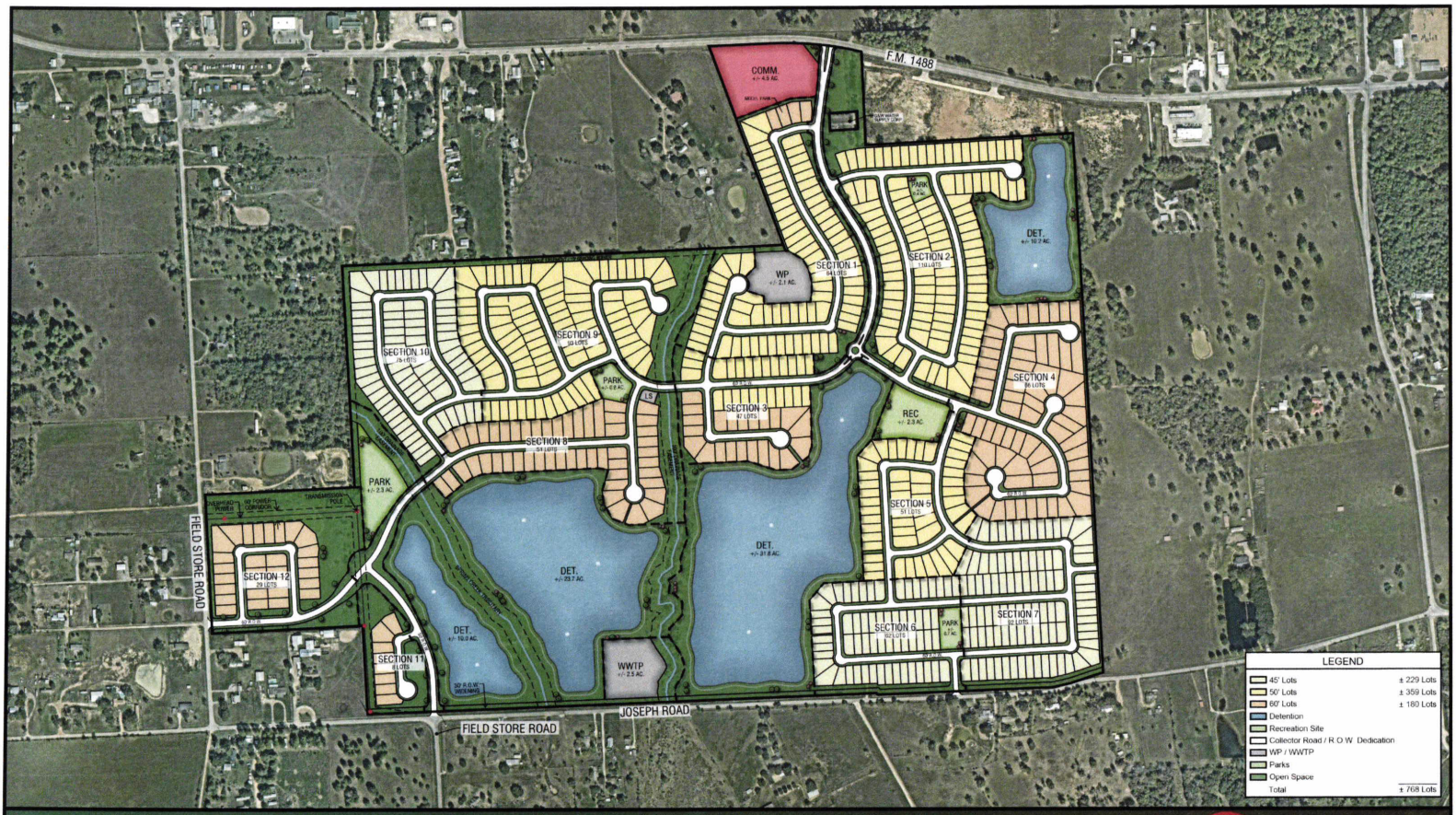


Figure 2: Conceptual Plan

Waller County, Texas

0 125' 250' 500'
SCALE: 1"=500'
TRUE SCALE AT 11" x 17"

NORTH

EHRA JOB NO.
241-013-00

No warranty or representation of intended use, design or proposed improvements are made hereon. All rights for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

P:\241-013-00\LandPlan\Development Agreement\For Exhibit Prep\Figure 2 - Conceptual Plan.dwg Jul 23, 2024-9:24am Edited by: PLipetska

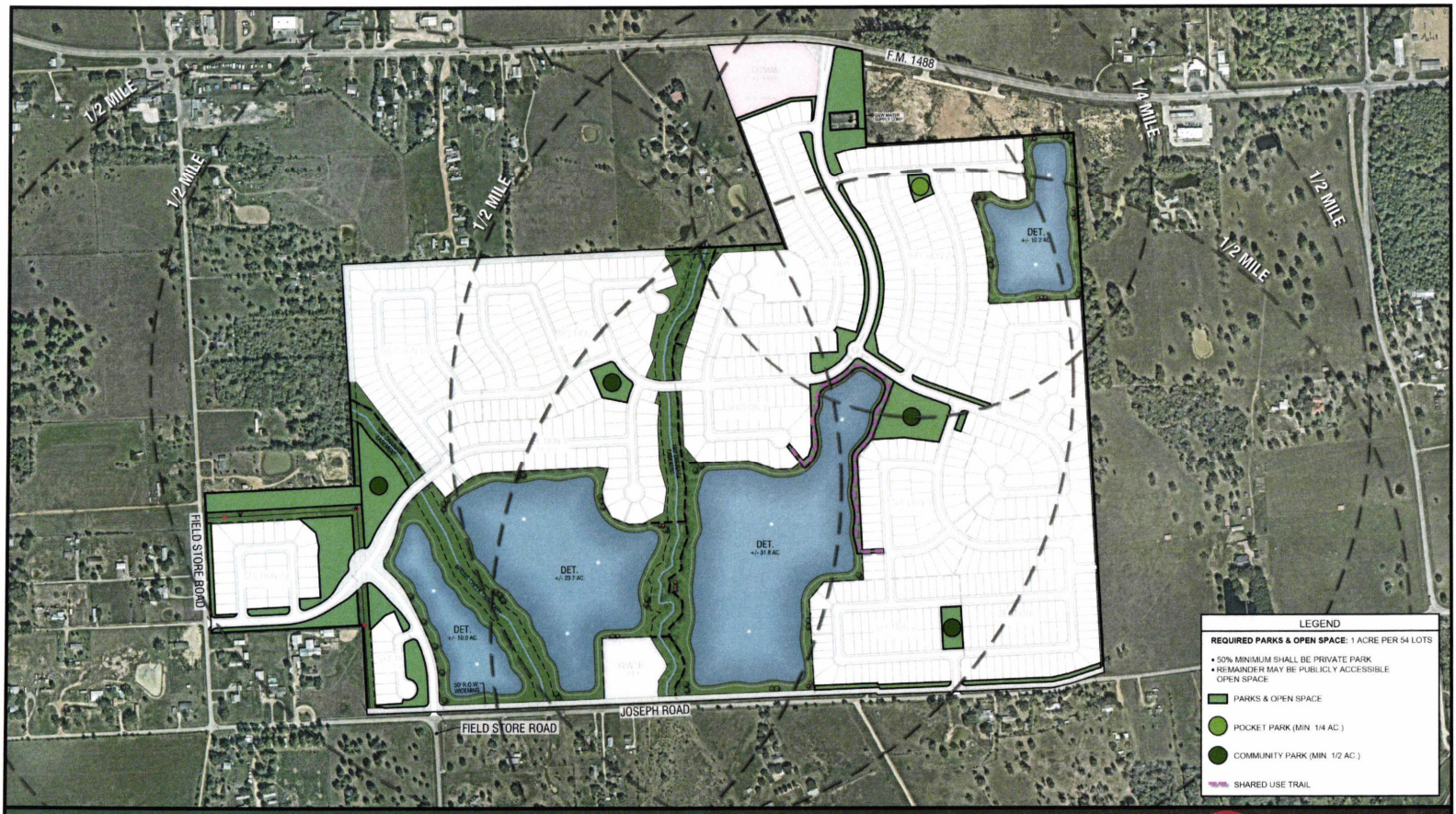


Figure 3: Landscape and Open Space Plan

Waller County, Texas

0 125' 250' 500'
SCALE: 1"=500'
TRUE SCALE AT 11" x 17"

NORTH

EHRA JOB NO.
241-013-00

No warranty or representation of intended use, design or proposed improvements are made hereon. All Plans for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

P:\241-013-00\LandPlan\Development Agreement\For Exhibit Prep\Figure 3 - Landscape and Open Space Plan.dwg Jul 23, 2024-10:07am Edited by: PLipetska

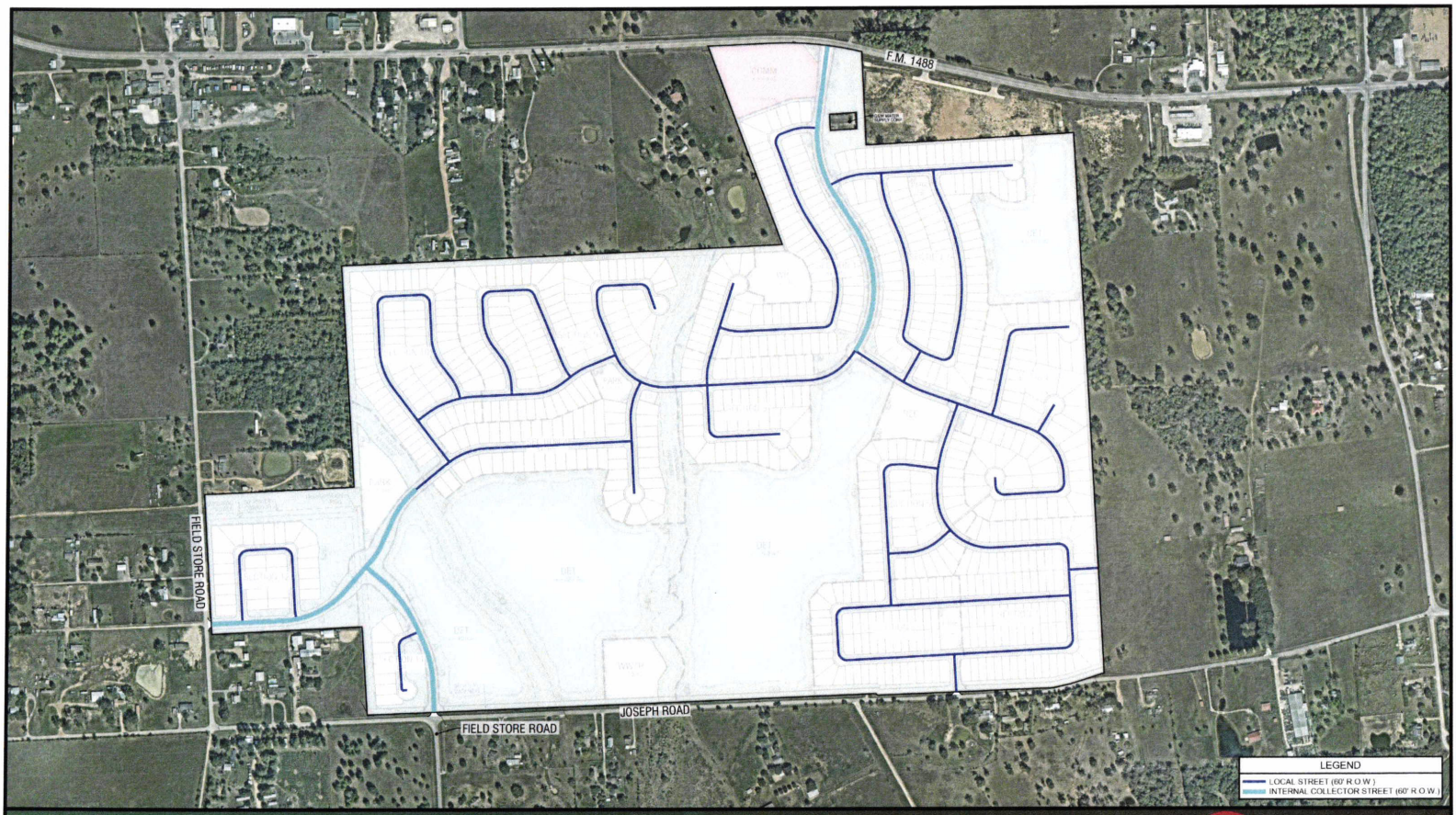


Figure 4: Street Type Designation Map

Waller County, Texas

0' 125' 250' 500'
SCALE: 1"=500'
TRUE SCALE AT 11" x 17"

NORTH

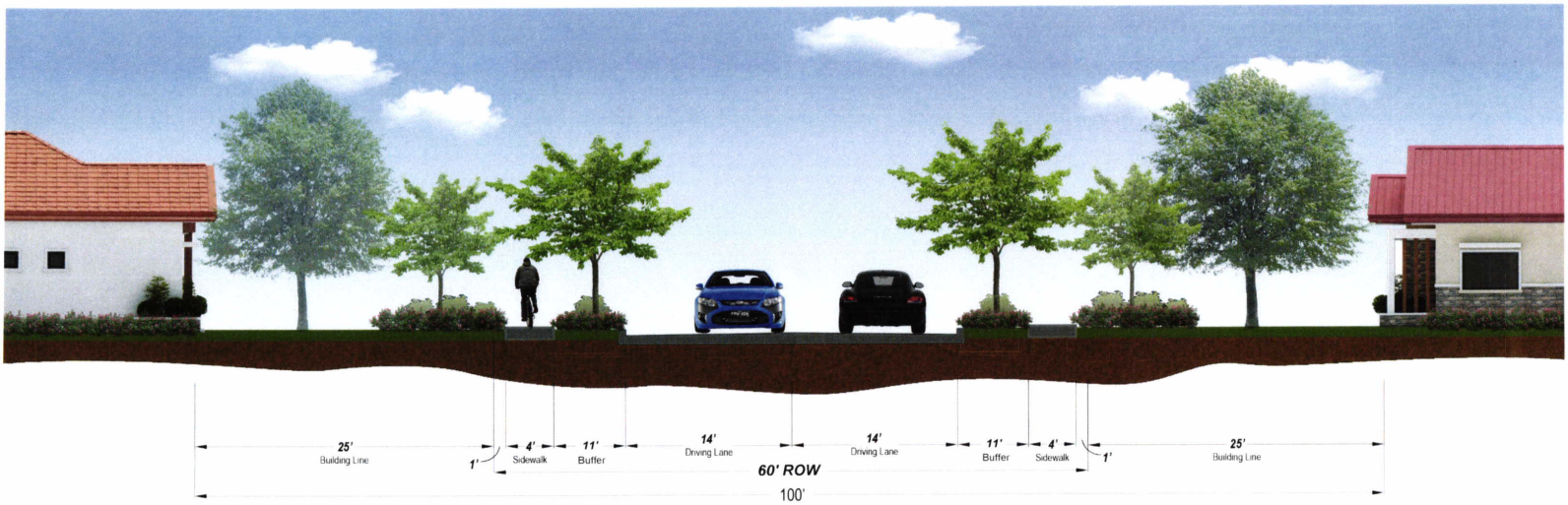
EHRA JOB NO.
241-013-00

No warranty or representation of intended use, design or proposed improvement are made hereto. All rights for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

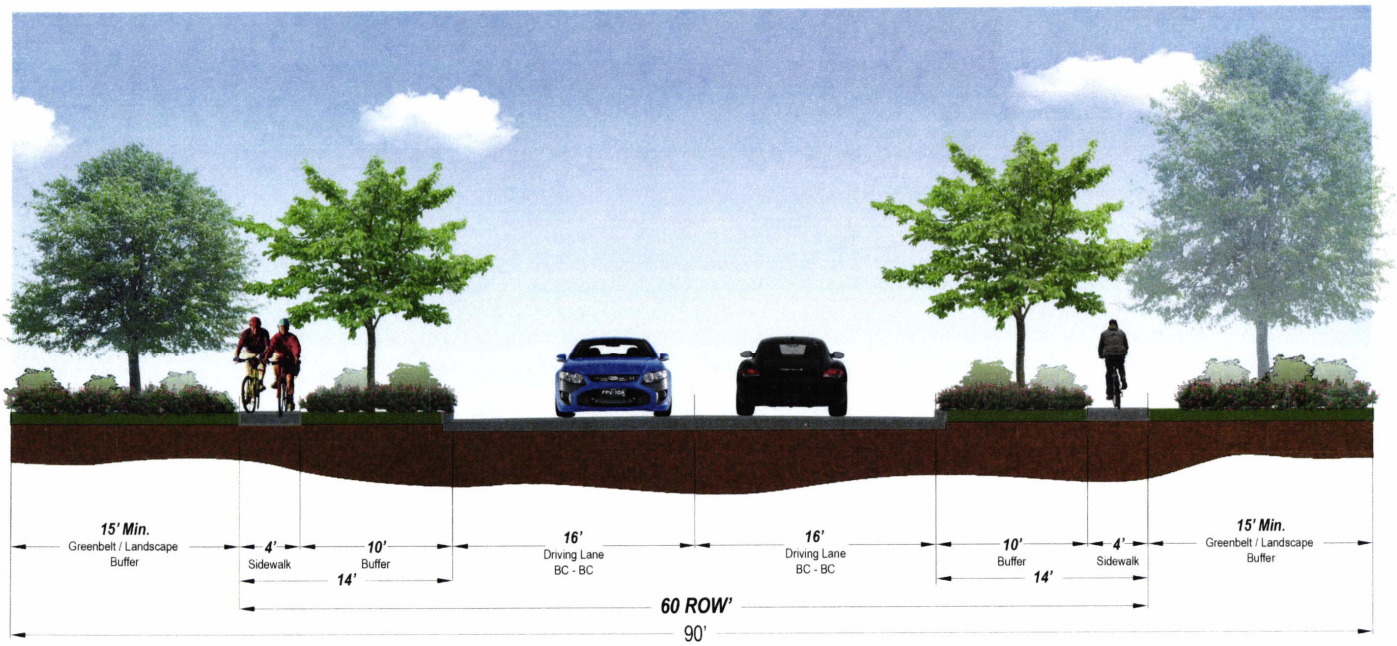
EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

P:\241-013-00\LandPlan\Development Agreement\For Exhibit Prep\Figure 4 -Street Type Designation Map.dwg Jul 23, 2024-10:13am Edited by: PLipetska



Street Cross Section | Residential Street



Street Cross Section | Collector Street

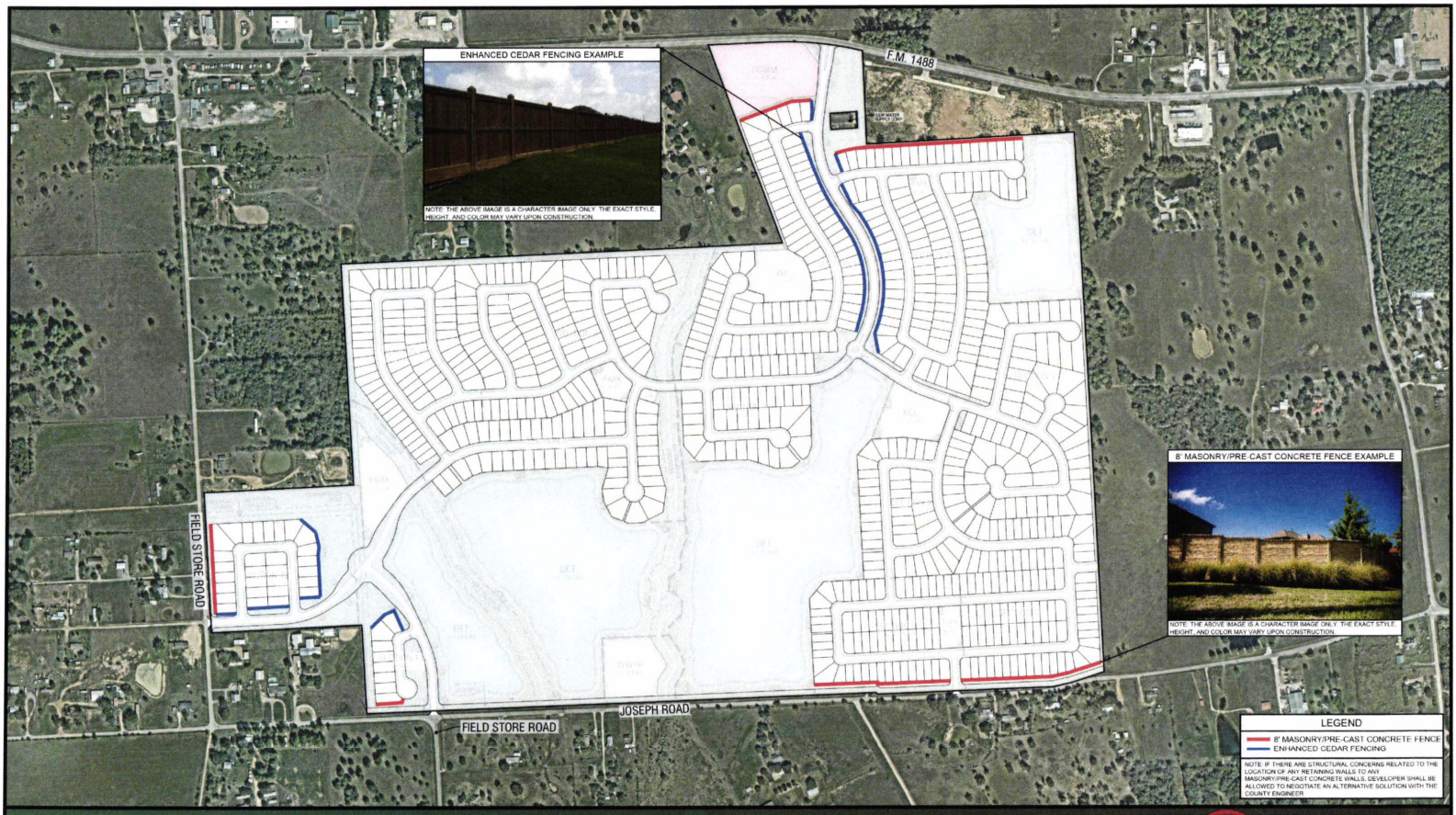


Figure 7: Fence Exhibit

Waller County, Texas

0 125' 250' 500'
SCALE: 1"=500'
TRUE SCALE AT 11" x 17"

NORTH

EHRA JOB NO.
241-013-00

No warranty or representation of intended use, design, or proposed improvements are made herein. All Plans for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

P:\241-013-00\LandPlan\Development Agreement\For Exhibit Prep\Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit.dwg Sep 11, 2024-4:19pm Edited by: PLipetska

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

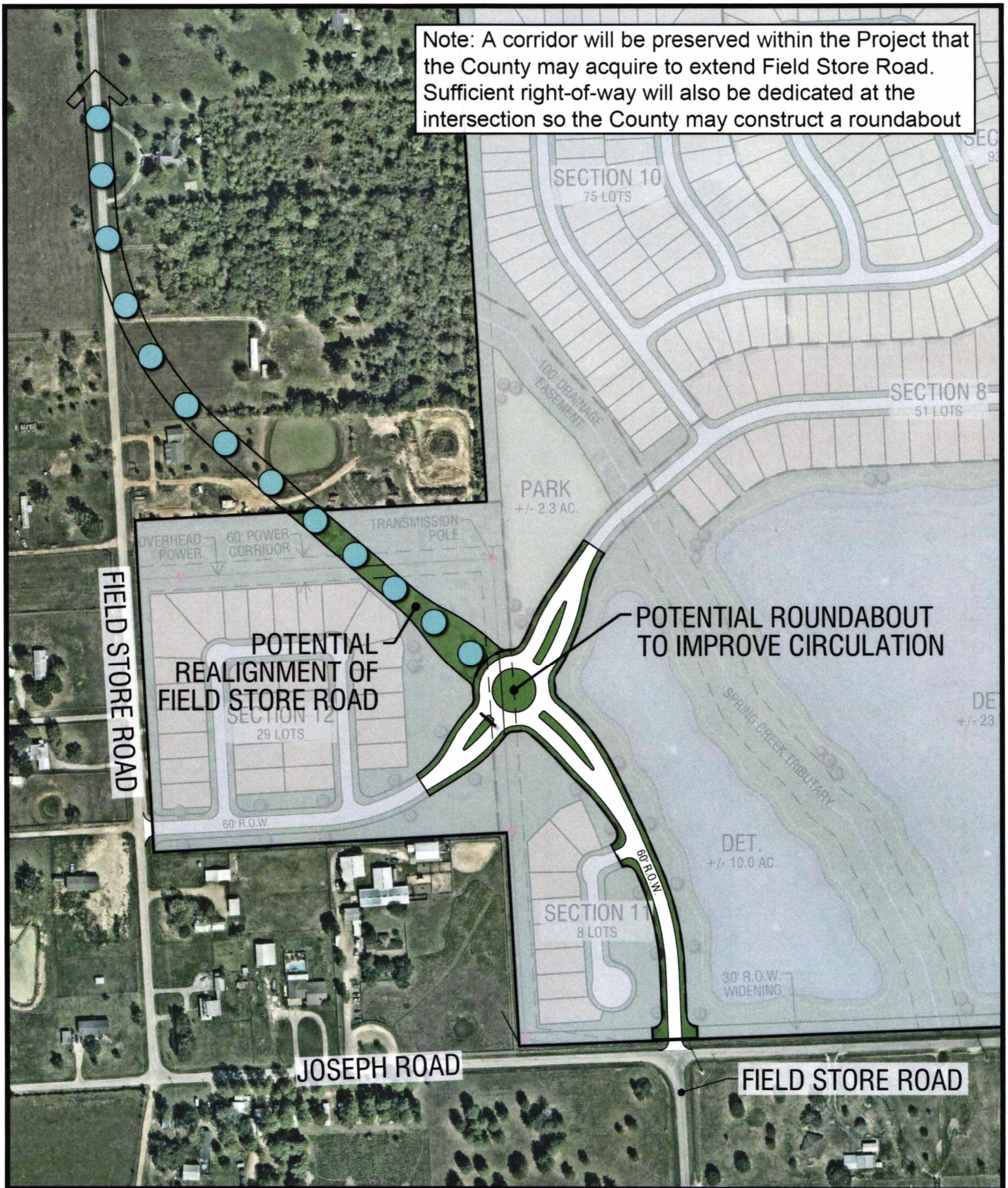


Figure 8: Field Store Road Potential Realignment Exhibit

Waller County, Texas

0 75' 150' 300'

SCALE: 1"=300'
TRUE SCALE AT 8.5" x 11"

NORTH

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936

EHRA JOB NO.
241-013-00

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

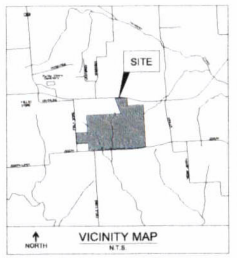
No warranty or representation of intended use, design or proposed improvements are made herein. All Plans for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

P:\241-013-00\LandPlan\Development Agreement\For Exhibit Prep\Figure 8 - Field Store Road Exhibit.dwg Jul 23, 2024-10:49am Edited by: PLipetska

Contract ID# 20241120-15

Exhibit C
General Plan





GENERAL NOTES:

1. D.E. indicates Drainage Easement
   U.E. indicates Utility Easement
   ESMT. indicates Easement.
   STM. S.E. indicates Storm Sewer Easement.
   W.C.O.R. NO. indicates Waller County Deed Record Number.
   P.U.E indicates Public Utility Easement
   R indicates Radius.
   R.O.W. indicates Right-Of-Way.
   S.S.E. indicates Sanitary Sewer Easement
   (S) indicates Set 3/4" Iron Rod with cap stamped E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500.
   W.L.E. indicates Waterline Easement.
2. The coordinates shown hereon are Texas South Central Zone No. 4204 State Plane Grid Coordinates (NAD83) and may be brought to surface by applying the following combined scale factor: 1.0
3. A subdivision variance has been submitted to reduce the minimum right-of-way width for a collector street to 60 feet.
4. A subdivision variance has been submitted to reduce the minimum lot width to 45 feet.
5. A subdivision variance has been submitted to allow cul-de-sacs to have a right-of-way radius of 50 feet and a pavement radius of 50 feet.
6. A subdivision variance has been submitted to reduce the minimum centerline radius for local streets to 300 feet with a minimum tangent of 50 feet between reverse curves.
7. A subdivision variance has been submitted to reduce the minimum centerline radius for collector streets to 850 feet with a minimum tangent of 100 feet between reverse curves.
8. Phasing, section lines, and ultimate lot count subject to change.
9. The property subdivided in the foregoing general plan lies in Waller County, Waller Independent School District, and future W.C.M.U.D. No. 60.
10. The proposed extension of Field Store Road is based on the centerline of the pavement of existing Field Store Road, rather than the centerline of the right-of-way.

LINE TABLE

LINE	ANGLE	DISTANCE
L1	S 77°16'54" E	27.72'
L2	S 71°57'27" W	197.60'
L3	S 77°12'27" W	103.40'
L4	N 37°17'59" W	11.56'
L5	N 86°48'18" E	180.00'
L6	S 02°00'39" W	99.99'
L7	S 86°48'18" W	180.00'
L8	N 02°22'56" W	100.00'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	1,809.09'	490.27'	S 84°51'13" E	488.80

45' Wide Lots (Typ.): 229 Lots
50' Wide Lots (Typ.): 359 Lots
60' Wide Lots (Typ.): 180 Lots
Total Lots: 768 Lots

Phase 1 Lots: 512 Lots
Phase 2 Lots: 256 Lots
Total Lots: 768 Lots

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRA.COM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10002300
Environmental Engineering Surveying
Since 1988

No warranty or representation of accuracy, use, design, or completeness of the data is provided. Users are responsible for confirming data suitability and accuracy before use.

EHRA JOB NO.
241-013-00

NORTH
SCALE: 1"=200'
0' 100' 200' 400'

August 2024

Oak Ridge General Plan

A Subdivision of 300.14 acres out of the John Reese Survey, A-242, Waller County, Texas.

Owners: Bud Adams Ranches Inc.
Joseph & Alice Guillen

Contract ID# 20241120-15

Exhibit D
Approved Variances

EXHIBIT D

Approved Variances

1. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.2.5, requiring a 1,200' minimum centerline radius for collector streets.

   Approved Variance: 650'minimum centerline radius for collector streets; reverse curves shall be separated by a tangent distance of not less than 150'.

2. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.2.2, requiring a 80' minimum right-of-way width for collector streets.

   Approved Variance: 60' minimum right-of-way width for collector streets.

3. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.4, requiring a 70' right-of-way radius and 50' paving radius for cul-de-sacs.

   Approved Variance: A minimum cul-de-sac radius of 60'.

4. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.5, requiring a 650' minimum centerline radius

   Approved Variance: A minimum centerline radius of 300'

5. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 3.4.7, requiring a minimum lot size width of 50 feet.

   Approved Variance: A minimum 45-foot lot width.

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1936

TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

EXHIBIT 'B'
PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT
OAK RIDGE

A. Introduction

This proposed development is an important opportunity for Waller County (County) to participate in the strategic planning of a major master planned community, further setting the tone for future development in the area. The proposed plan is intended to align elements of the County's requirements and goals with the goals and objectives of a contemporary master-planned development. The quality and cohesiveness of this development should set the standard for the type of development the County desires to promote within its jurisdiction.

Oak Ridge (Project) is a master planned community consisting of approximately 300 acres located north of Joseph Road, south of the F.M. 1488, and east of Field Store Road. The tract is located fully in Waller County, in Precinct 2. It is approximately seven miles north of the City of Waller. The Project may have a different name in the future and is currently referred to as Oak Ridge.

The developer desires to construct a community that features recreational amenities and open space, provides a range of housing types and prices, and includes a commercial tract.

This Plan of Development (PD), its description, rules, and regulations shall apply to the entirety of property as is depicted on Figure 2 - Conceptual Plan.

1. This Plan of Development includes the following sections:

   A. Introduction
   B. General Provisions
   C. Land Uses
   D. Development Regulations
   E. Parks, Recreation, and Trails
   F. Street Plan & Cross-Sections
   G. Building Regulations

B. General Provisions

1. The PD approved herein will be constructed, developed, and maintained in compliance with this Development Agreement and other applicable ordinances of the County. If any provision or regulation of any County ordinance applicable in the Oak Ridge Plan of Development is not contained in this PD, all the regulations contained in the County's ordinance applicable to the Oak Ridge PD in effect on the effective date of this ordinance will apply to this PD as though written herein, except to the extent the County regulation or provision conflicts with a provision of this Development Agreement.

2. If there are discrepancies between the text of this document and the figures attached, the text shall prevail.

3. The Project shall be developed in accordance with the following figures that are attached to and made part of this PD:

   Figure 1 - Boundary Exhibit
   Figure 2 - Conceptual Plan
   Figure 3 - Landscape and Open Space Plan
   Figure 4 - Street Type Designation Map
   Figure 5 - Street Cross-Section, Local Residential Street
   Figure 6 - Street Cross-Section, Collector Street
   Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit
   Figure 8 - Field Store Road Potential Realignment Exhibit

4. A homeowners' association shall be established and made legally responsible to maintain all common areas, private streets, recreation reserves, and community amenities not otherwise dedicated to the public. All land and facilities dedicated to a Municipal Utility District shall be maintained by said District.

5. The homeowners' association shall enforce deed restrictions.

6. Developer agrees to provide "Increased Standard" street concrete thickness as provided in the table below, unless a geotechnical analysis demonstrates that improvements to subgrade will provide better long-term stability and reduced maintenance burden for the road, in which case the "Minimum Standard" below shall be provided with the recommended subgrade composition per the analysis.

Paving Standards	Local Streets	Collector Streets
Minimum Standard	6" thick concrete	7" thick concrete
Increased Standard	7" thick concrete	8" thick concrete

7. The developer or municipal utility district shall maintain a maintenance bond which shall commence on the effective date of the acceptance of the roads by the County and continue for a minimum one-year period but no longer than the earlier to occur of a two-year period or until 100% of the residences which are served by the accepted roads are substantially completed.

8. Waller County Municipal Utility District No. 65 shall be created upon the property associated with the Project described in Exhibit 'A' to the Agreement. The target date for such creation is the end of the second quarter of calendar year 2025.

9. Law Enforcement; The Developer, the Homeowners' association to be created by Developer (the "HOA"), or the Municipal Utility District shall contract with the Waller County Sheriff's Office to provide supplemental police protection services to the Developer's Property by a deputy sheriff at 50% buildout.

10. The developer shall provide a fee in lieu of making improvements to Joseph Road. The current cost to construct one half of a major thoroughfare boulevard is approximately $375 per linear foot. Since the Project has approximately 4,200 linear feet of frontage along Joseph Road, the developer shall provide $1,575,000 to Waller County in a piecemeal fashion along with each final plat submittal that abuts Joseph Road proportional to the overall Joseph Road frontage. If the cost to construct one half of a major thoroughfare boulevard has decreased by the time of final plat submittal, the developer shall be permitted to submit a revised cost estimate for improvements to Joseph Road to reflect the updated cost and, upon the County's approval of the revised cost estimate figures, shall only be obligated to pay the County the revised cost.

11. Two drainage channels cross the tract from north to south and drain to Spring Creek.

12. The tract is located within the San Bernard Electric Cooperative Inc. service area.

C. Land Uses

1. The maximum number of single-family lots shall not exceed 800 lots (unless additional tracts of land are acquired and added to this PD).

2. Within the boundary of the proposed Plan of Development, land shall be dedicated for parks and open space purposes, which area shall equal one acre per 54 dwelling units. Land used for parks and open space area shall have a minimum frontage of 60 feet on a public street. A parkland dedication table shall be provided with each plat to ensure compliance with this requirement. The requirements for the parkland are described in Section E. Each plat does not need to stand on its own regarding parkland dedication, as parkland dedication shall be considered on a project total basis.

3. Multi-family development shall be prohibited within the Project.

D. Development Regulations

Area within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following regulations:

1. The maximum number of lots shall not exceed 800 lots (unless additional tracts of land are acquired and added to this PD).

2. Minimum lot size: 45 feet minimum width as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

3. Maximum lot coverage: 65% percent calculated as the ground covered by building structures, principal, or accessory, of the gross lot surface area.

4. Minimum front yard building setback: 25 feet; measured from the front property/right-of-way line.

5. Minimum side yard building setbacks: five feet for interior, non-corner lots and the non-street side of corner lots; 15 feet exterior side yard for corner lots. Minimum 25 feet garage setback if the garage door faces the side street.

6. Minimum rear yard building setback: 10 feet.

7. Minimum setback from a major thoroughfare: 25 feet measured from the street right-of-way line.

8. The minimum right-of-way width for local streets within the PD shall be 60 feet. The minimum right-of-way width for collector streets within the PD shall be 60 feet as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

9. For local streets, curves shall have a minimum centerline radius of 300 feet. Reverse curves shall be separated by a tangent distance of not less than 50 feet. This shall not apply to "L type" intersections. These types of intersections shall have a minimum centerline radius of 50 feet. The provisions of this standard were approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and are further described in Exhibit D.

10. For collector streets, curves shall have a minimum centerline radius of 650 feet with reverse curves separated by a tangent distance of not less than 150 feet, as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

11. Cul-de-sac bulbs shall have a right-of-way radius of 60 feet and a paving radius of 50 feet as approved by variance by Commissioner's Court on October 2, 2024, and described in Exhibit D.

12. Compensating open space will be required for lots less than 5,000 square feet in area. Plats for lots below 5,000 square feet must include lot size tables to delineate this requirement. 200 square feet of compensating open space is required per lot.

Standards for Compensating Open Space:

a) Compensating open space may be used to reduce the minimum lot size requirement only to the extent that the area proposed to be dedicated to compensating open space meets the standards of this section.

b) The following areas shall not be used for or considered compensating open space:
   1) Areas designated or used as lots or building sites for dwelling units, utility or storage purposes, carports or garages;
   2) Driveways, private roadways, or streets;
   3) Private medians less than 12' wide; or
   4) Detention ponds, drainageways, water areas including floodplains and floodways, or ravines.

c) Compensating open space shall be reasonably dry and flat, unless the area is within an open space amenities plan approved separately by county staff. Landscape buffers are permitted to be considered as compensating open space provided that they meet the criteria listed in subsections (d) and (e).

d) The minimum size of any area used for compensating open space shall be 240 square feet, with dimensions of 12' by 20'.

e) Any area used for compensating open space:
   1) Shall be restricted for the use of owners of property in and residents of the subdivision;
   2) Shall be owned, managed and maintained under a binding agreement among the owners of property in the subdivision;
   3) Shall be accessible to all the residents of the subdivision; and
   4) Shall be located within each respective subdivision where necessary. However, where excess compensating open space has been provided in a previously approved plat, the excess compensating open space may be allocated for the adjacent subdivision provided that the respective compensating open space reserve is within 500' of said plat boundary.

13. Shade Trees:

a) All lots shall have a minimum of one tree, planted in the front yard setback. The trees must be a minimum of 2.5 inches in caliper width and a minimum height of eight feet as measured at the tree trunk from the ground as planted.

b) On corner lots, one tree shall be provided within 15 feet of a street-side lot line per 50 feet of lot frontage on the side street, or portion thereof. Required trees shall be placed within the side yard setback.

14. Parking:

Each single-family home in the Project shall be subject to parking restrictions to be memorialized in separately filed covenants and restrictions as follows:

a) Resident Parking Vehicles of residents shall be parked in the resident's garage or driveway.

b) Guest parking Guests of residents must park in the driveway of the single-family residence they are visiting and may only park on the street if the driveway is not capable of parking another vehicle. This provision does not apply to law enforcement vehicles, emergency services vehicles, vehicles of service workers, such as landscapers, construction workers, or plumbers, but does apply to vehicles belonging to caregivers or domestic help that routinely provide services to the resident.

c) Enforcement The enforcement of these Parking Restrictions shall be done both in accordance with Chapter 684 of the Texas Transportation Code relating to the towing of vehicles, and in accordance with provisions relating to the issuance of fines and the granting of variances from the Parking Restrictions to be contained in separately filed covenants and restrictions.

15. Screening:

a) Where residential lots are platted adjacent to major thoroughfares, a minimum 8-foot-tall masonry/pre-cast concrete fence shall be built along the back or side lot line adjacent to said major thoroughfares, as shown on Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit.

b) Where residential lots are platted adjacent to major collectors, enhanced cedar fencing shall be built along the back or side lot line adjacent to said major collectors, as shown on Figure 7 - Fence Exhibit.

E. **Parks, Recreation, and Trails** – As shown on Figure 3 - Landscape and Open Space Plan, an integrated network of open space and recreational amenities shall be provided in accordance with the following regulations:

1. At least 50% of the area required for parks and open space shall be provided by private neighborhood park land consisting of the following:

a) Pocket parks: recreation reserves of a minimum 1/4 acre.

b) Community parks: recreation reserves of a minimum of 1/2 acre.

c) Trails: incorporated into the design of maintenance berms surrounding wet detention ponds. The maintenance berm shall have an average width of at least 30 feet and a minimum width of 20 feet, with 100% of the maintenance berm acreage counted

towards parkland. Trails planned around dry detention ponds will not contribute to meeting the parkland dedication criteria.

2. Each home shall be located within 1/4 mile of a pocket park or 1/2 mile of a community park.

3. The remainder of the acreage required for parks and open space may be provided by the following:

   a) Unencumbered landscape buffer and open space

   b) Land encumbered by detention areas, lake and drainage channel borders, or other similar characteristics, if it complies with criteria listed below:
      1) Areas along lake and drainage channel borders have an average width of at least 30 feet and a minimum width of 20 feet; and
      2) Side slopes do not exceed a four to one (4:1) ratio; and
      3) Is not a maintenance berm that is counted as parkland in the previous section.

4. All pocket parks; community parks; unencumbered landscape buffer and open space; and land encumbered by detention areas, lake and drainage channel borders, or other similar characteristics shall comply with the criteria listed below:

   a) Front a minimum of 60 feet on a public street.

   b) Contain additional man-made improvements provided by the developer including but not limited to: concrete cart paths, sidewalks, benches, playgrounds, and shelters that facilitate an active/passive human recreational role.

5. Minimum four-foot-wide sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of local residential streets and along the maintenance berms of wet detention ponds (where being utilized to meet parks and open space requirements and illustrated on Figure 3, attached hereto). All sidewalks shall be constructed in accordance with the County details and shall meet the State of Texas ADA standards.

6. Minimum four-foot-wide sidewalks shall be provided along both sides of internal collectors within the property. At the discretion of the developer, an eight-foot-wide joint use trail may be constructed on only one side of the right-of-way in lieu of two separate four-foot-wide sidewalks on both sides of the right-of-way. In either case, the sidewalks or joint use trail may meander out of the right-of-way and into an adjacent landscape reserve if so provided. If a joint use trail illustrated on Figure 3 happens to abut an internal collector road, only one trail shall be required in that location. And if so provided, the HOA or District, (not Waller County) shall be responsible for the maintenance of the joint-use trail and its ancillary signage, and landscape.

Deleted: such as

Deleted: or

Deleted: five

7. Trails incorporated into the design of maintenance berms surrounding wet detention ponds are considered as parkland and shall be installed within one year after the completion of the respected detention pond, as shown in Figure 3. Trail configurations are subject to change, but the quantity of trails will remain substantially the same.

8. Sidewalks are not required along Joseph Road since they will be constructed at a later date, along with the future road improvements, by the County.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

F. Street Plan and Cross-Sections

All new construction will be concrete curb and gutter with ultimate storm sewer.

1. Street cross sections listed below:

   Figure 5 - Street cross-section, Local Residential Street.
   Figure 6 - Street cross-section, Collector Street

2. Street improvements: Streets shall be built in phases as the Project develops in accordance with the County's Engineering Design Criteria and Development Agreement.

3. Roundabouts shall be permitted along the collector streets shown in Figure 4 – Street Type Designation Map for the purpose of enhancing traffic safety, improving traffic flow, and ensuring efficient transportation within Oak Ridge. The eastern roundabout shall be located within the 60' right-of-way and have one lane. The western roundabout shall have a 100' right-of-way radius and have two lanes. The right-of-way for this roundabout shall be dedicated, but the roundabout shall not be constructed at this time.

4. As shown in Figure 4 – Street Type Designation Map, the existing Field Store Road will be extended within the Project between the intersection with Joseph Road and the intersection with the internal collector street. Field Store Road will terminate at the internal collector street with a standard intersection.

   However, as shown in Figure 8 – Field Store Road Potential Realignment Exhibit, the County has the option to further extend Field Store Road to the north and to construct a roundabout at the intersection. A corridor will be preserved within the Project that the County may acquire to extend Field Store Road. Sufficient right-of-way will also be dedicated at the intersection so the County may construct a roundabout[1]. The corridor will be provided in lieu of right-of-way dedication for the further extension of Field Store

[1] The potential roundabout is located partially within a San Bernard Electrical Cooperative easement. Therefore, construction of roundabout subject to approval by San Bernard Electrical Cooperative.

Road to provide flexibility to the County and adjacent property owners. It will also prevent the need to construct a dead-end street by the developer.

G. Building Regulations

Single-family homes within the PD shall be developed in accordance with the following building regulations:

1. Primary exterior finishes are limited to brick, stone (natural, cast, or cultured-textured), real stucco (wire mesh, cement lime based), fiber cement siding (i.e. Hardie Plank siding), and glass, and shall comprise at least 70% of the front façade (the area of the front façade shall exclude eaves, fascia, and door and window openings) and 50% of the remaining façades.

2. Secondary exterior finishes shall include wood and ceramic tiles.

3. Use of architectural metals may include canopies, roof systems, and miscellaneous trim work and such use shall meet the durability standards of the development code.

4. The following building materials shall not be used on the exterior finish:
   a) Vinyl siding, wood fiber hardboard siding, oriented strand board siding.
   b) plastic, or fiberglass panels.
   c) Smooth or untextured concrete surfaces.
   d) Exterior Insulated Finish Systems (E.I.F.S.).
   e) Unfired or underfired clay, sand, or shale brick.

EXHIBIT D

Approved Variances

1. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.2.5, requiring a 1,200' minimum centerline radius for collector streets.

   Approved Variance: 650' minimum centerline radius for collector streets; reverse curves shall be separated by a tangent distance of not less than 150.

   Deleted: 200'

2. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.2.2, requiring a 80' minimum right-of-way width for collector streets.

   Approved Variance: 60' minimum right-of-way width for collector streets.

3. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.4, requiring a 70' right-of-way radius and 50' paving radius for cul-de-sacs.

   Approved Variance: A minimum cul-de-sac radius of 60'.

4. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.5, requiring a 650' minimum centerline radius

   Approved Variance: A minimum centerline radius of 300'

5. On October 2, 2024, the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., for the Oak Ridge subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 3.4.7, requiring a minimum lot size width of 50 feet.

   Approved Variance: A minimum 45-foot lot width.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

December 26, 2024

Ms. Justine Colllier Klinke
Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc.
3355 West Alabama, Suite 210
Houston, Texas 77098

Re: Development Agreement and Memorandum of Agreement

Enclosed you will find the Development Agreement between Waller County and Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc. which was approved by the Waller County Commissioners Court on November 20, 2024 along with the Memorandum of Agreement.

If you could please sign both agreements and have notarized where indicated and return to my office for recording in the Official Minutes and the Official Public Records, I would greatly appreciate it. I have provided a return envelope for your convenience.

Should you have any questions or need further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Debbie Hollan
County Clerk

Enclosure

NOTE

836 Austin Street, Suite 217 • Hempstead, Texas 77445
Office (979) 826-7711 • (800) 901-4412 x2040
d.hollan@wallercounty.us

UTILITY.

Quote

Utility Associates Inc
250 East Ponce De Leon Avenue
Suite 700
Decatur GA 30030
(800) 597-4707
www.utility.com

Customer	Waller County TX Sheriff
Date	8/2/2024
Sales Quote#	134633
Expires	11/29/2024
Sales Rep	Brian Churchill
PO#	
Terms	Net 30

Bill To

Waller County TX Sheriff
Sheriff Guidry
T.guidry@wallercounty.us

Ship To

Jeff Schillinger
Waller County TX Sheriff
100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.
Hempstead TX 77445
United States

Item	Description	Quantity	Price Each	Amount
ICV-S-4	**ROCKET In-Car Video Saas - ROCKET In-Car Video Saas - Coterminous with Existing Agreement: 10/1/2024 through 12/31/28 (42 months.)**	8	$7,404.25	$59,234.00
ICV-H	**ROCKET In-Car Video HaaS**	8	$2,630.00	$21,040.00
Third Party / Customer Installation	**Installation will be conducted via certified up-fitter / Customer at the Department's expense.**			
Description	**Payment schedule:** **Payment 1 Due 30 Days after PO Received: $19,250.00** **Payment 2: Due 6/1/2025 $19,250.00** **Payment 3: Due 6/1/2026 $19,250.00** **Payment 4: Due 6/1/2027 $19,250.00** **Total payment: $77,000**			
Signature Line	**Signature:**_____ **Name:** Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III **Date:** November 20, 2024 **PO:**_____			

This transaction is subject to the terms and conditions laid forth in the Client's executed Agreement with Utility Associates, Inc.

Please forward all inquiries to *insidesales@utility.com*

Quote

Utility Associates Inc
250 East Ponce De Leon Avenue
Suite 700
Decatur GA 30030
(800) 597-4707
www.utility.com

Customer	Waller County TX Sheriff
Date	8/2/2024
Sales Quote#	134633
Expires	11/29/2024
Sales Rep	Brian Churchill
PO#	
Terms	Net 30

Bill To

Waller County TX Sheriff
Sheriff Guidry
T.guidry@wallercounty.us

Ship To

Jeff Schillinger
Waller County TX Sheriff
100 Sheriff R. Glenn Smith Dr.
Hempstead TX 77445
United States

Subtotal	$80,274.00
Discount	($3,274.00)
Subtotal	$77,000.00
Sales Tax (%)	$0.00
Total	**$77,000.00**

This transaction is subject to the terms and conditions laid forth in the Client's executed Agreement with Utility Associates, Inc.

Please forward all inquiries to *insidesales@utility.com*

OFFICE OF THE SHERIFF WALLER COUNTY

100 R. Glenn Smith Dr. • Hempstead, Texas 77445-4699
979 / 826-8282 • FAX 979 / 826-7781

SHERIFF TROY GUIDRY

Date: October 10, 2024

To: **Greg Henry, IT Director for Waller County**

Thru: Troy Guidry, Sheriff
James Flynt, Chief Deputy
Robert Schields, Captain

From: Angela Turner, Sergeant

Re: **Information Technology Staffing**

We are writing to formally request the creation of a dedicated IT position within our law enforcement agency from your support team. As you may be aware, our department currently supports over 175 personnel, each of whom relies on secure, functional technology to carry out their duties effectively. In order to ensure compliance with Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) security requirements and maintain the high standards of service that our community expects, the addition of a specialized IT role has become essential.

Our agency must adhere to strict CJIS regulations to ensure the protection of sensitive law enforcement data, and failure to do so could result in significant security risks and potential non-compliance penalties. The growing complexity of cybersecurity threats, combined with the increased demands on our IT systems, makes it imperative that we have a dedicated professional who can oversee and manage these requirements on a full-time basis.

Moreover, the sheer volume of helpdesk functions, in a 24/7 workforce environment, needed to support our personnel—ranging from troubleshooting daily technical issues to implementing long-term IT solutions—requires constant attention. Currently, we have no dedicated information technology personnel and our limited resources are stretched thin, and this is affecting the efficiency and security of our operations.

This proposal ensures that IT is capable and responsible through the additional position for:

1. **Ensuring compliance with CJIS security protocols**, including the regular monitoring, updating, and auditing of all systems handling sensitive law enforcement data.
2. **Managing cybersecurity threats** by implementing and maintaining up-to-date security measures, conducting risk assessments, and responding swiftly to any potential vulnerabilities or breaches.
3. **Providing helpdesk support** to all 175 personnel, ensuring that technical issues are resolved quickly and effectively to minimize downtime and maintain operational efficiency.
4. **Overseeing IT infrastructure**, including the procurement, maintenance, and updating of hardware and software that meet both operational needs and compliance standards.

Thank you for considering this request. I am happy to provide further details or meet with you to discuss the importance and impact of this position in greater depth.

(B)

20

XperNet® SERVICES

Waller County
PC & Network
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Table of Contents

A. Scope of Project

B. Responsibilities of Parties

C. Schedule of Project

D. Costs and Charges

E. Terms and Conditions of Agreement

Waller County Professional Services Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section A
SCOPE OF PROJECT
Waller County
Service Support Agreement

XperNet Services will provide service and support of Waller County's computers and network system. If a service call for support requires the use of parts as a remedy, pricing for such parts is additional and the cost is predetermined as listed in the Costs and Charges section of this Agreement.

This Agreement will allow for services to be performed in the following areas as specified by Waller County, however not limited to those below:

- Private Networks maintenance
- Mobile Device Management and maintenance as approved
- Server Maintenance and support
- E-mail and security maintenance utilizing in-house as well as third-party and/or on-site/cloud appliances
- Management of Data file storage, security, and management systems
- Management of Internet restrictions and firewall maintenance and review
- Management of Individual computer intelligence (security and access through Domain Control)
- Strategic advice as applied to technology needs
- Main Point of contact for ALL technology-oriented providers on behalf of Waller County
- Manage and Maintain updates, service packs/patches as required and necessary utilizing tools and subscriptions provided and paid for by Waller County
- Printer support for printers that are not beyond the manufacturer's support age
- Management and control of Cybersecurity training via electronic means and personal utilizing County Paid third-party software/vendors as required to effectively maintain county employee training
- Backup and Disaster Recovery utilizing County Paid third parties as well as in-house appliances or devices for data residing on servers as approved
- Utilization of Artificial & Automated Intelligence to assess/audit/and maintain patches, updates and remote control for support needs utilizing secure third-party software
- Coordinate technology needs for new buildings and new county buildouts and remodels; thus working with the County Construction Manager (this agreement does not include installation tasks or relocation services for such new buildouts and installations)
- Provide Managed Services as required for maintenance and security of technology-based systems.
- Maintain County Budget for IT required items
- Remain as purchasing agent for county vendors related to IT services and hardware when required and requested by Waller County
- Support for Sheriff Dept/TLETS/DPS and secure items as required
- Other IT needs as required and mutually agreed upon.

XperNet® SERVICES

Section B
Responsibilities of the Parties

XperNet Services will:

Provide staff to be on-site at Waller County as required, for regular maintenance and support. Support, research and monitoring may be remote at XperNet Services offices as well as county on-site.

Maintain the security of the network systems. Should security or firewall breach occur, XperNet will respond as promptly as possible to the system(s) affected or diagnosed. The affected system(s) will be disconnected from the network, repaired and verified to be operational prior to reconnection. A network security issue or hack may require total disruption of network resources as required before reconnection is obtained. Security within the computing environment is considered a high priority. Therefore monitoring, notification, modification and/or maintenance of security of the system will be considered as required 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. XperNet utilizes third-party CJIS compliant secure software & systems from Connectwise and others to aid in monitoring, ticket creation, patching and remote connectivity.

Provide required resources in the form of labor only to adequately respond to Waller County's needs to service a situation (or as scheduled with Waller County's contact).

Monitor the available software patches offered by software vendors for network and desktop operating systems, virus software and spyware.

Recommend and install software patch updates on a timely basis to ensure that the most current protection software is employed.

Provide the resources required to adequately service and respond to non-critical issues. Calls for new installations, modifications to systems, office moves, etc. must be made by appointment and scheduled whereas resources from both parties can work together.

Provide administration and management for the project to control resources, costs, and ensure that the quality of service is consistent with the intent.

Promptly service all calls.

Acquire on behalf of Waller County, service parts, software, Managed Services and needed security licenses as required (Cost and Charges Section of this Agreement). If XperNet Services cannot acquire a service part, direction will be given to locate and purchase parts required.

Allow Waller County to utilize this Agreement for any support need including installations. Additional approval and mutual agreement is required if additional billing/time is necessary.

Provide Waller County with IT strategy and growth/change consultation as required to review status, plan and prepare for additional growth/changes and IT infrastructure needs.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

Waller County will:

Provide a single point of contact for all calls for administrative and services related issues under this Agreement. The contact person is identified on the signature page of this Agreement.

Provide a safe and effective work environment for XperNet Services' staff to facilitate the project. This is inclusive to proper login ID's to administer and maintain the network systems as well as access to buildings for Waller County.

Provide XperNet the use of, at full cost to Waller County, wireless devices for remote access utilizing current Cell Providers as well as computing tools equal to the current computing environment as required to complete tasks.

Provide payment in full of the amount agreed in the Cost and Charges Section of this Agreement. Furthermore, provide a Purchase Order or approval as required for the instances that require service, security parts or new parts as necessary upon identification of a problem.

Waller County Professional Services Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet®
SERVICES

Section C

SCHEDULE OF PROJECT

Term. This Agreement will commence upon the date of execution by both Parties. The Agreement will remain in full force and effect for twelve (12) consecutive months. The Agreement will automatically renew annually thereafter, unless terminated by either Party.

County Holidays and Weekends are not considered standard business days for this Agreement. Therefore, under the time constraints of this Agreement, normal computer repair and response will fall within the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Central time. Any requests for support outside of normal business hours (8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. or for longer than 8 hours in one day) may be considered within the severity of the request and availability of XperNet staff. Xpernet agrees to provide after-hours support to the best of its ability to the Sheriff's Department as required based on urgency and criticality of need.

Emergency calls (Server down and entire network malfunction issues) warrant a 4-hour time response and will be considered an emergency event requiring immediate attention.

Notification of a repair in need will warrant (through Waller County's point of contact) XperNet Services engineer to communicate directly with the person in need. The communication will help determine the fault and better prepare the engineer to have the required resources to perform the resolution.

It is expressly understood by both XperNet Services and Waller County that no additional work or services will be performed by XperNet that would result in additional billings outside the Scope of Project contained in Section A of this Agreement without the express request and approval of Waller County. If such an occurrence does exist, XperNet Services cannot invoice nor expect payment without prior approval from Waller County for such services, hardware, software, or otherwise with a definitive amount agreed upon by Waller County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section D

Costs and Charges

The cost for XperNet Services to provide the regular maintenance and support services to Waller County is included in the rate. The monthly rate for this Agreement is **$23,890.00** per month. This rate is inclusive of all labor required under this Agreement. Should a repair in need be resolved remotely from XperNet Services offices, the costs are included under this Agreement. Any out-of-pocket charges/expenses (travel or otherwise) will be invoiced as necessary with an additional 15% fee.

Costs related to traveling to Waller County offices ONLY are included in the monthly rate.

Project Award and Payment:

Waller County will pay XperNet Services net in advance of each month. XperNet Services will provide a monthly invoice. The billings by XperNet Services to Waller County for reimbursement of parts and supplies required under the terms of this Agreement will be payable within 30 days of invoice date. Costs incurred will be invoiced and payable upon each occurrence pursuant to the approved Purchase Order or Commissioners Court Approval. Expenses, costs, etc., if required, will be billed at XperNet Services actual cost plus no more than 15%. Xpernet will provide original purchase/proof of payment/receipt along with invoice for such occurrences.

Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, without cause, by giving at least thirty (60) days' notice to the other Party prior to the termination date. In the event of termination, the monthly rates in full shall be due and payable to complete the end of a month following 60 days.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet® SERVICES

Section E

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Confidentiality. Waller County understands that XperNet Services may have control of, access to, or see data or information that is proprietary or private in nature and may contain 'corporate, secure or personal sensitive' information. XperNet Services agrees to keep confidential all information or data and will not disclose such information or data in whole or part to any third party without prior written consent of Waller County. XperNet acknowledges that Waller County is a governmental entity subject to the Texas Public Information Act. XperNet further acknowledges that Waller County will comply with the Public Information Act.

Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is providing services to Waller County as an Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is not an employee of Waller County.

XperNet Services acknowledges that it is a policy of Waller County (county) that:

a) The use, possession and/or distribution of illegal or unauthorized drugs, and drug related paraphernalia on the County's premises are prohibited as well as the possession of alcoholic beverages on County property, except where authorized by County's management;
b) Entry or presence on County premises by any person, including XperNet Services constitutes consent to County to conduct searches, whether announced or unannounced, on County premises of the person and his personal effects for such prohibited items; and
c) Any person who is found in violation of this policy or who refuses to permit a search may be removed and barred from the County, at the sole discretion of the County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Entire Agreement. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the Parties. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this Agreement are of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Parties.

Force Majeure. Neither XperNet Services nor Waller County will be held responsible for delays, failures, or accidents resultant from acts beyond its control. These acts will include, but are not limited to, acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, war, terrorists, disease, epidemics, government regulation, fire, power outages or other disasters.

Non-Solicitation of Employees. XperNet Services and Waller County agree not to solicit the employees of either party for employment for a period of 120 calendar days following expiration of the Agreement.

Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable by either party without prior written consent of both parties.

Execution. The Agreement may be executed in several counterparts. Each counterpart is deemed an original. All counterparts together constitute one and the same instrument. Each Party represents and warrants that the undersigned is a duly authorized representative with the power to execute this Agreement.

Waller County
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, TX 77445
979/826-7700

C. Trey Duhon

Waller County Judge

NOV 20 2024

Date

XperNet Services
P.O. Box 6505
Katy, TX 77491
281/392-5292 Fax: 281/392-3668

Gregory J. Henry

President

11/21/2024

Date

Waller County Professional Services Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Waller County
DATA BACKUP AND ARCHIVAL MANGEMENT
Professional Services Agreement

Table of Contents

A. Scope of Project

B. Schedule of Project

C. Costs and Charges

D. Terms and Conditions of Agreement

Waller County Managed Service Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section A

SCOPE OF PROJECT
Waller County
Service Support Agreement

XperNet Services will provide, supervise and manage Data Backup and Archival of Waller County's data and systems as required to keep data secure, protected and readily available. Data Backup Management is performed as required utilizing a Managed Service Platform subscribed by XperNet Servies (currently Axcient technologeies) per system, server or required device. The cost is predetermined as listed in the Costs and Charges section of this Agreement.

This Agreement will allow for services to be performed in the following areas:

- Data Backup of required and essential systems maintenance and management
- Data Management and maintenance
- Coordination of backup, archival medium/vendor (currently Axcient)
- Main Point of contact for Data Backup and Archiving providers on behalf of Waller County
- Procurement/Management and Support of backup Services on behalf of Waller County

Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section B

SCHEDULE OF PROJECT

Term. This Agreement will commence upon the date of execution by both Parties. The Agreement will remain in full force and effect for twelve (12) consecutive months. The Agreement will automatically renew annually thereafter, unless terminated by either Party.

County Holidays and Weekends are not considered standard business days for this Agreement. Therefore, under the time constraints of this Agreement, normal computer repair and response will fall within the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Central time. Any requests for support outside of normal business hours (8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. or for longer than 8 hours in one day) may be considered within the severity of the request and availability of XperNet staff.

It is expressly understood by both XperNet Services and Waller County that no additional work or services will be performed by XperNet that would result in additional billings outside the Scope of Project contained in Section A of this Agreement without the express request and approval of Waller County. If such an occurrence does exist, XperNet Services cannot invoice nor expect payment without prior approval from Waller County ordering such services, hardware, software, or otherwise with a definitive amount agreed upon by Waller County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section C

Costs and Charges

The cost for XperNet Services to provide the regular maintenance and support services to Waller County is included in the rate. The **monthly** rate for this Agreement is as follows:

Road & Bridge: $325 for protected storage & management
District Attorney: $2450 for protected storage & mgmt – data remains On-site ONLY due to regulations
County Servers: $1135 for protected storage & management
Environmental: $315 for protected storage & management
Sheriff Office 2 Servers: $1145 - protected storage & mgmt – data remains On-site ONLY due to regulations
Miscellaneous devices/data: Off-site Storage/Protection: $285

Total Per month: $5,655

Any out-of-pocket charges/expenses (travel or otherwise – if required) will be invoiced as necessary with an additional 15% fee. Any costs related to traveling to Waller County offices ONLY are included in the monthly rate.

Project Award and Payment:

Waller County will pay XperNet Services net in advance of each month. XperNet Services will provide a monthly invoice. Costs of Devices (Servers, Computers, etc) shall solely be at the cost of Waller County

Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, without cause, by giving at least sixty (60) days' notice to the other Party prior to the termination date. In the event of termination, the monthly rates in full shall be due and payable to complete each full month.

XperNet SERVICES

Section D

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Confidentiality. Waller County understands that XperNet Services may have control of, access to, or see data or information that is proprietary or private in nature and may contain 'corporate, secure or personal sensitive' information. XperNet Services agrees to keep confidential all information or data and will not disclose such information or data in whole or part to any third party without prior written consent of Waller County. XperNet acknowledges that Waller County is a governmental entity subject to the Texas Public Information Act. XperNet further acknowledges that Waller County will comply with the Public Information Act.

Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is providing services to Waller County as an Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is not an employee of Waller County.

XperNet Services acknowledges that it is a policy of Waller County (county) that:

a) The use, possession and/or distribution of illegal or unauthorized drugs, and drug related paraphernalia on the County's premises are prohibited as well as the possession of alcoholic beverages on County property, except where authorized by County's management;
b) Entry or presence on County premises by any person, including XperNet Services constitutes consent to County to conduct searches, whether announced or unannounced, on County premises of the person and his personal effects for such prohibited items; and
c) Any person who is found in violation of this policy or who refuses to permit a search may be removed and barred from the County, at the sole discretion of the County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Entire Agreement. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the Parties. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this Agreement are of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Parties.

Force Majeure. Neither XperNet Services nor Waller County will be held responsible for delays, failures, or accidents resultant from acts beyond its control. These acts will include, but are not limited to, acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, war, terrorists, disease, epidemics, government regulation, fire, power outages or other disasters.

Non-Solicitation of Employees. XperNet Services and Waller County agree not to solicit the employees of either party for employment for a period of 120 calendar days following expiration of the Agreement.

Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable by either party without prior written consent of both parties.

Execution. The Agreement may be executed in several counterparts. Each counterpart is deemed an original. All counterparts together constitute one and the same instrument. Each Party represents and warrants that the undersigned is a duly authorized representative with the power to execute this Agreement.

Waller County
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, TX 77445
979/826-7700

C. Trey Duhon

Waller County Judge

NOV 2 0 2024

Date

XperNet Services
P.O. Box 6505
Katy, TX 77491
281/392-5292 Fax: 281/392-3668

Gregory J. Henry

President

11/21/2024

Date

Waller County Managed Service Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services. All rights reserved

(D)

XperNet SERVICES

70

Waller County
MOBILE DEVICE MANGEMENT
Professional Services Agreement

Table of Contents

A. Scope of Project

B. Schedule of Project

C. Costs and Charges

D. Terms and Conditions of Agreement

Waller County Managed Service Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section A

SCOPE OF PROJECT
Waller County
Service Support Agreement

XperNet Services will provide, supervise and manage Mobile Device Management (MDM) of Waller County's Mobile devices as require for archival ability. Mobile Device Management is performed as required utilizing IBM MaaS360 Essentials Suite of products per Managed Client (device). The cost is predetermined as listed in the Costs and Charges section of this Agreement.

This Agreement will allow for services to be performed in the following areas:

- Private Mobile Networks maintenance and management
- Mobile Device Management and maintenance
- Coordination of archiving medium/vendor (currently SMARSH)
- Main Point of contact for MDM and Archiving providers on behalf of Waller County
- Support for Sheriff Dept/Priority Mobile connectivity (Currently AT&T FirstNet)
- Procurement/Management and Support of Cellular connected mobile Devices

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services. All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section B

SCHEDULE OF PROJECT

Term. This Agreement will commence upon the date of execution by both Parties. The Agreement will remain in full force and effect for twelve (12) consecutive months. The Agreement will automatically renew annually thereafter, unless terminated by either Party.

County Holidays and Weekends are not considered standard business days for this Agreement. Therefore, under the time constraints of this Agreement, normal computer repair and response will fall within the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Central time. Any requests for support outside of normal business hours (8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. or for longer than 8 hours in one day) may be considered within the severity of the request and availability of XperNet staff.

It is expressly understood by both XperNet Services and Waller County that no additional work or services will be performed by XperNet that would result in additional billings outside the Scope of Project contained in Section A of this Agreement without the express request and approval of Waller County. If such an occurrence does exist, XperNet Services cannot invoice nor expect payment without prior approval from Waller County ordering such services, hardware, software, or otherwise with a definitive amount agreed upon by Waller County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section C

Costs and Charges

The cost for XperNet Services to provide the regular maintenance and support services to Waller County is included in the rate. The monthly rate for this Agreement is **$5.25 PER DEVICE**/per month. This rate is inclusive of all labor required under this Agreements well as the cost of IBM's MaasS360 Essentials Suite; allocated through a Managed Service Provider "PAX8". Any out-of-pocket charges/expenses (travel or otherwise – if required) will be invoiced as necessary with an additional 15% fee. Costs related to traveling to Waller County offices ONLY are included in the monthly rate.

Project Award and Payment:

Waller County will pay XperNet Services net in advance of each month. XperNet Services will provide a monthly invoice. Costs of Devices (Cell Phones, Tablets, Computers, etc) shall solely be at the cost of Waller County

Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, without cause, by giving at least sixty (60) days' notice to the other Party prior to the termination date. In the event of termination, the monthly rate in full shall be due and payable to complete full months.

XperNet SERVICES

Section D

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Confidentiality. Waller County understands that XperNet Services may have control of, access to, or see data or information that is proprietary or private in nature and may contain 'corporate, secure or personal sensitive' information. XperNet Services agrees to keep confidential all information or data and will not disclose such information or data in whole or part to any third party without prior written consent of Waller County. XperNet acknowledges that Waller County is a governmental entity subject to the Texas Public Information Act. XperNet further acknowledges that Waller County will comply with the Public Information Act.

Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is providing services to Waller County as an Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is not an employee of Waller County.

XperNet Services acknowledges that it is a policy of Waller County (county) that:

a) The use, possession and/or distribution of illegal or unauthorized drugs, and drug related paraphernalia on the County's premises are prohibited as well as the possession of alcoholic beverages on County property, except where authorized by County's management;
b) Entry or presence on County premises by any person, including XperNet Services constitutes consent to County to conduct searches, whether announced or unannounced, on County premises of the person and his personal effects for such prohibited items; and
c) Any person who is found in violation of this policy or who refuses to permit a search may be removed and barred from the County, at the sole discretion of the County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services: All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Entire Agreement. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the Parties. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this Agreement are of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Parties.

Force Majeure. Neither XperNet Services nor Waller County will be held responsible for delays, failures, or accidents resultant from acts beyond its control. These acts will include, but are not limited to, acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, war, terrorists, disease, epidemics, government regulation, fire, power outages or other disasters.

Non-Solicitation of Employees. XperNet Services and Waller County agree not to solicit the employees of either party for employment for a period of 120 calendar days following expiration of the Agreement.

Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable by either party without prior written consent of both parties.

Execution. The Agreement may be executed in several counterparts. Each counterpart is deemed an original. All counterparts together constitute one and the same instrument. Each Party represents and warrants that the undersigned is a duly authorized representative with the power to execute this Agreement.

Waller County
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, TX 77445
979/826-7700

C. Trey Duhon

Waller County Judge

NOV 2 0 2024

Date

XperNet Services
P.O. Box 6505
Katy, TX 77491
281/392-5292 Fax: 281/392-3668

Gregory J. Henry

President

11/21/2024

Date

Waller County Managed Service Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services. All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Waller County
SECURITY INFORMATIONAND EVENT MANAGEMENT
Professional Services Agreement

Table of Contents

A. Scope of Project

B. Schedule of Project

C. Costs and Charges

D. Terms and Conditions of Agreement

Waller County Managed Service Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section A

SCOPE OF PROJECT
Waller County
Service Support Agreement

XperNet Services will provide, supervise and manage Security Information and Event Management (SIEM) of Waller County's Networks and Devices as require for security and CJIS Compliance. SIEM will be performed as required utilizing the existing Connectwise MSP portal owned by Xpernet Services per USER LOGIN within the County Network as Managed. The cost is predetermined as listed in the Costs and Charges section of this Agreement.

This Agreement will allow for services to be performed in the following areas:

- Security per LAN connected Device maintenance and management
- Event Monitoring Management and maintenance
- Coordination of reporting requirements in accordance with CJIS regulations
- Main Point of contact for SIEM on behalf of Waller County
- Support for Sheriff Dept and DPS requirements related to CJIS regulations
- Procurement/Management and Support of SIEM systems and components

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section B

SCHEDULE OF PROJECT

Term. This Agreement will commence upon the date of execution by both Parties. The Agreement will remain in full force and effect for twelve (12) consecutive months. The Agreement will automatically renew annually thereafter, unless terminated by either Party.

County Holidays and Weekends are not considered standard business days for this Agreement. Therefore, under the time constraints of this Agreement, normal computer repair and response will fall within the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Central time. Any requests for support outside of normal business hours (8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. or for longer than 8 hours in one day) may be considered within the severity of the request and availability of XperNet staff.

It is expressly understood by both XperNet Services and Waller County that no additional work or services will be performed by XperNet that would result in additional billings outside the Scope of Project contained in Section A of this Agreement without the express request and approval of Waller County. If such an occurrence does exist, XperNet Services cannot invoice nor expect payment without prior approval from Waller County ordering such services, hardware, software, or otherwise with a definitive amount agreed upon by Waller County.

XperNet SERVICES

Section C

Costs and Charges

The cost for XperNet Services to provide the regular maintenance and support services to Waller County is included in the rate. The monthly rate for this Agreement is **$11.50 PER DOMAIN USER**/per month. This rate is inclusive of all labor required under this Agreement as well as the cost of the SIEM Suite; allocated through the Managed Service Provider "Xpernet Services". Any out-of-pocket charges/expenses (travel or otherwise – if required) will be invoiced as necessary with an additional 15% fee. Costs related to traveling to Waller County offices ONLY are included in the monthly rate.

Project Award and Payment:

Waller County will pay XperNet Services net in advance of each month. XperNet Services will provide a monthly invoice. Costs of Physical equipment needs (if any) shall solely be at the cost of Waller County.

Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, without cause, by giving at least sixty (60) days' notice to the other Party prior to the termination date. In the event of termination, the monthly rate in full shall be due and payable to complete full months.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Section D

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Confidentiality. Waller County understands that XperNet Services may have control of, access to, or see data or information that is proprietary or private in nature and may contain 'corporate, secure or personal sensitive' information. XperNet Services agrees to keep confidential all information or data and will not disclose such information or data in whole or part to any third party without prior written consent of Waller County. XperNet acknowledges that Waller County is a governmental entity subject to the Texas Public Information Act. XperNet further acknowledges that Waller County will comply with the Public Information Act.

Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is providing services to Waller County as an Independent Contractor. XperNet Services is not an employee of Waller County.

XperNet Services acknowledges that it is a policy of Waller County (county) that:

a) The use, possession and/or distribution of illegal or unauthorized drugs, and drug related paraphernalia on the County's premises are prohibited as well as the possession of alcoholic beverages on County property, except where authorized by County's management;
b) Entry or presence on County premises by any person, including XperNet Services constitutes consent to County to conduct searches, whether announced or unannounced, on County premises of the person and his personal effects for such prohibited items; and
c) Any person who is found in violation of this policy or who refuses to permit a search may be removed and barred from the County, at the sole discretion of the County.

 Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services; All rights reserved

XperNet SERVICES

Entire Agreement. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the Parties. Any oral or written representations or modifications concerning this Agreement are of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Parties.

Force Majeure. Neither XperNet Services nor Waller County will be held responsible for delays, failures, or accidents resultant from acts beyond its control. These acts will include, but are not limited to, acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, war, terrorists, disease, epidemics, government regulation, fire, power outages or other disasters.

Non-Solicitation of Employees. XperNet Services and Waller County agree not to solicit the employees of either party for employment for a period of 120 calendar days following expiration of the Agreement.

Assignment. This Agreement is not assignable by either party without prior written consent of both parties.

Execution. The Agreement may be executed in several counterparts. Each counterpart is deemed an original. All counterparts together constitute one and the same instrument. Each Party represents and warrants that the undersigned is a duly authorized representative with the power to execute this Agreement.

Waller County
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, TX 77445
979/826-7700

C. Trey Duhon

Waller County Judge

NOV 2 0 2024

Date

XperNet Services
P.O. Box 6505
Katy, TX 77491
281/392-5292 Fax: 281/392-3668

Gregory J. Henry

President

11/21/2024

Date

Waller County Managed Service Agreement • Confidential Project Plan • Copyright © 2024 by XperNet Services. All rights reserved



WALLER COUNTY FIRE CODE

International Fire Code, 2021
Date: January 1st, 2025

ABSTRACT

The fire code document produced by the Waller County Fire Marshal's Office provides a comprehensive overview of the fire safety regulations, guidelines, and requirements applicable within Waller County, Texas. This document serves as a crucial resource for residents, businesses, and authorities, outlining the necessary measures and standards to prevent and mitigate fire hazards. It covers various aspects such as building construction, fire protection systems, occupancy limits, hazardous materials storage, emergency exits, and fire prevention education. By adhering to the fire code outlined in this document, stakeholders can ensure the safety of individuals, protect property, and promote a fire-resistant environment throughout Waller County.

Waller County
Fire Code

Adopted: November, 20th 2024

Waller County Commissioners Court

County Judge

Commissioner, Pct. 1

Commissioner, Pct. 2

Commissioner, Pct. 3

Commissioner, Pct. 4

Waller County Fire Marshal's Office

Brian Cantrell, Waller County Fire Marshal

State of Texas

County of Waller

Order No. _____

Waller County Fire Code

WHEREAS, 233.061 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes the County to adopt a fire code and rules necessary to administer and enforce the fire code; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Waller County finds that fires have occurred in the past within its jurisdiction and are likely to occur in the future, and that damage to property and loss of life occurs for many reasons, including fires that could have been prevented or minimized by providing additional safeguards to provide adequate egress time and protections for people exposed to fire; and

WHEREAS, the Waller County Commissioners Court previously established the Waller County Fire Marshal's Office and adopted the 2009 International Fire Code by order on November 8, 2011, which became effective on January 1, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the Waller County Fire Marshal has reviewed several model fire codes and has recommended the Commissioners Court adopt the International Fire Code 2021, published by the International Code Council because it provides the appropriate protective measures and continuity with other local governments in and around Waller County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Fire Code is to provide minimum requirements, with due regard to function, for the design and construction or substantial improvement of public buildings, commercial establishments, and multifamily residential dwellings consisting of four or more units to reduce the risk to life and property from fire; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Waller County finds that adopting a fire code and requiring permits for the construction of commercial establishments, public buildings, and multi-family dwellings with four or more units in the unincorporated areas of Waller County, Texas, allows the County to impose standards to protect the health, safety, welfare, and property of the general public; and

WHEREAS, the Waller County Commissioners Court desires to adopt the 2021 International Fire Code, with certain changes to its wording, to protect life and property, and to promote the health, safety, and welfare of the general public;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED by the Commissioners Court for Waller County that the document attached hereto, titled the Waller County Fire Code, is made a part of this order, and is adopted as the Waller County Fire Code, which shall be effective on January 1st, 2025.

CONTENTS

PART 1 ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS 1

1.1 AUTHORITY 1

1.2 PURPOSE 1

1.3 CONSTRUCTION 1

1.4 APPLICATION 2

1.5 AREA OF JURISDICTION 2

1.6 FIRE CODE 2

1.7 FIRE CODE OFFICIAL 2

1.8 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY 2

1.9 ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS AND METHODS 2

PART 2 PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE 3

2.1 PERMIT REQUIRED 3

2.2 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT 3

2.3 DETERMINATION OF PERMIT ELIGIBILITY 3

2.4 PERMIT ISSUANCE 4

2.5 PERMIT TIME LIMITATION 4

2.7 PERMIT AMENDMENT 4

2.8 PERMITTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES 4

2.9 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 4

PART 3 APPEALS AND VARIANCES 5

3.1 BOARD OF APPEALS 5

3.2 REVIEW BY COMMISSIONERS COURT 5

3.3 VARIANCES 6

PART 4 VIOLATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT 6

4.1 VIOLATION REPORTS 6

4.2 CIVIL REMEDIES 6

4.3 CRIMINAL PENALTIES 7

PART 5 FORMS, FEES, AND RECORD MAINTENANCE 7

5.1 FORMS 7

5.2 FEES 7

5.3 RECORD MAINTENANCE 7
PART 6 MISCELLANEOUS 7
6.1 ORDER OF PRECENDENCE 7
6.2 CODE CONSTRUCTION ACT 7
6.3 SEVERABILITY 8
6.4 HEADINGS 8
6.5 GENDER 8
6.6 LIMITATIONS 8
6.7 ABROGATION 8
EXHIBIT "A" 1

[INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

WALLER COUNTY FIRE CODE

Fire Marshal Brian Cantrell

Part 1 Administrative and General Provisions

1.1 AUTHORITY

The Waller County Fire Code ("Code") is hereby adopted by the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, acting in its capacity as the governing body of Waller County, Texas pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 233, Section 233.061. This Code repeals and replaces any other fire code for Waller County, Texas, and may be amended at any time by a majority vote of the Commissioners' Court.

1.2 PURPOSE

This Code provides the minimum requirements, with due regard to function, for the design and construction of public buildings, commercial establishments, and multi-family residential dwellings, and for any substantial improvements made thereto. These minimum requirements are intended to reduce the risk to life and property from fire. The County Fire Marshal shall also enforce applicable fire and life safety laws and regulations independent of this Code, regardless of whether the construction of a building or premises was subject to this Code. This Code is not intended in any way to limit the statutory authority of the County Fire Marshal; rather it is intended that such authority be retained to the fullest extent authorized by law.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION

This Code is to be construed liberally to accomplish its purpose. Nothing herein shall derogate from the authority of the Fire Code Official to determine compliance with codes or standards for those activities or installations within the Fire Code Official's jurisdiction or responsibility. References to standards made within this Code are references to the standards identified in Chapter 80 of the *International Fire Code*, 2021 Edition. Such standards shall be considered requirements under this Code. If conflicts occur between the provisions of this Code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this Code shall apply. If there is a conflict between a general requirement and specific requirement within this Code, the specific requirement shall control.

1.4 APPLICATION

This Code applies to public buildings, commercial establishments, and multi-family residential dwellings for which construction or a substantial improvement begins on or after the effective date of this Code.

1.5 AREA OF JURISDICTION

This Code applies to the unincorporated areas of Waller County, Texas.

1.6 FIRE CODE

The Waller County Commissioners' Court adopts the Waller County Fire Code. The Waller County Fire Code is comprised of the following:

A. This document, titled the "Waller County Fire Code," together with all of its exhibits and attachments; and

B. The *International Fire Code*, 2021 Edition in its entirety, and all of its references, and Appendices A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M and N as published by the International Code Council.

1.7 FIRE CODE OFFICIAL

The Fire Code Official is the holder of the statutory office of County Fire Marshal for Waller County, Texas, his designee(s), or his duly authorized representative(s). The terms "fire marshal," "fire chief," "fire code official," and "Waller County Fire Marshal" may be used interchangeably. The Fire Code Official is responsible for the administration of this Code, issuance of permits required by this Code, enforcement of this Code and maintenance of proper records. The Fire Code Official is responsible for all administrative decisions, determinations, and duties. The Fire Code Official may conduct inspections required by this Code. The Fire Code Official may seek and secure the assistance of other officials of Waller County in making decisions and determinations, and in performing administrative duties. However the Fire Code Official is not required to conform to the recommendations of others. Any decision of the Fire Code Official may be appealed by the process described by Part 3 of this Code.

1.8 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

The degree of fire protection required by this Code is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering considerations. This Code does not imply that any building or the uses permitted within any building will be free from fire hazard. This Code shall not create liability on the part of Waller County or any official, officer, employee, or agent thereof for any damages that result from reliance on this Code or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder. The granting of a permit or issuance of a Certificate of Compliance does not imply that the building can be insured for fire coverage.

1.9 ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS AND METHODS

The provisions of this Code are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Code, provided that any such alteration has been approved by the Fire Code Official. The Fire Code Official is authorized to approve an alternative material or method of construction where the Fire Code Official finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this Code, and the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent in

quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability, and safety as that which may be prescribed in this Code.

PART 2 PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE

2.1 PERMIT REQUIRED

A. No person shall authorize or begin construction or any substantial improvement within the unincorporated areas of Waller County without first securing a permit under this Code. A permit is required prior to the start of any construction.

B. If a lockbox is required, a permit must be obtained prior to its installation pursuant to Part 2.6 of this Code.

2.2 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT

The application for a permit must be made on a form prescribed by the Fire Code Official, and must be supported by the following:

A. One complete set of electronic construction and site plans, drawn to scale for the proposed building or system, containing all specifications, including the following:

- **i.** The types of construction materials and class of interior finish;
- **ii.** The location of all exits, with their widths, types, and any special requirements stated, and with the distances between exits called out;
- **iii.** The location of any fire alarm equipment, automatic sprinklers, emergency lighting, and any other necessary safety measures required by this Code; and
- **iv.** A permit fee in accordance with Part 5.2 and Exhibit A.

B. If the permit is for the construction of a substantial improvement, the applicant must submit data reflecting the cost of the improvement, restoration, reconstruction, or remodeling. Costs shall include the value of all labor and materials. In cases where a structure has suffered damage other than minor damage, the Fire Code Official may require the submittal of an independent certified damage assessment.

C. If unable to determine from the information submitted whether a permit should be issued, the Fire Code Official may require the submission of additional information, drawings, specifications, and/or documents, and may require the submission of paper copies.

An application is not considered complete until all required documentation and payment is submitted to the Fire Marshal's Office.

2.3 DETERMINATION OF PERMIT ELIGIBILITY

After the application is filed, the Fire Code Official shall determine if the proposed public building, commercial establishment, or multi-family residential dwelling meets the minimum requirements of this Code based on the information provided.

A. If it is determined that the proposed construction or substantial improvement meets the requirements, a permit will be issued after the collection of the appropriate fees outlined in Section 5.2 and Exhibit A.

B. If it is determined that the proposed construction or substantial improvement does not comply with the requirements of this Code, then the application package shall be returned to the applicant with a written explanation as to why it was not approved.

2.4 PERMIT ISSUANCE

Within 30 days after the date the Fire Code Official receives a completed application and the permit application fee is paid in full in accordance with this Code, the Fire Code Official shall:

A. Issue the permit if the application complies with this Code; or

B. Deny the application if the application does not comply with this Code.

If the Fire Code Official receives an application and fee payment in accordance with this Code, and fails to issue the permit or deny the application within 30 days after receiving the application and fee payment, the construction or substantial improvement of the building that is the subject of the application is approved for purposes of this Code.

2.5 PERMIT TIME LIMITATION

Construction or substantial improvement must be started within 180 days of the date the permit is issued, or the permit shall be null and void. Upon written request, two six-month extensions may be granted by the Fire Code Official.

2.7 PERMIT AMENDMENT

A permit holder that wishes to make a change to the permitted construction or substantial improvement of a public building, commercial establishment, or multi-family residential dwelling, or perform any construction or substantial improvement other than what was authorized by the permit must submit supplemental drawings and/or specifications to the Fire Code Official for review. If the change complies with this Code and is approved, the Fire Code Official shall amend the permit to include the change, and a copy of the supplemental drawing and/or specifications shall be added to the permittee's file.

2.8 PERMITTEE'S RESPONSIBILITIES

All permit holders must:

A. Post the permit on the jobsite in a place visible from the nearest road or street;

B. Post and maintain the street number on the jobsite in a place visible from the road or street, and in a manner that meets the requirements of the *International Fire Code*, 2021 Edition section 505.1; and

C. Allow the Fire Code Official to inspect the work done pursuant to a permit. The Fire Code Official may make as many scheduled or unscheduled inspections as are deemed necessary to enforce this Code.

2.9 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A. A Certificate of Compliance is issued by the Fire Code Official indicating construction or substantial improvement is in compliance with the Waller County Fire Code as of a specific date and for a specific occupancy. A Certificate of Compliance under this Fire Code shall not be construed as authorizing the owner or operator of any building to afterward operate or maintain such building in such a way as to create, cause, or allow

the existence of a fire or life safety condition, which condition shall be subject to the independent enforcement authority of the County Fire Marshal.

B. When the construction or substantial improvement is complete and ready for occupancy, the permit holder must complete and submit an inspection form supplied by the Fire Marshal's Office. If the building has an automatic fire protection system, a completed Form SF035 as promulgated by the State Fire Marshal's Office must be included with the inspection form. The permit holder shall ensure their engineer, architect, or general contractor has made sufficient inspections before completing the inspection form.

C. A final inspection will be scheduled when a completed, signed, and sealed Request for Final Inspection form is submitted. A Fire Code Official will perform the final inspection.

D. If the Fire Code Official determines, after the final inspection, that the construction or substantial improvement complies with this Code and with the permit, he or she shall issue a Certificate of Compliance. A Certificate of Compliance is necessary for a person to occupy a public building, commercial establishment, or multi-family residential dwelling.

E. If the Fire Code Official determines, after the final inspection, that the construction or substantial improvement does not comply with this Code or with the permit, he or she will not issue a Certificate of Compliance. A person may not occupy a public building, commercial establishment, or multi-family residential dwelling if the Fire Code Official determines after a final inspection that the facility is not in compliance with this Code.

F. If the Fire Code Official is required to make additional inspections because the public building, commercial establishment, or multi-family residential dwelling does not comply with this Code, additional fees may be assessed as outlined in Part 5.2 and Exhibit A.

PART 3 APPEALS AND VARIANCES

3.1 BOARD OF APPEALS

The Board of Appeals was established by the Waller County Commissioners' Court on February 28, 2018 in order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions, or determinations made by the Fire Code Official concerning the application and interpretation of this Code. The Commissioners Court appoints the members of the Board of Appeals in accordance with Local Appendix A: Board of Appeals. The Fire Code official acts as secretary of the board, but has no vote on any matter before the board.

3.2 REVIEW BY COMMISSIONERS COURT

If the Fire Code Official or the appellant wishes to appeal the Board of Appeals' decision, a written objection must be filed with the Clerk of the Commissioners' Court within 10 working days of the date the Board of Appeals' decision is filed. The Clerk will notify the President of the Board of Appeals, who will then place that matter on the Agenda of the Commissioners' Court for review at the next meeting of Commissioners Court. If the Fire Code Official files the objection, notice that the matter is on the Agenda will be sent to the appellant by mail at the appellant's address shown on the permit or application. Commissioners' Court will review the matter. The

Commissioners Court may either affirm or reverse the decision of the Board of Appeals. The Fire Code Official's decision will remain in effect pending the review of Commissioners' Court.

3.3 VARIANCES

A. If any person wishes to be granted variance from any provision of this Code, that person shall request a variance in the manner prescribed by Local Appendix A: Board of Appeals, Section 1.10 Procedures. The Board of Appeals shall hold a hearing, and deny or grant the variance. Variances will be granted only if all of the following are met:

- **i.** The applicant has shown good and sufficient cause;
- **ii.** It has been determined that failure to grant the variance would result in an exceptional hardship to the applicant;
- **iii.** The granting of a variance will not result in an increased risk of fire, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, or create nuisance, cause fraud or victimization of the public; and
- **iv.** Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that a variance is the minimum necessary, considering the fire hazard, to afford relief.

B. Economic hardship shall not constitute the sole basis for granting a variance. An appeal hearing before Commissioners Court regarding variances shall be requested in the manner provided in Local Appendix A: Board of Appeals, Section 1.13 Review by Commissioners Court. If a variance is granted, a permit shall be issued, and the permittee shall conform to all applicable provisions of this Code except the sections for which a variance is granted.

PART 4 VIOLATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT

4.1 VIOLATION REPORTS

Any person having knowledge of a violation of this Code may file a complaint with the Fire Code Official.

4.2 CIVIL REMEDIES

A. **Injunction.** Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 233.066, the Criminal District Attorney may seek an injunction to prevent any violation or threatened violation of the Fire Code.

B. **Civil Penalty.** Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 233.067, the Criminal District Attorney may file a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover a penalty from a person who violates the Fire Code in an amount not to exceed $200 for each day on which the violation exists.

C. **Certificate of Non-Compliance.** A Certificate of Non-Compliance is issued by the Fire Code Official indicating construction of substantial improvement is not in compliance with the Waller County Fire Code as of a specific date. If a Fire Code violation continues, the Fire Marshal may file a Certificate of Non-Compliance in the real property records of Waller County, Texas. Once the violation(s) is resolved, an interested individual may request that a Certificate of Compliance be filed in the real property records of Waller County, Texas. A fee for this action will be charged in accordance with Section 8.2 and

Exhibit A herein. The violator shall bear this and all other costs of effecting compliance, including any necessary filing fees.

4.3 CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 352.022, an owner or occupant who is subject to an order issued under Texas Local Government Code Section 352.016 or 352.0165 commits an offense if that person fails to comply with the order. Each refusal to comply is a separate offense. The offense is a class B misdemeanor unless it is shown on the trial of the offense that the defendant has been previously convicted two or more times for the same offense, in which event the offense is a state jail felony.

PART 5 FORMS, FEES, AND RECORD MAINTENANCE

5.1 FORMS

Forms used in the administration of this Code shall be promulgated by the Fire Code Official.

5.2 FEES

Fees for permits, inspections, and reviews are set by the Commissioners Court. The fee schedule is attached as Exhibit A.

A. Fees shall be paid by the exact amount by Credit Card through an approved system.

B. Fees are due before the Waller County Fire Marshal conducts any service, inspection, or review.

C. All fees paid to the Waller County Fire Marshal's Office are non-refundable

D. The County shall deposit all fees received under this section in a special fund in the County treasury, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code 233.065(c), and money in the fund shall be used only for the administration and enforcement of the Waller County Fire Code.

E. The Commissioners' Court must approve any variance from the Fee Schedule.

The "Fire Code Permit Fee" includes the administrative paperwork, plan review, and inspection required to obtain the Certificate of Compliance.

5.3 RECORD MAINTENANCE

The Fire Code Official must maintain all records in accordance with Local Schedule PS, Retention Schedule for Records of Public Safety Agencies, Part 4: Records of Fire Fighting and Emergency Medical Service Agencies.

PART 6 MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of any conflict between this document, the Waller County Fire Code, and *International Fire Code*, 2021 Edition, the Waller County Fire Code shall prevail.

6.2 CODE CONSTRUCTION ACT

The Code Construction Act of Texas applies for the purpose of construing these regulations unless an alternative instruction, definition, or application is contained in this Code.

6.3 SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Code are severable, and if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, section, provision, or part of this Code is determined to be invalid, unenforceable, or unconstitutional, such determination shall not affect any other provision hereof. In the event that any provision of this Code might be interpreted as exceeding the County's authority, such provision should be construed to apply only to the extent authorized by law.

6.4 HEADINGS

The headings of this Code are for convenience or reference only, and shall not affect in any manner any of the provisions herein.

6.5 GENDER

Whenever the context hereof shall so require, the singular shall include the plural, the male gender shall include the female gender and the neuter, and vice versa.

6.6 LIMITATIONS

This Code does not limit nor expand any other legal remedy available to any person, or to the County, under the laws of Texas and the United States for an injury or claim related to a fire, nor do these regulations have an effect on any activity otherwise prohibited under the laws of Texas or the United States. This Code does not affect the Fire Marshal's independent authority to inspect for the presence of fire and life safety hazards, and order their correction under Chapter 352 of the Texas Local Government Code.

6.7 ABROGATION

This Code is not intended to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing laws, regulations, easements, covenant, or deed restrictions.

UPDATED WALLER COUNTY FIRE CODE

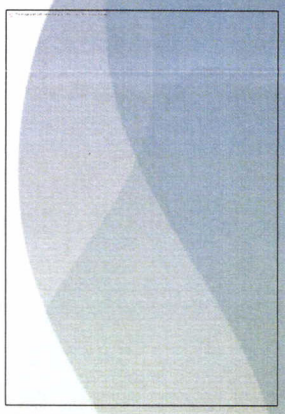
Special thanks to Chris Wilson, Mark Flathouse, Lauren, Liz and Tuck for assistance with this project.

CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

- FORMAL ADOPTION OF THE WALLER COUNTY FIRE CODE/ 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
- PERMIT APPLICATION/ ISSUE OF PERMIT/ INSPECTIONS
- BOARD OF APPEALS
- VIOLATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT/ CIVIL REMEDIES
- AREA OF JURISDICTION
- SCOPE- COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES/ MULTI-FAMILY DWELING
- PROPOSED ADOPTION JANUARY 1ST 2025

KEY UPDATES IN FIRE CODE

- ✓ ENHANCED SAFETY STANDARDS
- ✓ MODERN BUILDING DESIGN ADAPTATION
- ✓ IMPROVED EMERGENCY RESPONSE
- ✓ KEY CHANGES IN SPRINKLER REQUIREMENTS
- ✓ KEY CHANGES IN ALARM REQUIREMENTS
- ✓ CONSISTENT ACROSS THE REGION
- ✓ DESIGN TEAMS WELCOME THE NEWER CODE
- ✓ CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATIVE CODE/ 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE



ENHANCED SAFETY STANDARDS

- **ENHANCED SPRINKLER COVERAGE**: NEW REGULATIONS NOW MANDATE EXTENSIVE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS IN HIGH-OCCUPANCY BUILDINGS, IMPROVING OVERALL FIRE SAFETY. (S1,S2)
- **ADVANCED ALARM SYSTEMS**: UPGRADED ALARM REQUIREMENTS ENFORCE INTEGRATION WITH AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, ENSURING SWIFT DETECTION AND RESPONSE DURING EMERGENCIES.
- **SPECIFIC EXAMPLES ILLUSTRATED**: HIGH-RISE STRUCTURES MUST COMPLY WITH ADVANCED SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES, SHOWCASING EFFECTIVE PROTECTION MEASURES FOR LARGE POPULATIONS.

MODERN BUILDING DESIGN ADAPTATION

- **INNOVATIVE DESIGN PROVISIONS:** 2021 IFC INCLUDES SPECIFIC GUIDELINES ADDRESSING MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENTS, ENHANCING SAFETY IN DIVERSE BUILDINGS.
- **NEW CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES:** IMPLICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES ENCOURAGE DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS TO INCORPORATE CONTEMPORARY FIRE SAFETY MEASURES.
- **SAFETY COMPLIANCE INTEGRATION:** UPDATED STANDARDS NECESSITATE COLLABORATION AMONG STAKEHOLDERS PROMOTING ADHERENCE TO FIRE SAFETY THROUGHOUT DESIGN PHASES.

IMPROVED EMERGENCY RESPONSE

- **ENHANCED COMMUNICATION TOOLS:** NEW EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS INTEGRATE VISUAL AND AUDITORY ALARMS TO ENSURE INCLUSIVITY DURING INCIDENTS.
- **INCLUSIVE VISUAL ALERTS:** IMPLEMENTATION OF DIVERSE VISUAL SIGNALS AIDS INDIVIDUALS WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS, PROMOTING EFFECTIVE EMERGENCY RESPONSE.

LIABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

- ✓ **LITIGATION RISK REDUCTION:** STRICT ADHERENCE TO UPDATED CODES DIMINISHES POTENTIAL LITIGATION, FOSTERING A SAFER ENVIRONMENT FOR COMMUNITY RESIDENTS.
- ✓ **SAFETY ASSURANCE FOR RESIDENTS:** COMPLIANCE WITH FIRE CODES INSTILLS CONFIDENCE IN WALLER COUNTY RESIDENTS, ASSURING THEM OF THEIR SAFETY STANDARDS.

IREMENTS

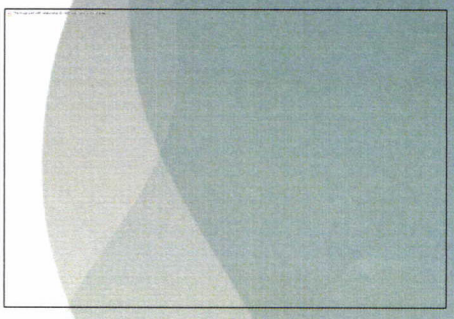
- ✓ **SPRINKLER SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS:** 2021 STANDARDS EMPHASIZE UPGRADED SPRINKLER REQUIREMENTS, IMPACTING GROUP A-2 OCCUPANCIES AND RESIDENTIAL UNITS SIGNIFICANTLY.
- ✓ **STORAGE AREA REGULATIONS:** REVISED CODES NOW SPECIFY STRICTER SPRINKLER REGULATIONS IN STORAGE AREAS TO PREVENT FIRE ESCALATION EFFECTIVELY.
- ✓ **VISUAL REPRESENTATION:** INCLUDING OPERATIONAL SPRINKLER SYSTEM IMAGES ILLUSTRATES EFFECTIVE COMPLIANCE WITH ENHANCED FIRE SAFETY MEASURES.

ENTS

- **VOICE ALARM REQUIREMENTS:** UPDATED CODES MANDATE CLEAR VOICE ALARMS IN HIGH OCCUPANCY AREAS TO ENHANCE AUDIBLE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION.
- **ENHANCED VISUAL SIGNALS:** NEW STANDARDS REQUIRE STRONGER VISUAL ALARM SIGNALS, ENSURING ADA COMPLIANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES.
- **SUPPORTIVE ALARM TECHNOLOGIES:** ADOPTION OF ADVANCED ALARM SYSTEMS PROMOTES EFFECTIVE RESPONSE MEASURES, OPTIMIZING SAFETY IN CROWDED ENVIRONMENTS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE ASSEMBLY SPACES

- **OCCUPANT LOAD CALCULATIONS:** UPDATED GUIDELINES PROVIDE CLEARER METHODOLOGIES FOR CALCULATING OCCUPANT LOADS DURING SPECIAL EVENTS IN ASSEMBLY SPACES.
- **EMERGENCY LIGHTING STANDARDS:** NEW REGULATIONS OUTLINE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING, ENHANCING VISIBILITY AND SAFETY DURING EVACUATIONS.
- **EXIT STRATEGY ENHANCEMENTS:** REVISED CODES STIPULATE IMPROVED EXIT STRATEGIES, ENSURING EFFICIENT EGRESS PATHS FOR LARGE GATHERINGS AND EVENTS.



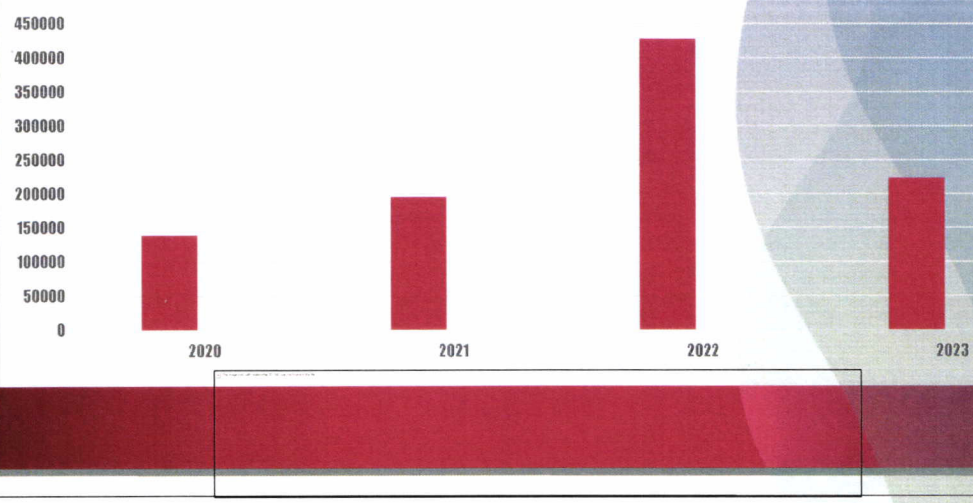
OVERALL GOALS

CREATE A CULTURE OF ENGAGEMENT IN ONGOING COMPLIANCE INITIATIVES TO STRENGTHEN COMMUNITY RESILIENCE AND PUBLIC SAFETY ACROSS WALLER COUNTY.

UPDATED FIRE CODE FEE SCHEDULE

- **CONSISTENT WITH NEW LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS**
- **COMPETITIVE WITH SURROUNDING JURISDICTIONS**
- **FEE SCHEDULE LESSONS THE FINANCIAL BURDEN ON FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTORS**
- **FIRE CODE FEES OFFSET THE FIRE MARSHAL'S BUDGET**
- **CURRENTLY AT 207 FIRE CODE PERMITS FOR 2024**
- **PERMIT COORDINATOR/MY GOV SOFTWARE/ ESO INSPECTION SOFTWARE**

FIRE CODE FEES



Fire Marshal Burn Ban Summary Commissioners' Court 11/20/2024

KBDI DROUGHT INDEX--WALLER COUNTY-- LOW 247 HIGH 608 AVERAGE 436

23 BURN BAN CALLS
03 GRASS FIRES

Comparative Analysis: International Fire Code (IFC) 2009 vs. 2021

Prepared for
Waller County Fire Marshal Office
By
Plans Examiner M. Flathouse

Staying updated on fire code changes is crucial for ensuring safety, compliance, and efficient risk management within any community. For a growing area like Waller County, adopting the latest fire code — in this case, the International Fire Code (IFC) 2021 rather than remaining on the 2009 version — brings significant advantages.

1. Enhanced Safety Standards
One of the primary reasons to stay on top of fire code updates is the increased safety they provide. Over the years, fire codes evolve to reflect new research, fire incident data, and best practices in fire prevention. The 2021 IFC has introduced updates to sprinkler systems, alarm systems, and large assembly occupancy requirements. For instance, it imposes stricter standards on when and where sprinklers and alarm systems must be installed, increasing protection in high-risk and high-occupancy settings. This change alone can help prevent loss of life and property damage, which aligns well with Waller County's growth and the expanding need for safe public spaces.

2. Better Adaptation for Modern Building Designs
Construction practices and building technologies change with time, and fire codes adapt to accommodate these innovations. The 2021 IFC includes specific guidance for modern building layouts and mixed-use spaces, which are becoming more common in rapidly developing areas like Waller County. By aligning with these updated codes, Waller County can more easily accommodate new construction trends while ensuring that modern buildings are adequately protected against fire hazards.

3. Improved Emergency Response and Accessibility
The 2021 code revisions also aim to improve emergency communication, especially in large assembly areas. Enhanced requirements for voice alarms, visible and audible signals, and other emergency communication tools ensure that people in assembly spaces, educational facilities, and other high-occupancy areas receive timely and clear evacuation instructions. This change is particularly beneficial for diverse populations, including individuals with disabilities, who rely on visual and auditory cues to evacuate safely.

4. Long-Term Cost Efficiency
Although code upgrades can initially seem costly, they often lead to long-term savings. By enforcing stricter fire prevention measures, the updated codes help prevent severe fires that could result in major property loss or even extensive rebuilding costs. Additionally, insurance rates

may be positively impacted by adherence to current fire codes, as insurance companies recognize the reduced risk that modern safety features provide.

5. Liability and Compliance
Staying current with the latest fire codes reduces legal liabilities. When a jurisdiction lags in adopting current codes, it may increase risks of litigation if a fire incident occurs and is attributed to outdated safety standards. By adopting the 2021 code, Waller County can assure its residents that it prioritizes their safety and is committed to upholding the best practices established by fire safety experts.

6. Alignment with State and National Standards
Following the latest IFC standards ensures that Waller County remains in sync with national fire safety trends. This alignment also facilitates mutual aid agreements and cooperative efforts with neighboring jurisdictions, as all agencies operate from the same updated safety framework. For Waller County, this compatibility can be particularly beneficial during emergencies that may require collaborative response efforts with neighboring counties and state agencies.

This document outlines the major changes in the International Fire Code between the 2009 and 2021 editions, with specific focus on sprinkler systems, alarm systems, and large assembly space requirements. Each category includes key differences with specific code references for easy reference. If required, we can produce a full set of key differences between the 2009 set of codes to the 2021 set of codes.

Key Differences by Category

A. Sprinkler System Requirements

Code Section	IFC 2009 Requirement	IFC 2021 Update	Analysis
903.2.1.2	Sprinklers required in Group A-2 occupancies over 5,000 sq ft or with an occupant load > 100.	Now applies to Group A-2 occupancies exceeding 300 occupants or over 5,000 sq ft.	Expands protection in high-occupancy dining and drinking establishments.
903.2.7	Group S-1 storage occupancy sprinklers required in buildings over 12,000 sq ft.	Sprinklers now required for S-1 storage areas over 2,500 sq ft if storage height exceeds 12 ft.	Increases fire suppression for storage with higher fire hazards.
903.2.8	Sprinklers in Group R fire areas when three or more stories in height or >16 units.	Sprinklers required in all Group R occupancies, including residential above other uses.	Enhances safety in residential buildings, especially mixed-use structures.
903.3.1.1	NFPA 13-compliant sprinkler systems required in buildings with high fire hazards.	New requirements for sprinkler installation in areas with flammable and combustible materials per updated NFPA 13.	Ensures fire suppression systems meet updated standards for high-hazard areas.
903.2.11.3	Sprinklers required for trash enclosures over 100 sq ft within a building.	Revised to include sprinklers for all trash enclosures over 50 sq ft, even if detached.	Extends fire protection to additional areas with potential ignition sources.

Code Section	IFC 2009 Requirement	IFC 2021 Update	Analysis
903.3.1.2.1	NFPA 13D systems allowed in one- and two-family dwellings.	Limited use of NFPA 13D systems; multi-family must now use NFPA 13R or 13 systems.	Increases fire protection in residential buildings with multiple units.
903.3.5.1.1	Residential sprinklers must be monitored if over a specific square footage.	Monitoring now required for all residential sprinkler systems, regardless of size.	Improved oversight for all residential fire suppression systems enhances response times.

B. Alarm System Requirements

Code Section	IFC 2009 Requirement	IFC 2021 Update	Analysis
907.2.1	Alarm systems required in Group A occupancies with occupant load over 300.	Voice alarm systems now required for assembly occupancies with 300+ occupants.	Enhances clarity of emergency messages, especially in larger assemblies.
907.2.3	Alarm systems required in Group E (educational) occupancies with more than 50 people.	Expanded to require visible and audible alarms in all Group E spaces, regardless of size.	Ensures consistent alarm coverage in educational buildings.
907.2.9.1	CO alarms required in certain Group R occupancies.	Added requirements for CO detection in more Group R occupancies, such as hotels and large apartments.	Expands CO protection to additional residential and lodging facilities.
907.5.2.2	Audible notification required, with few specifics on visibility.	Adds requirements for both audible and visible notifications in public assembly and large group settings.	Enhances notification clarity for diverse occupants.
907.6.1	Basic monitoring for alarm systems in high-occupancy buildings.	Now requires all alarm systems to be remotely monitored, regardless of building occupancy level.	Improves emergency response time through centralized monitoring.
907.10	Limited emergency communication requirements for high-rise buildings.	Voice communication systems now required in all high-rise buildings with more than 16 stories.	Increases emergency communication effectiveness for large and tall buildings.
907.5.2.3	Visual alarm signals required in rooms where occupants may not hear audible signals.	Specific requirements added for visual alarms in public and assembly areas, ensuring compliance with ADA.	Enhances inclusivity, ensuring all individuals receive alerts regardless of ability.

C. Requirements for Large Assembly Spaces

Code Section	IFC 2009 Requirement	IFC 2021 Update	Analysis
1004.5	Occupant load calculated by square footage alone.	Adjusted to account for mixed-use spaces in assemblies, with flexibility for flexible seating arrangements.	Offers more accurate occupant load calculations, ensuring safe egress in multi-purpose assembly spaces.
1028.3	Exit requirements based on occupant load, with limited flexibility for special events.	Adds provisions for exit access and signage specific to temporary and special events in assembly spaces.	Increases adaptability for large events with non-standard layouts.
1013.3	Requirements for emergency lighting in assembly spaces over 300 occupants.	Expanded emergency lighting requirements, now required for assemblies with more than 100 occupants.	Improves visibility in emergencies, especially in mid-sized and smaller assembly areas.
403.12.1	Fire watch required for certain assemblies.	Expanded fire watch provisions for high-occupancy assembly spaces during public events and occupancy changes.	Enhances fire safety for events with fluctuating occupancy.

Code Section	IFC 2009 Requirement	IFC 2021 Update	Analysis
907.2.1.2	Voice alarms optional in large assembly spaces.	Voice alarms now mandatory in assembly spaces with an occupant load of 300 or more, ensuring clear communication.	Reduces confusion and improves evacuation efficiency in emergencies.
1029.6	Limited egress width requirements for assembly spaces.	Increased minimum width requirements for egress in large assembly areas, particularly for aisles and pathways.	Enhances safety by ensuring adequate space for fast evacuation.
1104.3.2	Limited provisions for accessible seating in assembly spaces.	Expanded requirements for accessible seating locations and options, ensuring ADA compliance in larger assemblies.	Increases accessibility and inclusivity for persons with disabilities in public gatherings.

Summary of Changes

The 2021 IFC edition introduces significant updates in the requirements for sprinkler and alarm systems, as well as expanded provisions for large assembly spaces, improving safety and adaptability in high-occupancy environments.

Conclusion

Staying current with these code updates is critical for effective fire safety management and compliance, especially for assembly spaces and buildings with large occupancy loads. This document can assist facility managers, fire safety inspectors, and emergency planners in applying these updated requirements to new and existing buildings.

Waller County Fire Code Fee Schedule

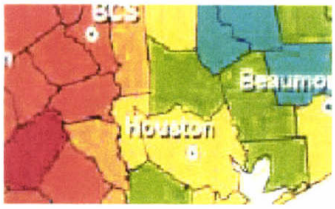
Fees are due before any service or review conducted by the Waller County Fire Marshal. All fees paid to the Waller County Fire Marshal's Office are non-refundable. A submittal is not considered complete until all required documentation, including payment, is received. The fee includes the administrative paperwork, plan review, and inspection required to complete the Certificate of Compliance. The Commissioners Court must approve any variances to the fee schedule.

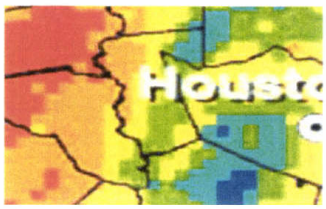
Re-Inspections. A re-inspection fee must be paid before any re-inspection is rescheduled. The fee also covers failure to attend a scheduled fire inspection without prior notice, or a planned fire inspection that is not canceled at least four hours before the scheduled time and date. The Re-Inspection Fee is $150.

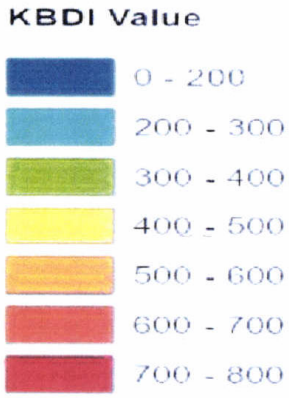
WALLER COUNTY FIRE CODE FEE SCHEDULE		
Fire Code Permit Fee (all occupancy types)	Per 1,000 sq. ft. of Structure. (Max amount $100,000)	$150.00
Re-Submittal of Plans During the Construction Permit Process	Per Business	No Charge
Re-Submittal of Plans After a Permit Has Been Issued	Per Structure	$150.00
Site/Civil Fire Code Plan Review (Fire Lane Access)	Per Building	$100.00
Certificate of Compliance for Change of Use	Per Building	$200.00
Certificate of Compliance Inspection	Per Building	$250.00
Conditional Certificate of Compliance Inspection (CCC)	Per Building	$250.00
Expedited Plan Review	Per Building	2 x Permit Fee
Work Done without Permit	Per Building	3 x Permit Fee
Electronic Entrance Gate Permit/Knox Box Inspection	Knox Box Assistance	$150.00
Tent Permit/Tent Inspection	Enclosed Tent	$150.00
Fire and Life Safety Inspection	Per Building	$150.00
Emergency Responder Radio Coverage System Permit	Per System – Includes Inspection	$150.00
FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM PLAN REVIEW/ INSPECTION SERVICES		
❖ Plan Review: 1 to 20 heads		$200.00
❖ Plan Review: 21 to 250 heads		$250.00
❖ Plan Review: 251 to 499 heads		$300.00
❖ Plan Review: >500 + .50¢/additional head		$375.00+(X .50)
❖ Final Sprinkler Inspection Fee		$150.00
FIRE ALARM DETECTION SYSTEM PLAN REVIEW/ INSPECTION SERVICES		
❖ Plan Review: 1 to 10 devices		$200.00
❖ Plan Review: 11 to 25 devices		$250.00
❖ Plan Review: 26 to 150 devices		$300.00
❖ Plan Review: 151 to 499 devices		$375.00
❖ Plan Review: >500 + .50¢/additional device		$375.00+(X .50)
❖ Final Alarm Inspection Fee		$150.00
FIRE PROTECTION		
Automatic Fire-extinguishing Systems (Commercial Cooking)	Plan Review/Inspection	$400.00
Fire Pumps/Related Equipment	Plan Review/Inspection	$400.00
Underground Fire Main with Backflow Preventer	Plan Review/Inspection	$400.00
Spraying or Dipping Booth	Plan Review/Inspection	$400.00
Combustible/Flammable Storage Tank Permit: Less 500 GAL	Plan Review/Inspection	$400.00
Combustible/Flammable Storage Tank Permit: More 800 GAL	Plan Review/Inspection	$500.00
FIREWORKS		
Fireworks Stand (Annual Permit/Inspection)	Stands less than 25,000 sq. ft.	$100.00
Fireworks stand (Annual Permit/Inspection)	Stands more than 25,000 sq. ft.	$200.00
Firework Stand (Annual Permit/Inspection)	Stands greater than 100,000 sq. ft.	$300.00
Fireworks Display Show		$200.00
Indoor Firework Stand		$250.00
INSPECTIONS REQUIRED FOR STATE AND FEDERAL LICENSES		
WCFMO Operational Permit		$250.00
Commercial/Registered/Licensed Child Care		$150.00
Nursing Home or Care Centers		$200.00
Hospitals		$250.00
Foster Home, Licensed Adoption, Taxing Entities		No Fee
Life Safety Inspection Required by State Licensing Agency		$150.00

Fire Marshal Burn Ban Summary Commissioners' Court 11/20/2024

KBDI DROUGHT INDEX--WALLER COUNTY-- LOW 247 HIGH 608 AVERAGE 436







23 BURN BAN CALLS
03 GRASS FIRES

WALLER COUNTY
Office of Emergency Management

Date	Street
11/13/2024	BUS 290 / KIEMER RD
11/16/2024	ROBINHOOD LN
11/16/2024	WILD DUCK LN

Date	Incident Type	Street
11/19/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	KMIEC RD AT FIRST CURVE
11/19/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	FM 1488 E OF FIRE STATION
11/19/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	CANTY RD
11/18/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	MIKE PEREZ LN
11/18/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	BELL RD
11/18/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	WIGGINS RD
11/17/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	MELLMAN RD
11/16/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	ROBINHOOD LN
11/16/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	ROBINHOOD LN
11/16/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	OAK HOLLOW BLVD
11/16/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	TAMMY CIR
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	RIDGEWOOD DR
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	PINE RIDGE RD
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	JOSEPH RD
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	JOSEPH RD
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	ROLLING HILLS DR
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	WHIT WILLIAMS RD
11/15/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	FM 1887
11/14/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	FM 362/ FM 1488
11/13/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	FM 359
11/13/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	HIDDEN COUNTRY LN
11/13/2024	BURN BAN VIOLATION	ADAMS FLAT RD

THE
RANDLE
LAW OFFICE LTD . L L P

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6429
Date: 11-01-2024

Waller County

Matter Name:General

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
10-02-24	DM	Viewed a portion of commissioners court meeting 10-02-2024.	0.70	400.00	$0.00
10-07-24	JGR	Approve amendment	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-07-24	DM	Worked on "termination for failure to begin development" clause for new Development agreement template. JGR approved. Added new provision to the template and forwarded to JGR and RP.	1.00	400.00	$400.00
10-07-24	JGR	Work on template	0.60	400.00	$240.00
10-08-24	DM	Email from RP regarding new template. Worked on finalizing same.	0.50	400.00	$200.00
10-08-24	MKY	Work on development agreement template formatting for DM.	0.40	175.00	$70.00
10-09-24	DM	Emails to JGR regarding new development agreement template and LOI for long-term lease and purchase with AD Ranch.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-09-24	JGR	Review and revise template paragraphs. Revise LOI for Drake	0.90	400.00	$360.00
10-14-24	DM	Worked on integrating JGR final comments to new development agreement template.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-16-24	DM	Forwarded final version of new development agreement template to RP.	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-16-24	MKY	Worked on template agreement	0.50	175.00	$87.50

10-16-24	JGR	Work on final template for county.	0.60	400.00	$240.00
10-16-24	JGR	Work on template. Receipt and review of email from Robert	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-17-24	DM	Email to County Clerk for copies of executed development agreements.	0.30	400.00	$120.00

Services Subtotal: $2,317.50

Subtotal	$2,317.50
Total	$2,317.50
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$2,317.50

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$16,957.80
New Charges:	$2,317.50
Payments Applied:	$16,957.80

Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
11-04-24	6278	$15,757.80
11-04-24	6341	$1,200.00

Total Amount Outstanding: $2,317.50

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	0.70	400.00	$0.00
Debra Mergel	DM	2.70	400.00	$1,080.00
J. Grady Randle	JGR	2.70	400.00	$1,080.00
Mary Kate Yniguez	MKY	0.90	175.00	$157.50

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

THE
RANDLE
LAW OFFICE LTD L L P

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6430
Date: 11-01-2024

Waller County

Matter Name: AD Ranch PSA and Lease

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
10-11-24	DM	Received final approval from JGR for LOI; forwarded to RP	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-14-24	DM	Email from/to RP regarding edits to LOI, finalized LOI and forwarded to RP	0.50	400.00	$200.00
10-28-24	JGR	Telephone conferences with client	0.30	400.00	$120.00
10-30-24	JGR	Make changes to LOI and forward to client. Receipt and review of email on LOI	0.70	400.00	$280.00

Services Subtotal: $720.00

Subtotal	$720.00
Total	$720.00
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$720.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$1,400.00	
New Charges:	$720.00	
Payments Applied:	$1,400.00	
Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
11-04-24	6342	$1,400.00
Total Amount Outstanding:	**$720.00**	

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	0.80	400.00	$320.00
J. Grady Randle	JGR	1.00	400.00	$400.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

THE
RANDLE
LAW OFFICE LTD . L L P

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6431
Date: 11-01-2024

Waller County

Matter Name:Houston Airport System Park

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
10-24-24	DM	T/C Chandley Hayes-Crawford with City of Houston attorney's office; email to Mayuri Bhakta, municipal affairs manager at HAS regarding status of the due diligence agreement. Email to RP regarding same	0 50	400 00	$200 00

Services Subtotal: $200 00

Subtotal	$200 00
Total	$200.00
Payment	$0 00
Balance Due	$200.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$240.00
New Charges:	$200.00
Payments Applied:	$240.00

Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
11-04-24	6350	$240.00

Total Amount Outstanding: $200.00

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	0.50	400 00	$200 00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

THE
RANDLE
LAW OFFICE LTD L L P

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6432
Date: 11-01-2024

Waller County

Matter Name:Mattews Park

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
10-02-24	DM	T/C to David Armstrong regarding status of park donation. Update email to RP & JGR.	0.30	400.00	$120.00

Services Subtotal: $120.00

Subtotal	$120.00
Total	$120.00
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$120.00

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$120.00
New Charges:	$120.00
Payments Applied:	$120.00

Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
11-04-24	6344	$120.00

Total Amount Outstanding: $120.00

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	0.30	400.00	$120.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938

THE
RANDLE
LAW OFFICE LTD . L L P

INVOICE

The Randle Law Office
820 Gessner, Suite 1570
Houston, TX - Texas 77024

Invoice #: 6433
Date: 11-01-2024

Waller County

Matter Name: Sunset Grove Development Agreement

Services

Date	Staff	Description	Hours	Rate	Amount
10-03-24	DM	Legal research regarding 3rd-party review of plat, email to RP, KJ, RMc, TD, JGR.	2.00	400.00	$800.00
10-15-24	DM	Reviewed email from Andrew Lange, BGE	0.20	400.00	$80.00

Services Subtotal: $880.00

Expenses

10-03-24	SS	Attorney Research - Westlaw	1.00	117.83	$117.83

Expenses Subtotal: $117.83

Subtotal	$997.83
Total	$997.83
Payment	$0.00
Balance Due	$997.83

Detailed Statement Account Summary

Previous Balance:	$2,040.84
New Charges:	$997.83
Payments Applied:	$2,040.84

Payment Date	Invoice No	Amount
11-04-24	6347	$2,040.84

Total Amount Outstanding: $997.83

Timekeeper Summary

Name	Initials	Hours	Rate	Total
Debra Mergel	DM	2.20	400.00	$880.00

To pay by credit card, please call our office at 281-657-2000
Firm Tax ID 20-3850938